# NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS

VOL. CXXXVIII. No. 22652. Registered at the C.P.O. To-day's issue 16 p.p., with Supplement 8 p.p. SHANGHAI, SUNDAY, MARCH 6, 1938 (Postage: China and Japan 2 cents, abroad 20 cents.) TEN CENTS


## NOTICE

### TELEPHONE SUBSCRIBERS IN HUNGJAO AREA

The Public is advised that we are now in a position to give telephone service in the Hungjao area as follows:

Hungjao Road as far west as Warren Road.

Fraser Road.

Great Western Road as far west as Hungjao Road.

Lincoln Avenue, adjacent to Great Western Road.

Will those interested in obtaining service in the areas mentioned, please telephone 94090 and ask for the Business Office or make application in writing to our Head Office, 232 Kiangse Road.

SHANGHAI TELEPHONE CO.
232 Kiangse Road Telephone 94090
13016

## NOTICE

### ADVERTISING IN TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES

With effect from January 1, 1938, we have taken over the entire control and sale of all advertising in our Telephone Directories. Aa from that date no agents or salesmen, except those who are employees of this Company, are authorized to solicit advertising in our Directories. Company salesmen who are authorized to handle this business are in possession of pass-cards of identification, bearing the photograph of the employee concerned.

SHANGHAI TELEPHONE CO.
232 Kiangse Road Telephone 94090
12959

If you are
INCAPACITATED
through accident consult:
PATRICK R. MURRAY
*Osteopath*
Apartment 24, St. Anne Building
Telephone 81654
-2582

## "EUGENE"
BEAUTY SHOP

Mrs. Mary has returned to Shanghai from "THE ARMY & NAVY CLUB BEAUTY SHOP" in Manila, and will be glad to welcome any of her clients from Manila at

"THE BROADWAY MANSIONS BEAUTY SHOP"

Also her former clients. Mrs. Mary specializes in new-style Oil Permanent Waves. Her high standard of work is well known, and perfect satisfaction is always guaranteed.

Broadway Mansions,
29 Garden Bridge Road
Telephone 45687
-2651

SEXUOLOGICAL CLINIC
Dir. Dr. J. KASSOFF, M.D.
Debility, Gland Disorders
Neurasthenia.
HAMILTON HOUSE, Suite 226
Hours. 11-1 and 4-6 p.m. Tel. 14379
12969

## *ADDRESSES*

**CONSULATE GENERAL OF BRAZIL**

The office of the Brazilian Consulate General has been removed to
**Grosvenor House**
213 Rue Cardinal Mercier,
Apartment 601
Telephone 77423
JAMES P. MEE,
*Consul General.*
-2498

**Mr. and Mrs. B. W. GALE**
**31/222A Hungjao Road**
**Telephone 23192**
13067

**Dr. W. H. DOWNS**
new residence telephone is
**77455**
799 Avenue Haig, House 22
-2689

**Commander and Mrs. DOYLE**
**226 Hungjao Road**
**Telephone 29614**
**(as in the book)**
13044

**EDWIN T. KAM, M.D., M.Sc. (Med.)**
announces
the removal of his office to
**346 Szechuen Rd., corner Nanking Rd.**
**Suite 301-302 Liza Building.**
**Telephone office 16661, Res. 36357**
Hours 11-12, 3-5 or by appointment.
-2387

**Drs. H. BRICK and M. KATZNELSON**
have removed their office to
**1173 Bubbling Well Road.**
**Garden Apt., House 3, Apartment 24**
**Telephone 32981**
Office Hours: from 9-12 a.m. 2-6 p.m.
-2499

## RELIANCE MOTORS
*(Federal Inc. U.S.A.)*
755 AVENUE FOCH

Distributors for
BRITISH CADILLAC
LA SALLE and
VAUXHALL CARS

I have this day been appointed manager of the above Company.
LEWIS D. CARSON.
13068

## MEN ONLY

The Foreign "Y" Residence Halls offer exceptionally good living accommodation with athletic privileges.

150 Bubbling Well Road Tel. 92250
13063

Drink
## PRICE'S GINS
Distilled in London
*Obtainable everywhere*

*Agents:*
GANDE, PRICE, LTD.
13060

*Large spring vogue selection*
COATS, COSTUMES
Also Dresses and Hats
## THE DAINTY
1182 Bubbling Well Road
Telephone 35471
-2638

## ROAST CHICKEN

with Baked Sweet Potatoes, Dill Pickles, Sage Dressing, Brown Gravy, Home-made Apple Pie, Hot Biscuit and Maxwell House Coffee.

$1.50
This noon at
JIMMY'S, 133 Nanking Road
-2671

## BARBECUED SUCKLING PIG

with Candied Sweet Potatoes and Red Cole Slaw is on the house at the Handy Bar from 7 this evening.

Barbecued Steak Dinner $1.50
from 7 to 9 p.m.
THE HANDY BAR
6 Central Road
*(Walk through Jimmy's)*
-2672

## *PHILCO RADIOS*
*London, Paris, Berlin, Rome . . .*
*at your command*
12947

"La Femme de Demain"
New selection of
Dresses, Tailor-made Costumes, and Coats.
*Orders accepted*
208/212 Seymour Road
Telephone 33029
-2477

JAMES MAGILL & CO., LTD.
*(Incorporated under the Hongkong Companies' Ordinances)*

GODOWN STORAGE
available in
CENTRAL DISTRICT
*Moderate Rates*
120 Kiangse Road Tel. 11284
13056

Pasteurized Grade "A"
## MILK
PRODUCTS
Lucerne Dairy Farm
331 Great Western Road
Telephone 20470
12903

The
North-China Daily News
on the Radio

**395 metres**
**760 Kilocycles**

The day's news will be broadcast twice daily on Station XMHD at

***12.40 noon and 9 p.m.***

## CULTY'S MILK
PASTEURISED GRADE A
SAFE AND PURE
*1567 Av. Joffre : Tel. 70126*
12900

## BAKERS LIMITED
(Incorporated under the Companies Ordinance of Hongkong)
Particularly recommend their
Red Eagle Whisky
*"Whisky that is Whisky"*
**Royal Blend $4.25 per quart**
*(Non-refilling Bottle)*
**Club Special $3.25 per quart**
*Obtainable at all compradores and stores or direct from*
51 Canton Road, Tel. 14213
13079

*"Can't do without coffee,"*
So say we all. Those who are most discriminating qualify the statement by adding "and it must be one of the Lane, Crawford mixtures." Only the best grades, subtly blended, freshly roasted and ground.
**Lane, Crawford & Co. (Prov.), Ltd.**
90 NANKING ROAD—Tel. 11934
866 BUBBLING WELL ROAD—Tel. 36218
12501

## *COLUMBIA RADIO*
***British and Best***
*ELECTRIC AND MUSICAL INDUSTRIES (China), LTD.*
**878 Bubbling Well Road**
**Telephone 36865**
12903

## AUGAN'S TAILOR
*Spring material just arrived*
MEN'S SUITS FROM $30
*Cut and fitting guaranteed*
300 Kiangse Road
(near Nanking Road)
-2556

TRICOLINE and TOOTAL
## SHIRTS
A. V. KONEFF
823 Avenue Joffre Tel. 71737
12877

## DANISH AKVAVIT
*HAS ARRIVED!*
Berbom & Thowsen
27 Rue du Consulat
Telephone 81243
-2403

Dr. W. RECTOR SMITH
has returned from Home leave and resumed practice at 17 The Bund, Office Telephone 11692, Resident Telephone 20815
12994

SASSOON ARCADE

Shop and Mezzanine Premises formerly occupied by Schmidt & Co., available for rent as a whole or can be subdivided to suit Tenants requirements. Apply E. D. Sassoon & Co., Ltd., Telephone 11430. 12950

### *To-day's Events*

MARCH

6 "Life for the Tsar" S'hai Opera, Lyceum, 8
6 S. M. Orchestra Concert, Lyceum, 5.15
6 Shai. War Photo Exh. for Red Cross

### *Coming Events*

MARCH

7 Eng. Society Meeting, 5.45
8 For. Y. lect, Miss Muriel Lester, 8.30
9 Numismatic Soc. of China Mtg., 5.30
10 "Hussar Love", Russian Light Opera, Lyceum, 8 p.m.
10 For. Y. Debate "Polygamy," 8.30
11 B.W.A. Ann. Gen. Mtg. & Reception, 4
11 St. Tichon's Tea Dansant and Cabaret, Arcadia Ballroom, 5.30-9
14 The Cradle Bridge/Mahjongg Party, For. Y. 3
15 A.W.C. Annual Library Tiffin, 12.15
15 For. Y. lect. Mr. S. C. Young, 8.30
17 For. Y. debate Wealth & Happiness, 8.30
17 B.W.A. M. & D. section Children's Prog., 5.15
17 Jumble Sale, U. Ch. Hall, Limbless Fund
18 The Shanghai Club Annual Mtg., 5.30 p.m.
18 Armoured Car Co. Dance, Race Club
22 For. Y. lect. Dr. Frederick Reiss, 8.30
25 For. Y. Fourth Evening of Music, 8.30
27 "Purim Entertainment," Jew. School Audit, 5.30
29 For. Y. lect. Dr. Bernard E. Read, 8.30
29 "The Beggar's Opera," Lyceum
30 "The Beggar's Opera," Lyceum
31 "The Beggar's Opera." Lyceum
31 Shai Paper Importers' Assn. Ann. Gen. Mtg., Cercle Sportif Français, 6

APRIL

1 Le Ballet Russe will present "La Boutique Fantasque," music by Rossini and "Prince Igor," music by Borodine, Lyceum Theatre, 8.45
2 Le Ballet Russe, Lyceum Theatre, 8.45
3 Le Ballet Russe, Lyceum Theatre, 8.45
3 S.F.A. v. Islington Corinthians, Canidrome, 3

*The charge for items is $1 per line, which includes all insertions till date of event.*

## U. B. STOUT

A fine mature Stout, invigorating and of great nutritive value. An ideal drink for the cold weather. Keep your strength up with U. B. STOUT

*Sole Distributors:*
CALDBECK'S

## SHANGHAI WAR PHOTO EXHIBITION
*For Red Cross Benefit*
SUN COMPANY
*Open to-day, Sunday, 1 p.m. to 7 p.m.*
13033

BLUE FUNNEL LINE
## ss. "HECTOR"
This vessel has been delayed by fog and will be unable to sail before noon Monday, March 7. Embarkation tender has been provisionally arranged to leave the Customs Jetty at 10 a.m. on Monday, March 7.
All passengers will be advised of definite sailing time later to-day.

## ss. "AENEAS"
CAPT. J. HATFIELD
is expected to arrive at Holt's Wharf
(Weather Permitting)
at 7.30 a.m. on Sunday, March 6
Passengers should land at Customs Jetty at about 9.30 a.m.
*Agents.*
BUTTERFIELD & SWIRE
21-23 French Bund Telephone 82020
13026

**SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL**

MUNICIPAL INVESTMENT BANK
FIXED DEPOSITS

The Bank is open for the receipt of Fixed Deposits for six and twelve months carrying interest at the rate of 5 per cent. and 6 per cent. per annum respectively under the terms of Municipal Notification No. 4911 each day on which the Council's offices are open for public business.

Further information may be obtained from the Treasurer & Controller, Administration Building. 12741

PLAN OF
## SHANGHAI and ENVIRONS
Size 54 ins. by 68 ins. Price $5
Mounted on Linen $10
**THE NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS OFFICE**
17 The Bund Telephone 11055

THE
WAR OPERATIONS MAP

which appeared in our issue of February 17 has been reprinted on good paper. The map illustrates the Sino-Japanese military situation with the position of the various armies.

**Price 25 cents, cash**

*On sale at*
North-China Daily News Office
17 The Bund Telephone 11055

THE KROEWOEK JAVA PLANTATIONS, LTD.
*(Incorporated under the Companies' Ordinances, Hongkong)*

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Twenty Eighth Annual General Meeting of Shareholders in the above Company will be held at 93 Canton Road, Shanghai on Monday March 14, 1938, at 11.45 a.m. for the purpose of receiving the Directors' Report and Statement of Accounts for the year ended December 31, 1937, declaring a Final Dividend, electing Directors and Auditors and transacting any other ordinary business.

The Transfer Books and Share Register of the Company will be closed from March 9 to March 14, 1938, both days inclusive.

By Order of the Board of Directors,
J. A. WATTIE & CO., LTD.,
Secretaries and General Managers.
Shanghai, March 1, 1938. 12973

THE SHANGHAI SEREMBAN RUBBER ESTATES, LTD.
*(Incorporated under the Companies' Ordinances of Hongkong)*

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Twenty Third Annual General Meeting of Shareholders in the above mentioned Company will be held at 93 Canton Road, Shanghai on Monday, March 14, 1938, at 11.30 a.m. for the purpose of receiving the Directors' Report and Statement of Accounts for the year ended December 31, 1937, declaring a Final Dividend, electing Directors and Auditors and to transact any other ordinary business of the Company.

The Transfer Books and Share Register of the Company will be closed from March 10 to March 14, 1938, both days inclusive, during which period no transfer of shares will be effected.

By Order of the Board of Directors,
J. A. WATTIE & CO., LTD.,
Secretaries and General Managers.
Shanghai, March 1, 1938. 12974

*Leaving China?*

Whether going on home leave or retiring, your personal or your business interests in China and especially in Shanghai, will continue.

Letters will be uncertain; news in home papers will be scanty. The cheapest and most effective link will be the weekly copy of the "North-China Herald" containing all the China news of the "North-China Daily News" and costing, including postage, $2.50 a month.

Send your name and address to the Circulation Department. North China Herald, 17 The Bund or Tel. 11055

## 1938 FORD V-8 CARS
*New in appearance*
Two Engine Sizes
Two Body Designs
Two Price Ranges
*NOW ON VIEW*
BILLS MOTORS
*Federal Inc., U.S.A.*
615 Avenue Foch
Telephone 74400 (6 lines)

TO LET, at Friedman Apartments (front row), for six months or longer, four-roomed, furnished apartment, with two baths and lift service. Apply 106 Ferry Road. 13079

FOR SALE, Western Union 5-Letter edition code, unused copy. What offers? Box 1305, N.C.D.N. -2595

RESPONSIBLE Briton would look after small houseboat, during owner's absence on leave. Box 1324, N.C.D.N. 13069

RHEUMATISM. Previous sufferer, now cured, offers a Diathermy machine (Pantotherm) $230, also a keg pure Black Forest pine tar extract, for baths, $2 per lb. Wyatt. Telephone 20964. -2614

THE GARDENS, 90 Route des Sœurs. Board-residence. Modern comfort, large garden. Mrs. E. E. Hampson, Proprietor. -2619

OPHTHALMO-THERAPY, normal sight without glasses, cross-eyes corrected, consultation by appointment, 213 Grosvenor Gardens, Telephone 72997. -2602

MICKEY Mouse Kindergarten School has vacancies for two pupils only. Prospectus on application. 41 Route G. de Boissezon. Telephone 21381. 12872

LIBRARY table, size 4½ ft. by 2½ ft. Plate glass top. In first-class condition. $45. Address Box 1026, N.C.D.N.

SILVERWARE cabinet. A corner cabinet, handsome design, made by Arts & Crafts, perfect condition, $50. Reply to Box 1099, N.C.D.N.

TO LET fully-furnished or for sale. Five-roomed apartment (three baths). Haig Court, Telephone 21671 meal hours. 13023

**Classified Advertisements continued On Page 16**

## *NORGE FOR REFRIGERATION*
*ELECTRIC & MUSICAL INDUSTRIES (CHINA) LTD.*
878 Bubbling Well Road
Telephone 36865
13004

GIVE CHILDREN MILK AND WATCH THEM GROW!
Vigorous and robust health is ensured by drinking pure milk
THE
MODEL DAIRY FARM
8 Tifeng Road Telephone 21997
*Licensed to sell Grade "A" Dairy Products.*
12985

*Now on Sale:*
## "FIVE MONTHS OF WAR"
A revised edition of "Four Months of War," with additional information and illustrations.

A complete history of the war in text and illustration from August last.

*With 333 illustrations, including some of Sapajou's best cartoons.*

*An old China hand in America writes:* . . . but though I followed the war in the newspapers, nothing brought it home to me more vividly than the "Four Months of War" sent by a friend, which I see is also published by you. Everybody who has lived in China should see the photographic evidence of war at one's doorstep, so will you . . .

**Price $4.50**

*Postage:*

| | |
|---|---|
| Union Countries | $1.50 |
| Hongkong | .70 |
| China, Japan | .50 |

*On Sale at the*
North-China Daily News Office
and all Booksellers

## After Stock-taking Sale at Whiteaway's
*One of the features of the Sale:*
## 500 AMERICAN HANDBAGS
*In the Newest Style for Spring*
**$7.50 EACH**
*See page 3 for other wonderful bargains*

LYCEUM THEATRE, March 29, 30 and 31
## "THE BEGGAR'S OPERA"
Under the Distinguished Patronage of Their Excellencies the British Ambassador and Lady Kerr.
BOOKING MOUTRIE'S, 60 NANKING ROAD
12885

## CHINA YEAR BOOK

The new edition of the CHINA YEAR BOOK will add another volume to the series (dating from 1912) which constitutes a very remarkable contemporary history of China. It arms its reader with all material necessary for forming correct judgments on the Far Eastern situation and embodies all important documents and statistics of the year.

Among the subjects dealt with by foreign and Chinese experts are the following:—

SINO-JAPANESE HOSTILITIES (DOCUMENTED)
MONGOLIA AND CHINESE TURKESTAN
PUBLIC HEALTH AND THE LEPROSY PROBLEM
FINANCE AND CURRENCY (INCLUDING WAR MEASURES)
CHINESE ART: CHINESE ARMY AND NAVY
CATHOLIC AND PROTESTANT MISSIONS
THE KUOMINTANG AND THE GOVERNMENT
MODERN CHINESE INDUSTRIES: LABOUR,

**Royal octavo, 620 pages, cloth bound, $18 net**

*Obtainable at all booksellers or from the publishers:*
**THE NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS & HERALD LTD.**
**P.O. Box 707, Shanghai.**

## The Carlton Apartment Building

The Shanghai Land Investment Co., Ltd., take pleasure in announcing that their new building at the corner of Park and Burkill Roads is now ready for occupation. Apartments may be viewed at reasonable hours on all days. Applicants are asked to call at the offices of the Company for reservations.

THE SHANGHAI LAND INVESTMENT CO., LTD.
*(Incorporated in Hongkong)*
12904

THE CHINA
## Architects & Builders Compendium
*Cloth bound, quarto, 199 pages, illustrated, $5*

The Land Regulations
Compulsory Land Surrender
Water and Telephone Service
Electricity and Gas Supply
Estimating Building Costs
Data on Lifts, Deep Wells, Sewage Disposal, etc.
Land Values and Registration
Rates, Taxes, Fees, etc.
Shanghai Building Rules
Fire Insurance Rules and Rates
Foreign and Local Weights and Measures
Data on Local Materials

*On Sale at the*
NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS OFFICE, SHANGHAI
And All Booksellers

## MERCANTILE BANK OF INDIA, LTD.
*(Incorporated in England)*
Head Office: London Shanghai Office: 4 The Bund

| | |
|---|---|
| SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL | £1,800,000 |
| PAID-UP CAPITAL | 1,050,000 |
| RESERVE FUND | 1,075,000 |

Branches throughout India, Ceylon, Malaya, Hongkong and Mauritius. Agencies in all principal countries of the world.

Interest allowed in Local Currency Current Account @ 2% p.a.

Current and Fixed Deposit Accounts opened in sterling as well as in local currency. Banking and exchange business of every description transacted. Trusteeships and executorships undertaken.

## CHINA COASTERS' TIDE BOOK
**and Nautical Pocket Manual 1938**

Indispensable to all mariners and navigators as well as shipping companies who have ships in China waters. It contains tide signals, harbour regulations, codes, etc., among the mass of vital information covered.

**Price $5; postage in China 15 cents.**

NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS OFFICE
17 THE BUND, SHANGHAI

## SHANGHAI'S SCHEMOZZLE: Second Spasm
by SAPAJOU with R. T. PEYTON-GRIFFIN ("In Parenthesis")
*Royal Quarto, 72 pp., Art Cover, Sewn Silk Cord*
PRICE THREE DOLLARS
The success of its predecessor, "Shanghai's Schemozzle," has induced the publisher to present the public with a companion volume, "Second Spasm." This new album is similar to the first in format, but there the similarity ends, for all the comments from the humorous pen of "In Parenthesis" and the clever cartoons by "Sapajou" are entirely new.
NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS AND HERALD, LTD.

# LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

## THE GREEN PASTURES

### A Southerner's Views

To the Editor of the
"NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS"

SIR,—For the benefit of people who might desire to see a really good picture, I would like to give my impressions gained through two hours of enjoyment last night.

In the first place, one should not be too critical when seeing this picture and try not to look at it from the standpoint of our conception of Heaven but to try and look at it from the "Coloured Man's" view point. By doing so you would be assured of real enjoyment.

This picture also helps one to brush up on their knowledge of the old Testament with particular reference to Genesis.

This picture will appeal to practically all people from the southern part of the United States, as they would be more familiar with the religious tendencies, superstitions and characteristics of the negro.

One of the most amusing parts of the picture, was the bargaining between Noah and "de Lawd" as regards the poisonous snakes and whether one or two kegs of liquor should be taken on the Ark. Needless to say, "de Lawd" won out and only one keg was taken.

I cannot close this letter without reference to photography. Being an amateur photographer myself, I could not help but appreciate the wonderful photographic value of the picture. The photographer who filmed this picture deserves a great deal of praise and admiration.

A SOUTHERNER.

Shanghai, Mar. 5.

## MUNICIPAL ECONOMY

### Superfluous Departments

To the Editor of the
"NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS"

SIR,—Your correspondent J.B. hits the nail on the head when he states that the axe falls on the poor devils whose salaries makes a very small dent in the Budget, whereas the "Big Shots" with salaries around the $4,000. per month retain their lucrative positions. In saying this I do not refer to Heads of Departments who have technical knowledge and who are worth their salaries to the Community, but in particular to positions and departments which have outlived their usefulness, to name only a few, The Secretary-General, the expensive Legal Department and the Director of Chinese Studies, all these positions and Departments may have been justified in other days but in this crisis they should be dispensed with.

The Orchestra must go, and if the axe is applied ruthlessly to the above the money thus saved should be used for the essential services, viz., the Police and Fire Brigade. These services have been cut to such an extent that the lower ranks feel it is no longer worth their while to stay on. The life of a policeman is far from a happy one and I don't blame them if they fail to see the many things as pointed out by your correspondent ZANA. This correspondent is a little hard on Municipal employees when he points out that they have not suffered in common with the commercial community. All sorts of cuts have been imposed over many years and the present pay cut was imposed in 1936 long before the "Schemozzle" paralysed business and affected ZANA and the commercial community as a whole.

In my opinion it is very difficult for a Commission of business men to suggest cuts to the "Big Shots" as in a large number of cases the Commission are members of the same Clubs and often personal friends.

The only solution would be for the Ratepayers to order the Council to close all Departments not considered necessary, and abolish the post of Secretary-General, or else to wield the axe unmercifully among the ranks of the "Big Shots" and only retain the nucleus to rebuild these non-essential Departments when the S.M.C. can again have full control of the areas North of the Creek.

ONE VOTE RATEPAYER.

Shanghai, Mar. 3.

## DANGEROUS AREAS

### The Retort Frivolous

To the Editor of the
"NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS"

SIR,—"As the "silly season" has officially commenced, may I point out that your remarks on cross-country riding gave me the jim-jams. Ah! *c'est magnifique, mais ce n'est pas la guerre!* Just think what might have been:—

Oh' I'-Ping' was a pony of the 'Y' class Mongol breed,
Extremely nippy on his feet and built for bounce and speed;
His Missy took him out to hunt one sunny afternoon,
When.....sze-e-e-e-e-e-e-e-e-sze.....grump.....bang!
There's a manger full of oats inside the stable
With a rug and pail of water standing by:
They are making Paper Hunt jump up in Heaven,
And there's another China Pony in the sky.

Also:

A huntsman took his pony out before the crops grew high,
The pony jumped the ditches well and then he gave a shy,
The rider took a header in the nice, green Winter Wheat,
And.....sze-e-e-e-e-e-e-e-e-e-e-sze.....bang!
There's a plate of curry-rice upon the sideboard,
With a mug of foaming beer-u standing by:
They are busy making Pink Coats up in Heaven,
For there's a Paper Hunter gone in the sky.

222

Shanghai, Mar. 5.

# CONTRACT BRIDGE

BY ALBERT H. MOREHEAD
*(In the New York "Times")*

The City Bank Club will hold a world-wide tournament for its members and for members of similar clubs in England, France, India and China. Members of the clubs are employees of the National City Bank and the City Bank Farmers Trust Company. Twenty pre-arranged hands will be played, and a record of the bidding and play will be kept so that judges can decide who made the best showing. All branches will play on the same date, April 4. The tournament is modelled on the annual World Bridge Olympic.

### Sacrifice Bidding

An argument in favour of sacrifice bidding is that it sometimes pays unexpected dividends: a contract at which the declarer expects to suffer a set of one or two tricks is made because of some fortunate distribution. P. de Batista offers the following hand from Miss Pearl Martyn's duplicate bridge club, on which nearly every pair bid a game and was then amazed to make it.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | ♠ 6<br>♡ K Q 10 8 3<br>◇ J 9 4 3<br>♣ 10 7 2 | |
| ♠ Q J 10 7 4 2<br>♡ 7 4<br>◇ K 10 2<br>♣ A J | NORTH<br>WEST EAST<br>SOUTH | ♠ K 9 5 3<br>♡ 2<br>◇ 7 6 5<br>♣ K Q 8 5 3 |
| | ♠ A 8<br>♡ A J 9 6 5<br>◇ A Q 8<br>♣ 9 6 4 | |

North dealt, with North-South vulnerable. At most tables the bidding was:

| SOUTH | WEST | NORTH | EAST |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Heart | 1 Spade | 2 Hearts | Pass |
| 3 Hearts | 3 Spades | Pass | 2 Spades |
| Pass | Pass | 4 Hearts | 4 Spades |
| | | Pass | |

Neither East nor West thought that a four-heart contract by South, which counts 620 points, could be beaten; while even a three-trick set at four spades would cost only 500 points. But the 3-3 division of the club suit would have prevented four hearts' being made, while four spades could easily be made. West could discard one diamond on the third round of clubs, and lose tricks only to South's three aces.

Mr. de Batista, playing South, managed to defeat the four-spade contract when West's play slipped up. He overtook North's opening lead of the heart king, and immediately played the ace and a small diamond. West tried to draw trumps before discarding his losing diamond on a club, and so South got in with the spade ace and made his queen of diamonds.

### For a Grand Slam

In a rubber-bridge game Harry Fishbein made a grand slam on the following hand by a play which is not difficult to work out double-dummy, but which most players would overlook because the hand is of such an unusual type.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | ♠ A Q J<br>♡ A K 10 2<br>◇ A K Q J 10 9<br>♣ — | |
| ♠ 9 4 3 2<br>♡ 3<br>◇ 6 4 2<br>♣ A 9 5 3 2 | NORTH<br>WEST EAST<br>SOUTH | ♠ K 7<br>♡ 7 6 5 4<br>◇ 7 3<br>♣ Q J 10 8 7 |
| | ♠ 10 8 6 5<br>♡ Q J 9 8<br>◇ 8 5<br>♣ K 6 4 | |

North dealt, with neither side vulnerable. The bidding:

| NORTH | EAST | SOUTH | WEST |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 Diamonds | Pass | 2 No trump | Pass |
| 3 Hearts | Pass | 5 Hearts | Pass |
| 7 Hearts | Pass | Pass | Pass |

South's jump to five hearts was a very good bid. He had already made a negative two no-trump response to the two-diamond bid; so North could not count on him for too much. At the same time South realized that an opening two-bid shows such a very strong hand that good trump support plus one king will usually produce at least a small slam.

East opened the queen of clubs. To make the hand, North had to ruff with the king of hearts; lead a small heart to dummy; ruff another club, this time with the ace of hearts, and again put dummy in with a trump. South's two remaining trumps are now led, North discarding the queen and jack of spades. North's hand wins the remaining tricks. If this line of play were not used, North would have to try the spade finesse, and lose.


COAL
Telephones 10952, 18418
S. A. RACINE & CIE.
For coal apply
Head Offices 2 PEKING ROAD
Branch Office: RUE LAFAYETTE
Opp. Rue Cardinal Mercier

*Elizabeth Arden*
POWDER FOUNDATIONS

Always use an Elizabeth Arden powder foundation. Non-drying, yet not greasy nor sticky. Non-pore-clogging, yet of sufficient weight to leave a delicate film on the skin to protect it and give it a base for powder all day long.

THREE ELIZABETH ARDEN POWDER FOUNDATIONS

Amoretta Cream, for normal skin, Ultra-Amoretta Cream, for dry skins, Lille de France, a cream and liquid combined, for both difficult and very sensitive skins.

*Agents:*
WATSON'S


# TO-DAY'S CHURCH SERVICES

**Holy Trinity Cathedral.**—March 6.—1st Sunday in Lent.—Holy Communion (also in Bubbling Well Chapel) 8 a.m. Mattins and Holy Communion. 10.30 a.m. Psalm: 51 Lessons: Genesis 18; Matthew 3. Martin Shaw in C. Hymns: 263, 86. Preacher: The Dean. (Mattins at 10.30 a.m. will be broadcast over Station XMHA, 760 kc., 394.6m.). Children's Service 10.30 a.m. Sunday Schools 3 p.m. Evensong and Sermon 6 p.m. Psalm: 32. Lessons: Genesis 21, 1-21; Mark 14, 1-26. Hymns: 92, 243, 21. Preacher: Rev. F. W. Weaver, L. Th.

**Bubbling Well Chapel:** 6 p.m. Preacher: Rev. P. C. Matthews, M.A.—March 9, 11, and 12.—Ember Days.—Holy Communion 7.30. March 9.—Wednesday.—Special Lenten Service 5.30 p.m. Preacher: Rev. E. J. Ottewell, L. Th.

**St. John's Pro-Cathedral,** Jessfield.—Evening Prayer in English at 6 o'clock Preacher: Rt. Rev. W. P. Roberts.

**Union Church** (international and Interdenominational), 107 Soochow Road (near the British Consulate-General).—Acting Minister: Rev. C. Wilfrid Allan.—10.45, Morning Worship, followed by the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. Preacher, Rev. E. H. Ballou; 10.45, Children's Morning Service in the Church Hall; 3, Western District Sunday School in the premises of the German Church, 1 Great Western Road.—Tuesday, 7.30, Tuesday Evening Club Meeting in the Lecture-hall. Mr. Victor Hanson on "Impressions of Germany."—Wednesday, 5.30 choir rehearsal.—Thursday, 3.30, Women's Guild Meeting in the Lecture-hall. Review of A Doctor's Odyssey" by Mrs. S. O. Gregory.

**Fourth Marines Church** Grand Theatre 10 a.m.—Chaplain Frank R. Hamilton will conduct the service and deliver the sermon on the interesting theme "Personal Progress." An added feature in the service is a saxophone quartet, "Sacred Medley," rendered by four members of the Fourth Marines' Band. Band selections in the service will include the prelude "Largo" by Dvorsk and the beautiful "Coeur Brise" composed by Gillet. Selections by the band will be conducted by Staff Stg. William R. Stuart. In the concert following the service of worship, the congregation will hear two of Shanghai's outstanding musical artistes; Madame Raja Bershadsky, soprano, and Mrs. T. Crey, Contralto. Madame Bershadsky and Mrs. Grey will sing as a duct two beautiful numbers composed by Tschaikowsky from "Pique Dame" and "Eugene Onegin." Both of the artistes will also sing a solo, Mrs. Grey will sing a selection from "Carmen" by Bizet and Madame Bershadsky will sing Puccini's aria from "Madame Butterfly." Band selections in the concert, under the able direction of the Bandmaster Teck Sgt. Leon Freda, will include the overture "Russian and Ludmilla" by Gliuka and a selection "La Gioconda" by Ponchielli.

**Shanghai Free Christian Church**—(Evangelical) 681 Hart Road.—The Services on Sunday will be conducted as follows:—Morning at 11 a.m. by Mr. M. Hardman. Sunday School at 3 p.m. Evening at 6 p.m. by Mr. S. Glanville. Services during the week.—Monday at 8 p.m. Young People's Meeting. Thursday afternoon at 5.45 Prayer Meeting. Thursday at 8 p.m. Men's Bible Class. The second Sunday in March will be observed as Bible Sunday. A welcome extended to members of the Foreign Defence Force.

**Bethesda Gospel Hall** (International). 729 Yu Yuen Road, Shanghai. Gospel Services are held in: German: on Sundays at 3.30 to 4.30 p.m. on Wednesdays Bible Class for Ladies at 4-5 p.m. English: on Tuesdays Prayer Meeting at 5.30 to 6.30 p.m. Chinese: on Sundays Breaking of Bread Meeting at 10-11.30 p.m. on Sundays Gospel Meeting at 2.30 to 3.30 p.m. on Fridays Bible Class at 5.30 to 7 p.m.

**Endeavourers Church** Morning Service will be held at "The Hut" 495 Yu Yuen Road at 10 a.m. to be followed by observance of the Holy Communion. The Pastor, Dr. H. G. Hallock Ph. D., will preside.

**Church of Christ the King** 235 Rue Bourgeat Tel. 72873 Month of March, 1938 On Sundays Masses at 7, 8.30, 9.30 and 10.30 a.m. Benediction at 6.30 p.m. On Weekdays Masses at 7 and 8 a.m. On First Friday Masses at 7 and 8 a.m. Benediction at 6.30 p.m.

**Saint Joseph's Church** (Rue Montauban).—Sunday: Masses at 5.15, 6, 7, 8.15 and 10.30 a.m. Benediction at 4 p.m. Weekdays: Masses at 6 and 7.30 a.m.

**Church of St. Aloysius Gonzaga** (730 Kiaochow Road).—Sunday: Masses at 6, 7, 8 and 9.30 a.m. Benediction at 4 p.m. Weekdays: Masses at 5.30, 6 and 6.30 a.m.

**Sacred Heart Church** (21 Nanzing Road).—Sunday: Masses at 7, 8 a.m. Benediction at 4 p.m. Weekdays: Masses at 6, 7 a.m.

**Saint Peter's Church** (Avenue Dubail).—Sunday: Masses at 5.15, 6, 7, 8 and 9.30 a.m. Benediction at 3.30 and 6.45 p.m. Weekdays: Masses at 5.15, 6, 6.45 and 7.30 a.m.

**Saint Theresa's Church** (35 Tatung Road).—Sunday: Masses at 7 and 8.30 a.m. Benediction t 4 p.m. Weekdays: Masses at 6.45.

**Our Lady's Church** (694 Baikal Road) Sunday: Masses at 6.30 and 8 a.m. Benediction at 4 p.m. Weekdays: Masses at 6 and 7 a.m.

**First Church of Christ,** Scientist, Shanghai 1647 Avenue Road Sunday Service 11 a.m. Subject: "Man." Sunday School 9.45 a.m. Testimonial Meeting, Wednesday, 6 p.m. Reading Room at the Church open Monday, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday from 10.30 a.m. to 6.30 p.m. Wednesday from 10.30 a.m. to 6 p.m. Saturday from 10.30 a.m. to 1 p.m.

**Deutsche Kirche** Sonntag, den 6 Maerz vormittags 10.30 Uhr Gottesdienst.

**"The Hut."** 495 Yu Yuen Road—Sunday School at 3 p.m. Evening Service at 6 p.m. Preacher Mr. R. H. Mathews. Bible Classes—Wednesday, at 10.30 a.m. Mrs. H. G. Barrie, Friday 7.45 p.m.

**Church of the Air Programme**
(XMHD 760 kc. 395m.) March 6 to 12.
Sunday 10.30: Cathedral service
20.00: Service of Song and Testimony
20.30: Gospel service (Mr. O. G. R. Beynon)
21.00: Gospel Service in Russian
Weekday: 12.40: N.C.D.N. News broadcast
13.00: Devotional Service of Song
17.30. Classical and Popular Music
20.00: Announcements in Chinese
21.00: N.C.D.N. News broadcast
21.15: To be announced

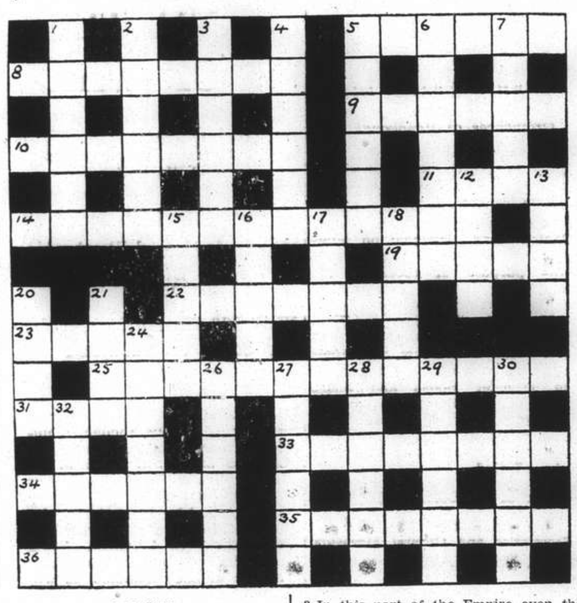
**Community Church.**—Dr. P. F. Price will preach at the Sunday morning service in Community Church, 53 Avenue Petain, at eleven o'clock on the theme, "A Compelling Vision." Miss Butler will play "Arioso" by Frey-Snelley for the organ preude, "Lullaby" by Brahma as an offertory and "Epilogue" by Rogers for the postlude. The choir will sing Berwald's "Gently, Lord, Oh Gently Lead Us" for their anthem. All departments of the Church School will meet at 9.30 a.m. The second of a series of discussions in the Adult Group, led by the Reverend R. T. Henry, will be on "Hosea and a God of Mercy." The Women's Auxiliary Executive Committee monthly meeting will be at 9.30 a.m. on Monday, with Mrs. Wilber Judd, at the Navy Y.M.C.A. The March meeting of the Governing Board of the Church will be held at 12.15 p.m. on Monday in the private dining room of the Foreign Y.M.C.A.

## Sixty Years Ago

FROM THE "NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS" OF MARCH 6, 1878

On Tuesday evening the Free and Accepted Masons of Shanghai entertained their friends who were not so happy as to be of "the craft" at one of the most brilliant balls which has taken place in the Model Settlement. The usual covered way to protect the fair from the rude assaults of Jupiter Pluvius, who was unhappily prominent in his attentions on this occasion, warned all club-goers that festivities were toward, and these anticipations were realized on entering the hall, where the chaste severity of club architecture was modified in the most pleasing manner by draperies of flags of all nations, evergreen wreaths twined round the pillars, and pots containing shrubs of varying heights and shades, transforming the bare and cheerless vestibule into an "Arcadian vale." Ascending the stairs, the work of the decorating committee was again apparent, a tasteful arrangement of plants and flowers relieving the blankness of the walls, while at one head of the staircase two martial figures—(not real, only in bronze) supporting gas lamps, "finished off" the whole. The ladies of the Settlement did not muster in such force as might have been expected from the number of invitations issued and acceptances received; but from 70 to 80 representatives of the fair sex tripped it to the music of a very effective, though numerically small band, till the "wee sma' hours ayont the twal" began sensibly to increase in size; and it was nearly 3.30 a.m. before the last of the fair ones, escorted by a crowd of congratulating Brethren, left the room.

# SUNDAY CROSS WORD No. 485



ACROSS

5 Electric bilingual claim to paternity
8 Wave has a tardy finish
9 It takes skill to keep beer in explosive
10 Hold back and take it easy before the shower
11 The number in the third person
14 "Rotate in scrap" (anag.)
19 A bit of valuable money
22 Omen
23 An inquisitive instrument
25 Stock and heathen deity agree in an essential way
31 Go up
33 Artist is turned to unkind writer
34 Backward order to become an animal
35 Dislike of an account
36 Ornament usually round but mostly bent

DOWN

1 Neared in other guise
2 No city man
3 In this part of the Empire even the girls have tin hats apparently
4 Two seeds make one
5 There's something doing in this
6 A bearer of the colours
7 Scope for raising cattle?
12 The bark of this plant has made many a bight
13 It is not always what it says or I should be rich
15 Mature
16 A piece of 32 down
17 Foolish
18 Obviously not, "under the influence" even if the drink has gone to the head
20 A musical work no doubt
21 For the lazy it may be an incentive to lying
24 The kind of question to cause heated discussion
26 A "slavey"
27 An accident
28 Lower incitement to ensnare a lady
29 A captivating episode ends in repose
30 One may learn from this
32 Musical work

**The solution will be published to-morrow**

AUCTIONS


# L. MOORE & Co. LTD.

*Established in Shanghai 1874* *Incorporated in Hongkong*
FIRE LOSS ASSESSORS AND AUCTIONEERS
STORAGE TERMS ON APPLICATION *Branch Office:* TOPLIS & HARDING
88 MUSEUM ROAD, SHANGHAI

AT No. 1341 YU YUEN ROAD
On Monday, March 7, 1938, at 10 a.m.
School Furniture, etc.

Writing desks, school desks, bookcases, cupboards, chairs, stools, tables, benches, wooden planks, Chinese crockery and charcoal warming pans, dummy guns, drums, boy scout sticks, iron and wooden beds, etc.

NOW ON VIEW

In Our Cargo Salesroom—Now On View
(No. 88 Museum Road)
On Monday, March 7, 1938, at 2.30 p.m.

18 Bales Woodfree White Illustration Printing Paper (damaged) Goods on view and delivery to be taken at Holts Wharf, Pootung, Godown No. 2

In Rear Salesroom—On View Monday
On Tuesday, March 8, 1938, at 9.30 a.m.
Household Furniture, Clothing and Sundries

In Main Salesroom—On View Tuesday
On Wednesday, March 9, 1938, commencing at 9.30 a.m.
Household and Office Furniture, Carpets and Sundries

IN CARGO SALESROOM
On Wednesday, March 9, 1938, at 2.30 p.m.
General Merchandise and Sundries

Comprising:—

1 Bacteriological Incubator for cultivation of micro-organisms Size D. 20½ x 16 x 16 electric, 1 Kjeldahl Apparatus for nitrogen estimation electrically heated, consisting of copper heating stand and copper condenser, with glass parts and fittings, size C. Estimation 6, 1 Filter Press, acid resisting, bronze, 6 chambers, 1 Inter-office communication telephone set "BUROVOX" complete, Drilling machine, "Oliver" typewriters, Tunics-Chinese summer Woodfree Poster Paper, Glazed Thin Bleached Writing Paper (damaged) V. B. Talc Powder, Hydrogen Peroxide, Enamelled iron bath tubs, sinks, Patform scale, U.S. Beer, etc.

NOW ON VIEW

Due to existing conditions we have to request all purchasers to pay cash in full on the fall of the hammer.


AUCTIONS


# Noël, Murray & Co.

Auctioneers, Appraisers and Adjusters

Will sell by Public Auction under instructions from
THE FRENCH CONSULAR COURT
On Tuesday, March 8, 1938, at 10 a.m.
At "Chez Albrand" Cafe, 870 Bubbling Well Road

The Complete Equipment of the Cafe Including all Furniture, Fixtures and Fittings and Goodwill at a Minimum Price of $2,000.—

ON VIEW MONDAY

HUGH MARTIN, *GENERAL MANAGER.*

# AMERICAN AUCTIONEERING CO.

Auctioneers, Valuers and General Brokers.
Having been favoured with instructions from the Concerned
Will sell by Public Auction at The Premises
62 Edinburgh Road
On Monday, March 7, 1938, commencing at 10 a.m.

Artistic superior and genuine blackwood furniture, Axminster and Peiping carpets, rugs, folding card tables, teapoys, 90-day table clocks, tapestry covered double spring drawing room suite, curio cabinet, modern style dining room suite, gilt-framed wall mirrors, pictures, carved teakwood and oakstained bedroom suites, single and double wooden bedsteads with bedding, curtains, upholstered chesterfield couches, arm chairs, good E.P. cut glass and crockery ware, old Chinese porcelain, bronze, ivory ornaments, etc., also

1 Steel framed cottage piano "Moutrie"
1 Canteen set 160 pieces in cabinet
1 R.C.A. 7-tube radio receiver set

NOW ON VIEW

625 Szechuen Road Tel. 12892
Will sell by Public Auction at Salesroom
On Tuesday, March 8, 1938, commencing at 10 a.m.

USEFUL HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE, PIANOS, PEIPING CARPETS, RUGS, ICE CHESTS, RUBBER SHOES, and SUNDRIES

NOW ON VIEW

# The Great China Auctioneering Co.

Under the instruction from the Concerned
Will sell by Public Auction at the Premises
No. 608 YU YUEN ROAD
On Monday, March 7, 1938, at 10 a.m. and at 2.30 p.m.

SUPERIOR AND EXCELLENT HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE, CARPETS AND RUGS, STERNWAY PIANO, R.C.A. RADIO SET, JADE INLAID SCREENS AND WALL HANGINGS, J. MORETON AND CO. STAINLESS CANTEEN SET, GLASS WINE SET, GOOD E.P. CUT GLASS, ANCIENT CURIOS ORNAMENTS AND SUNDRIES.

NOW ON VIEW

The Great China Auctioneering Co.
148 Rue Marco Polo Tel. 82686



# British Pacific Properties
## Vancouver, British Columbia

NOW OFFER FOR SALE HOMESITES ON THEIR

## LARGE RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

## The CAPILANO ESTATES

On Vancouver Harbour's southern slope, surrounding beautiful golf course, fifteen minutes from city centre over Lion's Gate Suspension Bridge (largest in the British Empire—now under construction).

*Comparatively Low Taxes*

## Take Advantage of Vancouver's Position...

As growing trade centre on the Pacific under the British flag. . .

Of its equitable climate. . .

Of its school facilities. . .

Of its scenic beauties. . .

Of its fishing, shooting, sailing, swimming, mountaineering, golf, riding. . .

DESCRIPTIVE BOOKLETS MAY BE OBTAINED FROM

THE NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS

WRITE TO US FOR PARTICULARS

**1825 Marine Building, Vancouver, B.C.**

★ *Visit the Capilano Estates on your next trip* ★

# GREAT AFTER STOCK-TAKING SALE

## An IMPORTANT MESSAGE to You!

We have just completed our Annual Inventory and we find it necessary to clear excess stock.

**VALUE ABOUT $250,000**

Definite instructions have been received from the Company's Board of Directors that drastic cuts in prices must be made in order to effect a great clearance.

Thousands of lines of high quality imported goods will be **SACRIFICED AT HALF PRICE AND, IN MANY INSTANCES, EVEN LESS.**

It is to your advantage to buy present and future requirements at this Great Bargain Event, which begins on

**MONDAY, MARCH 7**

**LADIES' FANCY BELTS**
In Patent Leather and Suede.
To Clear at Half Usual Prices
**30 cts. to $1 each**

**OSTRICH FEATHER FANS, BOAS, AND FLOWERS**
Ostrich Feather trimmings on Hats and Dresses are the latest vogue.
To Clear at Half Usual Prices
**$2.25 to $21.50**

**SILK LACES AND FLOUNCINGS**
A beautiful selection of Silk Laces in lovely designs and colours.
To Clear From
**$3.95 yard**

**GOLD AND SILVER LACES**
Lovely Gold and Silver Laces in many widths. Now so fashionable for evening wear.
To Clear at Half Usual Prices
**35 cts. to $4.95 yard**

**SEQUIN AND BEADED EVENING BAGS**
Lovely Evening Bags bought for the Christmas trade.
To Clear at Bargain Prices
**Sale $1.95 to $7.50**

**LADIES' WHITE KNICKERS**
Fine Sea Island Cotton
TO CLEAR
**$1.00 to $1.75**

**LADIES' LEATHER HAND BAGS**
In novelty styles and colours. Remainder of seasons stock.
To Clear From
**$2.00 each**
¼ and ½ Usual Prices

**SUEDE FABRIC GLOVES**
Fine quality Suede Fabric Gloves. The remainder of the season's goods.
To Clear From
**$1.95 pair**

**FRENCH KID GLOVES**
In newest gauntlet styles and shades, the remainder of the season's goods.
To Clear From
**$4.95 pair**

**LADIES' FINE QUALITY COTTON VESTS**
With opera tops.
TO CLEAR
**$1.25 and $1.50 each**

## BARGAINS
### IN LADIES' WEAR

**LADIES' WATERPROOFS**
English make, in two tone effects.
Originally $29.50
**TO CLEAR $10.00**

**LADIES' KNITTED SUITS**
"Stefney" and "Wallace Thorn" models. Smart styles for Spring wear.
Originally $59.50 to $75.00
**TO CLEAR $25.00**

**LADIES' KNITTED DRESSES**
"Stefney" models in smart "Stefney" models in smart styles. Various sizes and colours.
Originally $39.50 to $59.50
**TO CLEAR $15.00**

**LADIES' SWAGGER COATS**
In smart Scotch Tweeds for spring wear.
Originally $49.50
**TO CLEAR $25.00**

**LADIES' TWEED COATS**
In fine wool Scotch Tweeds, London tailored.
Originally $49.50 to $59.50
TO CLEAR
**$29.50 to $35.00**

**AMERICAN WASH FROCKS**
Smart individual styles and specially good fitting.
Originally $12.50 to $15.00
**TO CLEAR $5.00**

**SMART SUMMER FROCKS**
A large assortment of styles, in popular fabrics, in many colours.
Originally $15.00 to $25.00
**TO CLEAR $7.50**

**LADIES' MILLINERY**
A marvellous clearance of this season's model hats in Felt, Silk, Velvet and Straw. Many models by: "PEEL", "WEBFLEX", "CONNOR".
Originally $8.50 to $25.00
TO CLEAR
**$2.50, $3.50, $5, $7.50**

**AMERICAN SPRING HATS**
Assortment of Silk, Straw and Rayon. Debonair styles in White and Pastel shades.
Originally $6.50 to $12.50
**TO CLEAR $1.00, $1.50**

**WHITE FELT HATS**
Smart spring styles in small and large shapes. Models by "Webflex." Slightly soiled.
Originally $12.50 to $17.50
**TO CLEAR $2.50, $5.00**

**AMERICAN SPRING HATS**
Smart brim styles in Rayon, Taffeta, etc. Really charming styles.
Originally $9.50 to $12.50
**TO CLEAR $5.00, $6.00**

**RETRIMMED STRAW HATS**
New smart styles in fine quality Straws, trimmed in our own workrooms.
Originally $9.50 to $19.50
TO CLEAR
**$2.50, $3.50, $5.00**

**AMERICAN BRASSIERES**
Hollywood make uplift style in Crepe de Chine
Originally $3.50
**TO CLEAR 75 cts.**

**CELLULAR CORSETS**
"Aertex" best make, in several styles.
Originally $17.50
**TO CLEAR $7.50**

**AERTEX HEALTH BELT**
For maternity and surgical cases.
Originally $21.50
**TO CLEAR $10.00**

**FORMFIT KLEINERT and W. B. CORSETS**
Broken ranges to be cleared regardless of cost, fashionable models.
Originally $15.50 to $25.00
TO CLEAR
**$5.00 and $7.50**

## BARGAINS
### IN JUVENILE WEAR

**GIRLS' COTTON SLIPOVERS**
In self shades.
Originally $2.50
**TO CLEAR $1.00**

**"HICKORY" COTTON BODICES**
American fine cotton make.
Originally $2.25
**TO CLEAR $1.00**

**GIRLS' RAINCOATS**
English Paranatta.
Originally $7.95
**TO CLEAR $3.95**

**GIRLS' COTTON BLOOMERS**
Fleece lined, washable make.
Originally $1.95
**TO CLEAR $1.00**

**GIRLS' WOOL KNICKERS**
Directorie style in Cream Wool.
Originally $4.95
**TO CLEAR $2.50**

**GIRLS' RIBBED COTTON VESTS**
Good American quality,
Originally $1.95
**TO CLEAR 75 cts.**

**GIRLS' COTTON STOCKINGS**
Ribbed marl mixture.
Originally $1.50
**TO CLEAR 35 cts.**

**GIRLS' COTTON BRIEFS**
Hanro American make, in fine cotton stockinette
Originally $1.95
**TO CLEAR 75 cts.**

**BOYS' RIBBED SLIPOVERS**
In Self colours.
Originally $2.50
**TO CLEAR $1.25**

**BOYS' WOOL SLIPOVERS**
In Brown and Fawn shades.
Originally $3.95
**TO CLEAR $1.95**

**BOYS' TENNIS SHIRTS**
Cotton made, with collar attached. (Soiled).
Originally $3.95
**TO CLEAR $1.00**

## BARGAINS
### IN HOUSEHOLD DEPT.

**ENGLISH HAIR CORD CARPETING**
In Self colours. Width 27 ins.
Formerly $12.50
**TO CLEAR $5.95 yard**

**REVERSIBLE FLOOR RUGS**
Attractive Colours, Size 22 ins. x 44 ins.
Formerly $4.50
**TO CLEAR $2.95 each**

**GRASS MATS**
Superior Dixie Mats for Summer use.
To Clear at Half Usual Price
SIZE 6 x 3, 6 x 9, 9 x 9, 9 x 12 ft.
**$5.95, $11.95, $18.50, $22.50**

**NAIRN'S SCOTCH LINOLEUM**
For Stairs or Hall. Green border.
18 ins. to 27 ins. wide
Originally $1.95 to $3.50
**TO CLEAR $1.00 to $1.95 yard**

**PRINTED COTTON BEDSPREADS**
Neat designs in fast colours
Size 60 ins. x 80 ins.
**TO CLEAR $3.95**

**PILLOW CASES**
White longcloth with coloured Embroidery
Open ends, size 20 ins. x 30 ins.
Usually $2.25
**TO CLEAR $1.50 each**

**DAMASK TABLE CLOTHS**
Heavy quality in White.

| Size | 32 x 32 | 36 x 36 ins. |
|---|---|---|
| Usually | $2.95 | $3.50 |

**TO CLEAR $1.95 $2.50**

**ENGLISH CRETONNES**
Smart Reversible designs. Width 31 ins.
Originally $3.95
**TO CLEAR $2.95 yard**

**ENGLISH DINNER PLATES**
In a variety of designs.
Usually $21.50 dozen
**TO CLEAR $1.25 each**

**SEMI-PORCELAIN VEG. DISHES**
Varied designs, superior quality.
Usually $11.50 each
**TO CLEAR $7.50 each**

## BARGAINS
### IN MEN'S WEAR

**ENGLISH POPLIN SHIRTS**
With semi-stiff collar attached to shirt in neat Self colours.
Usually $7.95
**TO CLEAR $5.50**

**A LINE OF DRESS SHIRTS**
Tailored in London and which originally were sold for $15.50
**TO CLEAR $7.50**

**B.V.D. UNDERWEAR**
The famous American brand of Coat style Vests.
Originally $3.95
**TO CLEAR $2.95**

**B.V.D. UNION SUITS**
The famous American brand.
Originally $6.95
**TO CLEAR $5.50**

**CASHMERE SPORTS SHIRTS**
All pure wool British make with half sleeves, just right for Spring wear for Golf and Tennis.
Originally $10.50
**TO CLEAR $5.00**

**INDIA GAUZE VESTS**
Athletic or button front, best foreign make.
Originally $2.75
**TO CLEAR $1.75**

**SUPERIOR QUALITY SILK TIES**
English and Vienna Pure Silk, open end style.
Originally $4.95 and $5.95
**TO CLEAR $2.95 each**

**SMART SILK TIES**
In rich colours and designs, and good English quality.
Originally $2.50 and $2.95
**TO CLEAR $1.00 each**

**MEN'S CASHMERE TIES**
Fine English quality, in smart colours and designs.
Originally $3.50
**TO CLEAR $2.50**

**"VIYELLA" UNSHRINKABLE CASHMERE SOCKS**
In plain Greys or Fawns.
Originally $2.95
TO CLEAR
**$2.25, 3 for $6.50**

**INDIA GAUZE VESTS**
Athletic style only.
Originally $1.25
**TO CLEAR 75 cts.**

**KOOLMESH CELLULAR VESTS**
A fine quality for present wear.
Originally $2.50
**TO CLEAR $1.25**

**INTERLOCK UNDERWEAR**
A superior British make, just right for present wear. Vests, Pants or Trunks.
Originally $6.50
TO CLEAR
**$3.50 to $4.50**

**RIBBED UNION SUITS**
American ribbed cotton of finest soft quality for Spring wear.
Originally $8.95
**TO CLEAR $6.50**

**EVERITT'S TROUSER PRESSES**
Presser and stretcher combined. Every man should have one.
Originally $19.50 to $37.50
TO CLEAR
**$7.50 to $15.00**

**FINEST FUR FELT HATS**
Super quality American make, in smart light weight for Spring.
Originally $17.50 to $25.00
**TO CLEAR $12.50**

**TWEED SPORTS COAT**
Hand-tailored in smart tweeds.
Originally $35.00
**TO CLEAR $25.00**

**ENLISH FLANNEL TROUSERS**
London tailored, fine quality
**Special Sale Price $12.50**

**MEN'S FLANNEL BLAZERS**
London tailored, in good quality.
Originally $21.50 to $25.00
**TO CLEAR $12.50**

**MEN'S BATH GOWNS**
In thick Turkish Towelling.
Originally $35.00
**TO CLEAR $25.00**

**RAINPROOF GOLF COATS**
In waterproof drill for Spring wear.
Originally $9.50
**TO CLEAR $6.50**

## BARGAINS IN SHOES

**CLARKE'S BEST QUALITY**
***MADE IN ENGLAND***

ABOUT 250 PAIRS
**ONE BAR, COURT, TIE, BROGUE AND PATENT SHOES**
in Black, Navy, Brown etc.
Originally $29.50
**SALE $19.50**

12 PAIRS
**LINEN COURT SHOES**
With Blue or Green Kid trim.
Originally $27.50
**SALE $12.50**

25 PAIRS
**BALLY'S SANDAL SHOES**
Of the highest quality, in White.
Originally $29.50
**SALE $14.50**

100 PAIRS
**BALLY'S COURT and STRAP SHOES**
In Beige and Tan Kid.
Originally $29.50
**SALE $9.50**

50 PAIRS
**LINEN COURT and TIE SHOES**
Trimmed Leather.
Originally $12.59
**SALE $3.95**

**CHILDREN'S TENNIS SHOES**
English make, for school wear.

| Size: | 1 to 10, | 11 to 2, | 2 to 6 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Originally | $2.95, | $3.50, | $3.95 |

**To Clear $1.00, 1.50, 1.95**

## BARGAINS IN DRESS FABRICS

**BORDERED DRESS POPLINS**
On biscuit ground with contrasting coloured border, guaranteed fast colour. 54 inches wide
Originally $6.95
**TO CLEAR $1.95 yard**

**FANCY BORDERED VOILES**
In attractive designs. Fast colours, 54 inches wide.
Originally $2.50
**TO CLEAR 50 cts. yard**

**RICH SILK BROCADE**
Ideal for morning gowns, 36 inches wide.
Originally $3.95
**TO CLEAR $1.95 yard**

**FANCY WHITE FUR PLUSH**
For evening wraps. 54 inches
Originally $11.50
**TO CLEAR $5.75 yard**

**300 REMNANTS OF SILKS, COTTONS, ETC.**
**QUARTER USUAL PRICES**

**COTTON INTERLOCK FABRIC**
In all colours for Sports, Shirts, Dresses or Slacks, 36 inches wide.
Originally $1.95
**TO CLEAR $1.00 yard**

**80 LENGTHS OF FRENCH BROCADES AND VELVETS ALL HALF PRICE**

**TOOTAL'S VELVETEEN**
In plain colours, guaranteed colours.
Originally $3.95
**TO CLEAR $1.95 yard**

**5 PIECES PLAID VELVETEEN**
In smart colours, 27 inches wide.
Originally $4.95
**TO CLEAR $1.95 yard**

## BARGAINS IN FANCY GOODS

**SAFETY RAZORS**
Ordinary Razors, Allegro Stroppers, (Slightly soiled) Shaving Bowls, Dressing Sets, Shaving Sets.
To Clear at Bargain Prices
**50 cts. to $9.50**

**TALC POWDERS**
Over 500 tins of well-known American, English and French Talc Powders.
To Clear Half and Quarter Original Price
**30 cts. to $1.00 tin**

**TOILET SOAPS**
American, English, French and Danish Toilet Soaps in Boxes and Lots.
To Clear at Bargain Prices
**From 20 cts. to $1.00 lot**

**SCISSORS OF ALL KINDS**
Cutting out scissors, Nail Scissors, Button-hole Scissors, Barbers' Shears. Best Sheffield, German and American makes.
To Clear Half Usual Prices
**30 cts. to $5.75 pair**

**SPONGES AND BATH GLOVES**
Waterproof Toilet Holders, Bandage Sets, etc.
To Clear at Bargain Prices
**15 cts. to $1.00**

**WALL AND MANTEL CLOCKS**
High Grade Swiss and American Clocks in Marble, Enamel, Nickel and Wood.
To Clear ¼ and ½ Usual Price
**$2.50 to $10.50 each**

# WHITEAWAY, LAIDLAW & CO., LTD.

SPEAKERS ON SHANGHAI CATHOLIC HOUR
Left to right: the Rev. James F. Kearney, S.J., the Rev. Leo F. McGreal, S.J., the Rev. Wm. C. McGrath, who recently left Shanghai for Lishui, and the Rev. John K. Lipman, S.J., who will speak on to-night's broadcast.

# THE DAY OF EXCITED INSECTS

## Remarkable Accuracy of Chinese Solar Calendar: Early and Artistic Interest in Insects

By Arthur de Carle Sowerby

To-day is the Ching Chê or "Day of Excited Insects," according to the Chinese farmers' solar calendar. This divides the year into 24 fifteen or sixteen day periods, each period marked at its beginning by a special day. It very frequently happens that these days actually coincide with a distinct change in the weather as indicated by their names, which has led foreigners in China to remark upon the accuracy of the Chinese calendar.

Unfortunately there exists considerable confusion in the minds of many Westerners in regard to the Chinese system of chronology. They do not realize that these people have two distinct calendars, one the lunar calendar, based on the movements of the moon, the other, a solar calendar, based on the apparent movements of the sun. The former is, or was, the one by which they kept track of the days of the month and the months of the year. Naturally it did not coincide exactly with the solar year upon which the Gregorian calendar of the West is based, and so varied widely and very confusingly with the latter. In order to make it agree approximately with the solar year, it was necessary to introduce intercalary months at stated intervals, so that sometimes there would be two 6th Moons.

### Solar Calendar Accurate

The Chinese solar calendar, on the other hand, is as accurate as the Gregorian calendar, and coincides with it almost exactly. Thus the days marking the commencements of the 24 fortnightly periods also fall approximately on the same dates each year in the Western calendar. This system may be known as the

The Bobbing Grasshopper

farmers' calendar, for it is by following it that the Chinese husbandman knows when to prepare his ground, when to sow his grain and when to start harvesting his crop.

In the course of their long history the Chinese have noticed certain natural phenomena coinciding with certain seasons in this solar calandar of theirs, and have named the fortnightly periods accordingly. This system provides a very accurate chart of the seasons, which anyone living in China would do well to heed. It would be a good idea for printers of foreign calendars for use in China to mark these periods on them. This might prevent many cases of pneumonia, since the warnings of weather changes thus supplied could always be regarded as accurate. As a matter of interest the 24 fortnightly periods are included in the list of festivals in the "China Hong List" issued annually by the North-China Daily News and Herald, Ltd.

Of course, accuracy in the prediction of the date of such phenomena as the first appearance of insects in spring depends to a certain extent on latitude. The date of the "Day of Excited Insects," March 6, applies, as far as the calendar is concerned, to the whole of China, but it is obvious that the date of the actual first appearance of insects can not be the same in all parts of the country, since the advent of warm weather, which is what brings the insects out, is considerably later in the north than in the south.

As a matter of fact in the Shanghai area many very excited insects appear much earlier in the year than March 6. The first lot were noted this year about the middle of February. These were mostly gnats or mosquitoes, forerunners of the hungry hordes that by late spring or early summer begin to make life a misery in the outlying parts of this city. Blue-bottles and other flies were also noted during February.

In Peiping or Tientsin no insects could make their appearance much before the end of March, owing to the persistence of frost in that region well after the date given for this phenomenon in the Chinese solar calendar. It would be interesting to know just where in China the first appearance of insects takes place on March 6, for then we might know in which part of the country lived the original authors of this unique and useful system of seasonal reckoning.

### Early Interest in Insects

The Chinese have always evinced a great interest in insects. Remarkably life-like carvings in bone of such insects as the cicada and the praying mantis dating from the Shang Dynasty (1776-1122 B.C.) indicate that already in that far distant period, over 3,000 years ago, the people of this country were wont to watch and study the habits of these strange forms of animal life. Indeed, in the decorative art of the Shang period there occurs an oft-repeated design derived from the cicada, which, by its extreme conventionalization, indicates that it was even then an old art-motif and, like all Shang art, probably had been handed down from the preceding Hsia period, of which there is now no other trace.

From these early days of China's culture all down through th eages, insects have formed a strong motif in the art of the country, and we know how important economically was at least one species—the silkworm, the valuable product of whose body led to China's contact with the Romans in the Han period (206 B.C.—220 A.D.) and the opening of a great overland trade route through Central Asia. It should be noted, however, that silk was known and extensively used in the Shang Dynasty fifteen centuries before this. In Shang writing there are pictographs of the silkworm, and on clay moulds excavated from tombs of this period the imprint of woven silk fabrics may still be seen.

Especially did the cicada seem to appeal to the Ancient Chinese. It is believed by some that they asosciated it with the idea of resurrection from the grave, for which reason they placed a jade carving of this insect in the mouths of the deceased at burial.

### Motifs in Decorative Art

Butterflies and moths have always formed a favourite motif in Chinese decorative art, symbolizing life and gaiety. Chinese painters love to depict the graceful form and gossamer wings of the dragon-fly. The spider, the scorpion and the centipede, none of which are true insects in the scientific meaning of the word, represent three of the Five Poisonous Creatures of Chinese symbolism, the other two being the toad and the serpent. All five are classed as insects by the Chinese.

The Chinese love of insects is best revealed in their practise of keeping crickets in tiny cages or gourd containers. A book has been written on Chinese cricket culture by the late Dr. Berthold Laufer, who made a special study of the subject. Large crickets, more properly called grasshoppers, are kept in cages for the sake of the loud rasping chirrup they make by rubbing their wings together, which, however irritating to the nerves of the Westerner, is the purest music in the ears of the Chinese.

Other smaller species are kept in gounds for the sake of their less strident and more tuneful song, while the ordinary field cricket is much in demand as a fighter, cricket-fighting being a sport to which the Chinese are greatly addicted. One species of cricket enjoys the euphonious name of "Golden Bell" on account of the pure tone of the note which issues from its delicate wings.

### Children Catch Cicadas

Chinese children are very fond of playing with insects. In summer boys may be seen going round with long bamboo sticks with some sticky substance at the tips, by means of which they catch cicadas. These they tie with a thread round the thorax and whirl about to make them flutter their wings and emit the harsh screeching noise for which they are famous. This may be very amusing to the boys, but not much fun for the cicada. Everywhere in China there is a stupid looking long-headed grasshopper, which the children of Shansi Province catch and hold by the long hind legs. It then bobs backwards and forwards in a most ludicrous manner. The children accompany the absurd motions of the grasshopper with a little rhyme.

## BI-WEEKLY CATHOLIC HOUR BROADCAST

For the past two months Shanghai has been listening to the first regular series of Catholic broadcasts that have gone on the air here. Every second Sunday at 6.30 p.m., Station XMHA has released by remote control from the Church of Christ the King, 235 Rue Bourgeat, the Catholic Sunday evening services.

These Catholic Hour broadcasts originated, with the approval of His Excellency Bishop Haouisee, Vicar Apostolic of Shanghai, in a number of studio talks given by the Rev. William C. McGrath, Prefect Apostolic of Lishui, and the Rev. James F. Kearney, S.J. Two months ago, following the installation of a remote control line at the Church of Christ the King, and the broadcast of the Solemn High Mass on Christmas morning, it was decided to give the talks from the church every second Sunday evening in connection with the services of Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament.

Since that time, in addition to further talks by Monsignor McGrath and Father Kearney, talks by the Rev. Leo F. McGreal, S.J., and the Rev. John K. Lipman, S.J., have also been presented, and it is planned to continue the present series of programmes until the summer months.

The next of these broadcasts of the Shanghai Catholic hour will be heard this evening at 6.30 when the Rev. John K. Lipman, S.J., will discuss the question "Must We Have War?"

# West Coast Life Reports Year Of Steady Progress

## Manager for China Issues Annual Report

### U. S. $24,000,000 IN ASSETS

The last year proved a successful one for the West Coast Life Insurance Company, according to the annual report recently issued by Mr. Arnold Dewar, manager for China of the Company. The annual report covers the year ending on December 31, 1937. Summarized, the report points out that admitted assets total U.S. $23,885,723.28, an increase for the year of U.S.$1,221,053.94. Bonds, other than those carried under amortization values, are entered in the statement at market or less. The company's holding of stocks is small being only 3.17 per cent. of the total assets, and the market value as of December 31, 1937 of these stocks was U.S.$50,-700.93 greater than the book value at which they are entered in the statement.

The total of capital stock, surplus and contingency reserve amounts to U.S.$1,372,256.62, which is additional protection for policyholders. The total earnings for the year were U.S.$230,396.37. Of this amount U.S.$37,500 was paid in dividends to stockholders during the year, and U.S.$17,617.41 added to surplus.

The insurance in force increased to U.S.$118,105,902. New premiums totaled U.S.$707,804.19, showing an increase of 6.8 per cent. over the previous year. Total premiums, new and renewal, were U.S.$4,170,-816.28, showing an increase of U.S. $129,464.68 or 3.2 per cent. over the previous year.

### Mortality Rate Low

The rate of mortality experienced by the Company was the lowest for many years past, being 44.47 per cent. of the expected.

Disbursements to the companys' policyholders during 1937, exclusive of policy loans, total U.S.$2,364,091, including U.S.$812,182 death claims, U.S.$349,549 matured endowments. U.S.$293,292 dividends to policyholders, U.S.$105,408 accident and disability claims and U.S.$803,660 cash values. Since organization of the company in 1906 the amount of benefits distributed in cash to policyholders and their beneficiaries total U.S.$40,220,161.

Requests for surrenders and policy loans have been the lowest for many years past, and substantially lower than the previous year, which is indicative of continued general improvement in business conditions.

## MOVEMENTS OF GOLD AND SILVER

London, Mar. 4.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Silver | |
| | Week ended 23/2/38 | 2/3/38 |
| | (£ and 000's omitted) | |
| Total Exports From U.K. | 968 | 1,023 |
| Including: To United States | 905 | 905 |
| To Egypt | 23 | 27 |
| To Southern Rhodesia | — | 33 |
| To Aden | — | 22 |
| Total Imports To U.K. | 2,932 | 78 |
| Including: From Hongkong | 2,805 | — |
| From British India | 57 | — |
| From Australia | 25 | — |
| | Gold | |
| Total Exports From U.K. | 1,120 | 914 |
| Including: To Netherlands | 206 | 169 |
| To France | 147 | 187 |
| To Switzerland | 744 | 353 |
| To Yugo Slavia | — | 197 |
| Total Imports To U.K. | 2,382 | 4,140 |
| Including: From British India | 73 | 194 |
| From Africa | 2,048 | 2,644 |
| From Australia | 62 | 349 |
| From Netherlands | 32 | — |
| From France | 84 | — |
| From New Zealand | 59 | — |
| From Brazil | — | 520 |
| From Canada | — | 313 |
| From United States | — | 45 |

N.B. Incoming gold is declared on the basis of its coinage value. Outgoing gold is declared on its value in the open market.—Reuter.

## AUTOMOBILE PRODUCTION IN U.S.A. AND CANADA

New York, Mar. 4.

Cars and trucks produced in the United States and Canada during the week ended March 4 totalled 54,445 units, according to Ward's estimate of production.

This shows a decline of 2,232 units compared with the previous week, when production stood at 56,677 units.

Cars and trucks produced during the corresponding period of last year amounted to 127,134 units, or 72,689 units higher than the amount recorded during the period under review.—Reuter.

## MOVEMENTS OF GOLD IN UNITED KINGDOM

London, Mar. 4.

Movements of gold in the United Kingdom for the week ended March 2 resulted in a surplus of imports over exports by £3,226,000, compared with net imports of £1,262,000 during the previous week.

Imports during the period under review amounted to £4,140,000, including £194,000 from British India; £2,644,000 from Africa; £349,000 from Australia; £520,000 from Brazil; £313,000 from Canada and £45,000 from the United States.

The previous week's imports totalled £2,382,000, of which £73,000 came from British India; £2,048,000 from Africa; £62,000 from Australia; £32,000 from the Netherlands; £84,000 from France and £59,000 from New Zealand.

Exports of the yellow metal for the same period aggregated £914,000, of which £169,000 was shipped to the Netherlands; £187,000 to France; £353,000 to Switzerland and £197,000 to Yugo Slavia.

A total of £1,120,000 was exported by the United Kingdom a week ago, including £206,000 to the Netherlands; £147,000 to France and £744,000 to Switzerland.—Reuter.

## WORLD GOLD PRODUCTION DECLINES

New York, Mar. 4.

Domestic and world gold production for January was the lowest April, 1937, according to the American Bureau of Metal Statistics estimates published here to-day.

The world production totalled 2,394,000 fine ounces in January, 1938 as compared with 2,534,000 fine ounces for December, 1937, and 2,405,000 fine ounces for January 1937, the Bureau estimated.

United States production for January, 1938, was 361,000 fine ounces; for December, 1937, 398,000 fine ounces; and for January, 1937, 328,000 fine ounces, it was stated.

Canada produced 359,000 fine ounces of gold in January, 1938; 362,000 fine ounces in December, 1937; and 329,000 fine ounces in January, 1937, the Bureau said.

Estimates for Japan's gold production in January, 1938, were 60,000 fine ounces; for December, 1937, 60,000 fine ounces; and for January, 1937, 62,000 fine ounces.—United Press.

## NEW YORK BOND MARKET

New York, Mar. 4.

Very quiet conditions prevailed in the New York Bond market during the past week.

After ruling firm on the announcement that the Treasury would confine its March financing to bonds rather than to the note refunding of the $455,000,000 maturing notes, the market for United States Government issues turned irregular, with operators awaiting further details.

Corporates generally drifted lower, with some holders in evidence.

Railroad issues were discouraged by a forecast that it will possibly be a fortnight before the Interstate Commerce Commission would hand down its freight rate decision.

The foreign bond section ruled irregular.—Reuter.

## CHICAGO WHEAT MARKET

Chicago, Mar. 4.

Wheat prices in the Chicago Grain Pit slowly declined during the past week.

Sentiment was bearish owing to the dearth of export business coupled with the private winter wheat estimates indicating that the crop would be some 29,000,000 bushels higher than the preliminary figures issued by the Department of Agriculture in last December.

Mexico, it is reported, has bought some 10,000 tons of United States mixed, hard and red wheat.

During the latter part of the week, prices broke sharply on active liquidation and improved moisture conditions in the domestic winter and spring wheat areas.

Meanwhile, a little more belated selling would not be surprising prior to some recovery.—Reuter.

## FORECASTS OF BRITISH RUBBER STOCKS

London, Mar. 4.

The average market forecasts of this week's stocks of rubber in London and Liverpool, compared with last week's official figures, show an increase of 300 tons in London and are about even in Liverpool.—Reuter.

## UNITED STATES SILVER IMPORTS

New York, Mar. 4.

Silver to a total value of $6,145,-000 was imported by the United States during the week ended February 25 compared with $1,695,-000 during the previous week.

Consignments of the white metal during the period under review were received from the following principal sources: England $4,500,-000; Canada $239,000; Mexico $1,133,-000; Chile $6,000; Peru $100,000; Japan $87,00; Australia $6,000; Honduras $45,000; Cuba $6,000; Bolivia $9,000 and the Philippines $2,000.

Imports during the previous week came from the following chief sources: England $7,000; Canada $278,000; Mexico $1,168,000; Chile $9,000; Peru $148,000; Japan $20,000; Australia $52,000; Turkey $4,000; Yugo Slavia $4,000 and Nicaragua $3,000.—Reuter.

## GENERAL ELECTRIC DECLARES DIVIDEND

New York, Mar. 4.

The General Electric Co. to-day declared a dividend of thirty cents per share on common stock as compared with a forty cent dividend in the first quarter of last year. Bookings for the first two months of 1938 dropped 36 per cent. the company announced. Common stock earnings last year were equal to G.$2.21.—United Press.

## CAR-LOADINGS IN THE UNITED STATES

New York, Mar. 4.

Car-loadings in the United States, for the week ended February 26, totalled 512,000 cars, according to the weekly statistical report issued to-day by the Association of American Railroads.

This shows a decline of 24,000 units compared with the previous week.

Car-loadings during the corresponding week of last year amounted to 697,000 cars, or 185,000 cars higher than the amount recorded during the period under review.—Reuter.

Mr. Hsu Chao-ching, Manchoukuo's first envoy to Italy, left Changchun on March 2 for his new post by way of Tokyo, where he will confer with Japanese officials.

# FRENCH COMPROMISE LABOUR CODE

## Wages on Sliding Scale to Depend on Living Costs

### AGRICULTURAL WORKERS TO HAVE OWN LAW

Paris, Mar. 4.

The bitter struggle over the new French Labour Code which at one time threatened France with another Cabinet crisis, ended yesterday in general appeasement and satisfaction when the bill was adopted by Parliament after two weeks of discussions between the Chamber of Deputies and the Senate.

By wish of the Chamber, the bill provides for the application of a sliding scale of salaries in industry, while in compliance with the request of the Senate, every guarantee is given to the owners against interference by workers in the management.

The sliding scale of salaries will be adjusted every six months for an increase or decrease upon the request of either the workers or the owners if the cost of living changes beyond five per cent. If the cost alters by over ten per cent., it will not be necessary to wait for the expiration of the six-month period to examine the situation.

The new rate of salaries will be decided upon by arbitrators appointed by owners and workers, a special arbitrator being chosen if the others cannot agree.

Owners will not be compelled to communicate to the arbitrators any document concerning their enterprise if they do not wish to do so but arbitrators will be under the obligation of "professional secrecy."

The Code will not be applicable to agriculture, as a special bill will be submitted in this respect to the assemblies and will have to be voted upon before April 4 this year, according to a pledge given by the Premier, M. Camille Chautemps.—Havas.

# CHING DYNASTY'S METHOD REVIVED

## "Provisional" Government in North Sub-divide Area

Peiping, Mar. 5.

Revival of the prefectural system, in use in the days of the Ching Dynasty, has been decided by the "Provisional Chinese Government" here, Domei learned to-day.

An intermediary division between the "sheng" or province and "hsien" or district, the "tao" or prefecture, will be established for the time being only in Hopei and Shantung.

Hopei's prefectures, each headed by a governor, will have their capitals in Tientsin, Paoting, Chitung and Chinan. Shantung's prefectural capitals will be Lutung, Lunan, Lusi and Lupei.—Domei.

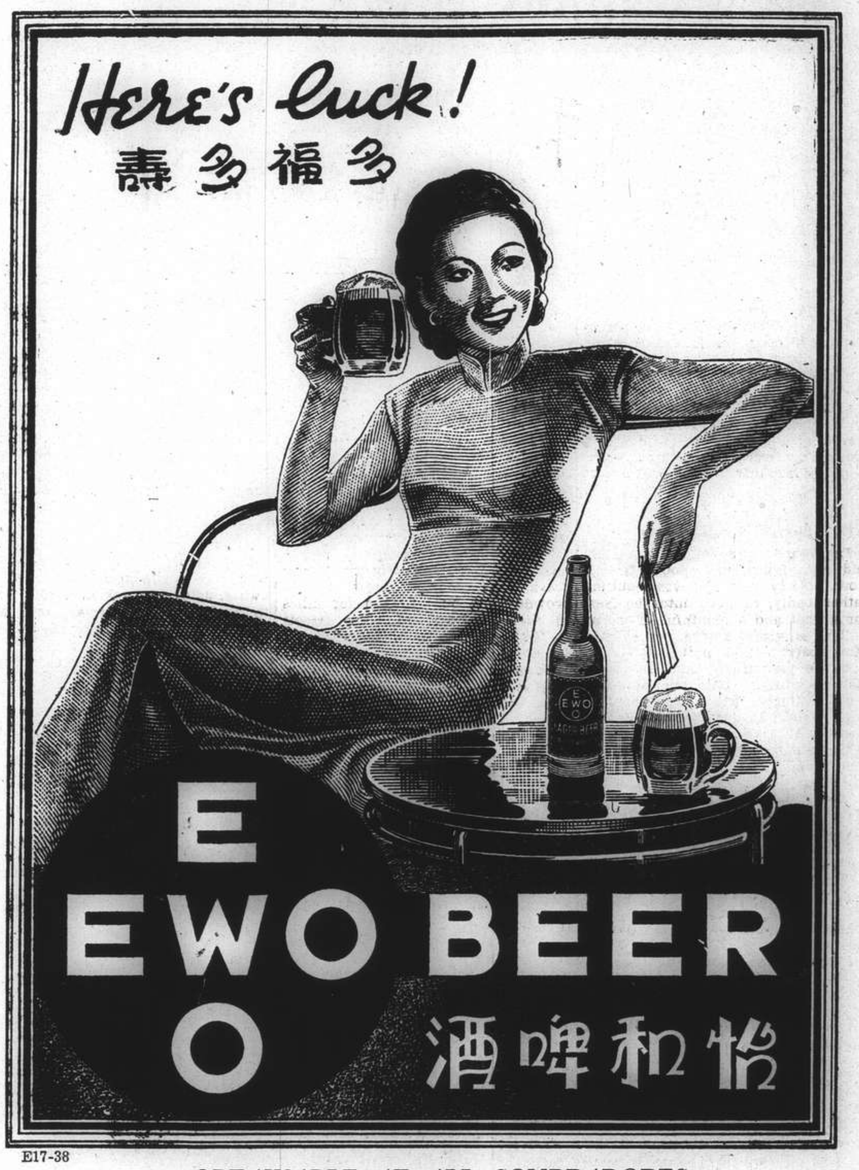

KIRSCH du RIGHI
HIRSBRUNNER & CO.
659 Szechuen Road Tel. 15138

GRIGORIEFF & CO., LIMITED
(Incorporated under the Hongkong Ordinances)
860-864 Avenue Joffre
Telephone 72923
OUR GREAT SPRING
BARGAIN SALE
is now going on
We invite you to profit by this occasion
SILK, WOOLLEN and COTTON PIECE GOODS
Perfect quality and lowest prices

Eagle Star
Insurance Co., Ltd.
HEAD OFFICE: LONDON
General Agents for China:
SHANGHAI INSURANCE OFFICE
103 Kiukiang Road
Telephone 18047 (3 lines)

SORENESS SOOTHED BY SUCKING "SUCRETS"
The pleasant-scientific-antiseptic-lozenge for sore throats in both adults and children.
Manufactured by
SHARP & DOHME
PHILADELPHIA
Obtainable universally.

COKE
A better substitute for COAL, ANTHRACITE BRIQUETTES
Suitable for STOVES and all HEATING INSTALLATIONS
apply
SHANGHAI COKE CO.
Sole Distributors for
SHANGHAI GAS COMPANY
715 Yu Ya Ching Road
Telephones: 92598, 91294



E17-38
OBTAINABLE AT ALL COMPRADORES

ALL OUR USUAL FACILITIES ARE AGAIN AT YOUR SERVICE
LAUNDRY .....3 day service
DRY-CLEANING...24 hours service
DYEING.....3-5 day service
CARPET CLEANING..6 day service or storage
USUAL COLLECTION SERVICE
French Concession — Wednesday and Saturday.
Western Districts — Tuesday and Friday.
Central and Yangtsepoo Districts — Monday and Thursday.
Modern Laundry Facilities under Strict Foreign Supervision
CATHAY LAUNDRY, LTD.
1178 PINGLIANG ROAD P. O. BOX No. 696
TELEPHONE 50053

"THE PERFECT PIPE"

NO CONTACT BETWEEN TOBACCO & MOISTURE
"THE POPULAR PIPE"
at $4.-- only
A great selection of modern shapes displayed at
Sole Agents C. INGENOHL'S CIGAR STORE LA PERLA DEL ORIENTE Sole Agents
137 Nanking Road (Corner Central Road) Telephone 19019

## IN PARENTHESIS

**Breaking It Gently**

"I understand that your daughter is going to take music lessons."

"Not exactly," replied Farmer Corntossel "We haven't the heart to tell her that her voice sounds terrible, so we're going to hire a regular teacher to do it."

* * *

**On Order**

THE following notice appears over a shop on one of the prominent roads in the French Concession:—

Carpenter, Mason, Painter, Wooden Head—Hat-Stand make to order if you wish changing fashion or fix size of it when you talk between 2 days—after 2 days if you talk when extra charge.

* * *

**No Argument**

FATHER was sitting in the armchair one evening when his little son came in and showed him a new penknife which he said he had found in the street.

"Are you sure it was lost?" inquired the father.

"Of course it was lost! I saw the man looking for it!" replied the youngster.

* * *

**Howlers**

SOME extracts from school examination papers:—

"Contralto" is the low sort of music that only ladies can sing.

"*Pax in bello*" means that you don't have indigestion.

"Amen" means "that's the lot."

There are four political parties in Great Britain, and they are called the Grand Nationals, the Liberals, the Labour and the Commercials.

* * *

**Clever Trick**

THE milk dray collided with a motor-lorry, and many bottles of milk were broken. A crowd gathered.

"Poor fellow, you will have to pay for this accident, won't you?" asked a sympathetic man.

"Yes, sir," said the driver.

"That's, too bad," was the reply. "Here is a shilling towards it, and I'll pass the hat for you."

After the crowd had contributed the driver said to a bystander:

"Ain't he a wise guy? That's the boss."

* * *

**Too Good to Miss**

THE children were usually extremely well behaved, but while they were staying in the country with their aunt, the good woman had occasion to reprimand Johnny for hitting his sister.

"Johnny," she cried, "how dare you hit poor Mary!"

The day came for the children to return home, and their mother came to fetch them. Coming quietly into the room where they were playing, she saw Johnny once again hitting his sister.

"Well, mother," came Johnny's explanation, "aunty told me that if I did she'd never kiss me again—and I just couldn't let a chance like that slip."

* * *

**Mrs. Sparrow's Soul Mate**

THE Sparrow was out at the Club, and Mrs. Sparrow's Soul Mate, a stout, elderly bird who was moulting rather badly, dropped into the Nest for a chat and a mouthful of worm.

"I'm so glad you've come," said Mrs. Sparrow, in a flutter.

"It's a pleasure," said the Soul Mate, bending to peck her claw and setting himself into the Sparrow's easy chair. "In fact, it's always a pleasure."

"Sometimes I don't know what I should do without you," said Mrs. Sparrow.

"Don't say that," said the Soul Mate, severely. "Remember you have a husband and children."

"Sometimes I forget I have a husband," sighed Mrs. Sparrow.

"Then be thankful for your children," said the Soul Mate. "How are the dear little things?"

"The younger ones are asleep," said Mrs. Sparrow eagerly. "Would you like to see them?"

"No, thanks," said the Soul Mate. "I've had a rather tiring day."

"Oh!" said Mrs. Sparrow. "And I expect you're hungry. Would you like some cold worm or shall I cook you something?"

"Cold worm will do," said the Soul Mate, looking greedily at the larder. "Where's the Sparrow?"

"At the Club, I expect," said Mrs. Sparrow, "Drinking with his friends."

"Dear, dear, dear," said the Soul Mate. "What a pity! What a terrible pity!"

"I've got used to it now," said Mrs. Sparrow. "I've done my best to make the Nest attractive. I'm sure. But he's never been a one to appreciate his home."

"To know all is to forgive all," said the Soul Mate, filling his beak with worm.

"You're always so generous," said Mrs. Sparrow.

"Experience and suffering make one tolerant," said the Soul Mate.

"You're too tolerant," said Mrs. Sparrow. "You see good in everybody."

"There IS good in everybody," said the Soul Mate, "if you only look for it."

"You'd have a long way to look in your own home," said Mrs. Sparrow.

"Please," said the Soul Mate.

"Well, somebody's got to say it as you won't," said Mrs. Sparrow. "I think it's a shame.

"I think it's so cruel and silly that people who are suited to each other and . . . . . and like each other can't . . . . ."

"Be careful what you say," said the Soul Mate, starting on another worm.

"Well, you known what I mean," said Mrs. Sparrow.

"I'm afraid I do, but I hope I'm wrong," said the Soul Mate.

"If only one didn't have to rely on others for one's daily crumb," said Mrs. Sparrow. "If only one had money."

"Money will not buy the key that opens the golden door to happiness," said the Soul Mate, reaching out for the last worm.

"You say such beautiful things," sobbed Mrs. Sparrow. "You make me cry."

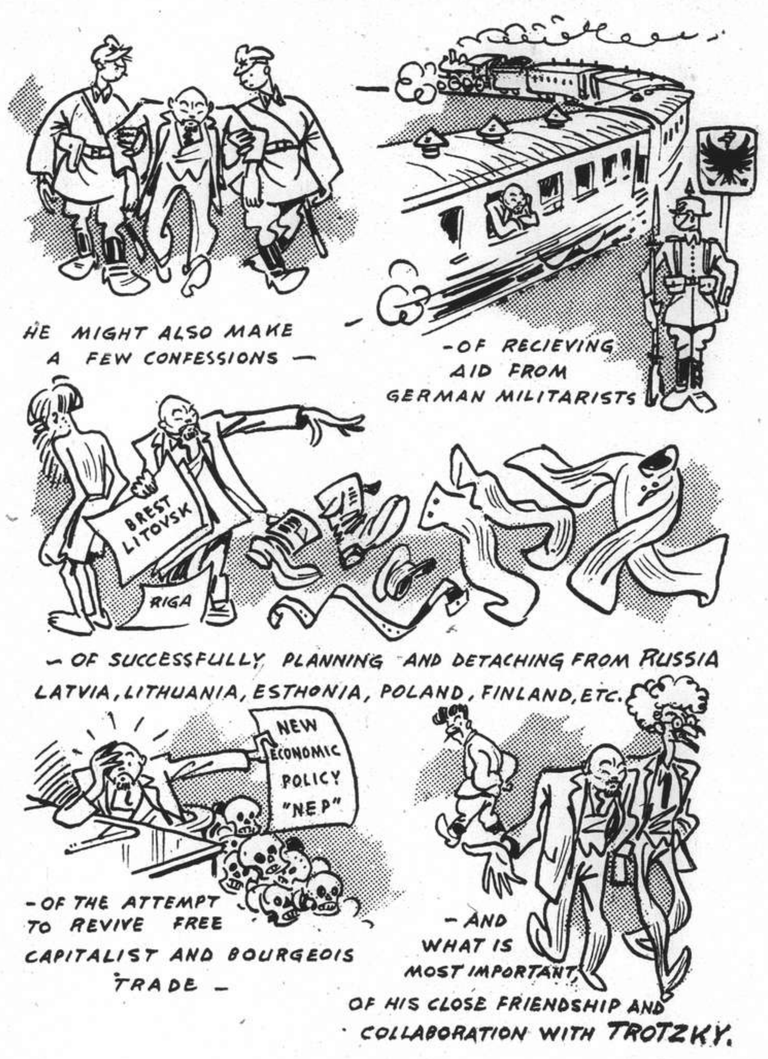
"Please don't do that," said the Soul Mate, rising. "Well, I'm afraid I must be going."

"So soon?" asked Mrs. Sparrow.

"I don't want to go, but I must consider others," said the Soul Mate. "I hope I haven't eaten the Sparrow's supper."

"Unselfish to the last," sighed Mrs. Sparrow, as she watched him fly away.

—GUBBINS in the "Sunday Express."


HE MIGHT ALSO MAKE A FEW CONFESSIONS —
-OF RECIEVING AID FROM GERMAN MILITARISTS
BREST LITOVSK
RIGA
— OF SUCCESSFULLY PLANNING AND DETACHING FROM RUSSIA LATVIA, LITHUANIA, ESTHONIA, POLAND, FINLAND, ETC.
NEW ECONOMIC POLICY "NEP"
-OF THE ATTEMPT TO REVIVE FREE CAPITALIST AND BOURGEOIS TRADE —
— AND WHAT IS MOST IMPORTANT, OF HIS CLOSE FRIENDSHIP AND COLLABORATION WITH TROTZKY.

BY SAPAJOU

IF LENIN WERE ALIVE

# KOMPO AREA FEEDS SHANGHAI

## Cruelty to Pigs Begins Far from the Frying-pan: Countryside Prosperous

BY KIANG POH-JIN

With sixteen steamships in the Tiensengang harbour, one soon becomes convinced that what is usually called in derision the Kiangpoh (Kompo) region by the Shanghailanders is after all a district that must be reckoned with. Kiangpoh at present feeds those that look down upon them. The time now has come to credit the Kiangpohjin with at least some ability of producing foodstuffs for Shanghai markets.

Three or four months ago, a forsaken village without a ship in the creek, it now has changed into a crowded and busy district for miles in the neighbourhood. The streets of Tiensengang are as busy as the Bund in Shanghai.

Since the beginning of the cabbage crop in Kiangpoh until now not only boat companies have reaped a harvest, but shrewd individuals have accumulated fortunes. One Kiangpohjin started, so the story goes, with $20 worth of pigeon-freight in cabbage and has since collected a little fortune of $16,000. And he is but one of many others who have converted the national catastrophe to a personal gain.

**Coolies Victimize Passengers**

The coolies that meet one at Tiensengang, however, keep up the old traditions of Kiangpoh. They disgrace Kiangpoh. It seems as though all the riffraff of the country has gathered at Tiensengang to pluck from the thousands of passengers what feathers they can get. The Kiangpohjin have been looked upon as barbarians to the enlightened Kiangnanjin and it must be admitted that the first people to meet one at Tiensengang are not far from that barbarous stage.

But it must be admitted also that they are keen to the opportunity to increase the contents of their rice bowl. They are men and in man are found untold possibilities for good or for bad. The coolie barbarians may merge into civilization. These Kiangpohjin may become wealthy Shanghai merchants soon.

From Tiensengang for miles inward things are booming. Thousands of junks carry rich cargo from the hinterland to the port. The creeks and roads are unable to take care of the huge amount of freight and passengers that go in either direction. Wheelbarrows are plentiful and go for many miles each day. Still the main line of freight communication for the more distant places are, as centuries ago, the Chinese canal boats of all sizes and descriptions. Trucks are few and motor roads still poor for inland cities.

**No Acute Refugee Problem**

The refugee problem in Kiangpoh is not yet acute, according to reports just received. One must remember that the area is rich in all kinds of farm produce, which means that people have food, the crops have been abundant, and that some ready cash is on hand. The extra help needed to carry the heavy freight at Tiensengang demands many thousands of hands which a few months ago were without work. Farm work is now entering upon a busy time and more help is needed and many refugees can be absorbed. Besides the Kiangpoh people have always entertained strangers and shared with them.

The relief problem is a bit more acute in Taichow and further inland, but in Tungchow, Jukao and Tungtai the hsien authorities still proudly handle their own problem. Up to the present no special tax has been levied in some of the hsiens, according to information obtained.

**Dykes Need Repairs**

There is a problem, however, that causes great concern north of the river. It has reference to the repair of the dykes in the lake regions. Unless the dykes are immediately repaired, it is said, hundreds of villages and towns and many ten thousands of people are threatened with floods. Local meetings are being held and contacts are being made with the Hwai River Conservancy Committee for funds for the immediate repair of the dykes.

This is an annual problem, but this year there have been fewer dyke repairs than in previous years, hence the danger at this year's high water period.

**Cruelty to Pigs**

The cruelty to pigs concerning which every Shanghailander now is aware, dates far back in history even to the legendary period, and this cruelty begins far up into the country and early in life.

When "little piggie goes to market" for the first time, then only a few weeks old he is taken from his mother's side, has his four little feet tied together and is either carried from a coolie's pole balanced on his shoulder to market or is put in baskets and carried by wheelbarrow to market. In this process "little piggie" squeals.

Too small to be killed, a term of luxury follows in which he may squeal each day not because he is brutally treated but because he piggishly wants more from the trough than is coming to him. He passes a short life of almost perfect ease and luxury and gets more than enough to eat in order to hurry the completion of the fattening process.

After all a pig is only really worth anything when he is killed. Live pigs would be worthless in Kiangpoh were it not for the anticipation of the price they'll bring at the time of butchering. They are not needed for scavengers and are never used as such. Too little goes to waste in Kiangpoh for even a pig to live on.

**The Pig "Trek" Begins**

Fattened to the proper weight the cruelty begins. In other parts of China two men may be hired to carry one pig, but in Kiangpoh one man carries two pigs on his wheelbarrow. Tied securely with ropes the squealing pigs are carried upside-down for miles on a wheelbarrow in the scorching heat of summer as well as the cold blasts of winter, for the Chinese markets need pigs all the year round. Without refrigerator service, it becomes a necessity to carry only live pigs to ensure fresh pork in the summer.

From every trail in the hinterland one sees pigs drawn by wheelbarrow to the canal banks to be shipped by pig boats to the banks of the Yangtze, there to be transferred to ships for Shanghai, or the wheelbarrows continue their journey to the river bank, here to be transferred by lighters to the waiting pig boats.

Many hundred of thousands of pigs are thus cruelly shipped from their once abundant life in the home pigpen to the Shanghai slaughter-house —a trail of cruelty.

**Of Low Mentality**

This has been going in China for many centuries and the needs of men will demand its continuance. The mentality of the pig is probably so low that the cruelty is far less real than many people think. Besides the heavy layer of pork surrounding the pig from head to tail is so thick that a little rough handling probably hurts less than thought. It is also remarkable how little bruised pork one sees in the shops, showing that the supposed cruelty is hardly skin deep.

Certain pigs, however, do die in transit, and the pig must be subjected to some kind of cruelty before they can be of real service to man as food. Among the thousands of pigs shipped weekly, it would really be surprising if some did not die en route, not so much from cruelty, as from undetected disease.

And thus the story of cruelty to pigs goes on. The last chapter of it is not yet written and never will be written as long as man's mouth waters for delicious pork chops and roasted steaks.

# OPIUM SMOKING IN KWEICHOW

## Authorities Too Busy to Stop Nefarious Practice

SPECIAL TO THE "N.C.D.N."

Kweiyang, Kwei., Feb. 12.

From all I hear, it appears that opium suppression measures are now being somewhat relaxed and that, in some other hsien cities at any rate, opium dens are once more openly carrying on. One can only suppose that the authorities find themselves too pre-occupied with prosecution of the war to keep up reform efforts as vigorously as before and that when peace reigns again opium will once more be actively combatted.

In a certain hsien district to the south of this city, the local authorities have recently "built" a secondary motor road, by widening the existing road and dumping the earth and rubble on to the stone-paved road, more or less levelling it, with the result that in wet weather, as at present, travelling is almost impossible. Nor unnaturally, travellers along that road are free in their abuse of the powers that be.

But, in Kweichow at least, the common people can do nothing more for they are generally the last to receive consideration at the hands of authorities. In Manchu days they could petition the high authorities, and often to good purpose, but nowadays that plan is regarded, with a good deal of reason, as of no avail.

# SHANGHAI TO WUSIH AND RETURN

## Japanese Army Repairing Roads and Bridges

### MANY VILLAGES BURNED OR BOMBED

SPECIAL TO THE "N.C.D.N."

The writer has just completed a trip by car which included a night spent in Wusih and the journey to that city by way of the road through Taitsang and Changshu. The return trip was from Wusih through the suburbs of Soochow and back to Shanghai through Quinsan.

One of the most interesting observations of the trip is the fact that after passing the area of prolonged fighting near Shanghai, all the fields usually planted in winter wheat had been sown before the armies swept by. Nearly all villages near the road are burned or destroyed by bombing. Not a single chicken, duck or goose was seen during the entire trip. Farmers were working in the fields and numerous parties of country people under Japanese military overseers were mending the roads. All destroyed bridges have been restored.

**Appalling Destruction**

Just before reaching Wusih, the road passes through the once busy market town of Toongding. This town shows the most appalling destruction. There is hardly a house standing. A few people were seen picking among the ruins for the salvage of such articles as has escaped fire and shell.

At Wusih the northern suburbs for a mile were burned, as were all cotton mills, excepting one. Many silk hongs and warehouses suffered a similar fate. Hotels, shops, godowns and residences in the area between the railway station and city wall were destroyed. The railway stations and freight godowns are in ruins. Telephone and electric wires are down.

On entering the city the same destruction is to be noted. It is estimated that at least half the buildings in Wusih have been burned. This includes all of the shopping district from the centre of the city to the north gate and from the north gate on out to the long iron bridge which spans the Grand Canal, on the the road to Weishan. The long street which runs parallel with the Grand Canal, south of the city, for a distance of a mile has been burned on both sides. This city, which was once a great manufacturing centre and grain depot, lies prostrate.

Crowds of people were seen in the streets and roads outside Soochow. Chinese were in the majority, but hundreds of Japanese soldiers were there, mingling peacefully with the Chinese. Japanese sentries were much in evidence everywhere, but were on the whole polite, yet very thorough in their inspection of passes.

It is said that opium is easily obtainable and not expensive, comparatively speaking. The road from Wusih to Soochow is in good condition until it passes Mutu. From that town through the suburbs of Soochow, on to Quinsan and from there to Taitsang it is very bad.

Kiwi is the finest preservative of leather—keeps it supple and ready for longer wear.

KIWI

ONLY FOREIGN REGISTERED OPTOMETRIST IN CHINA

OPTOMETRISTS

250 NANKING ROAD

Largest, Most Modern, Best Equipped

UNDERWRITERS SAVINGS BANK

FOR THE FAR EAST INC.

17 THE BUND TELEPHONE 17725

Hongkong Branch: 11 Queen's Road Central

*The Bank for Savings*

The Service Department is ready to assist you at all times.

IT'S SPRING AGAIN AND OUR FIRST DISPLAY of MODEL HATS AND REALLY GORGEOUS SPRING AND SUMMER FABRICS

*Commences To-morrow at 8.30 a.m.*

140 EXQUISITE MODEL HATS AWAIT YOUR INSPECTION

A FASCINATING AND BECOMING MODEL BY Erik—Paris

THE SCENE CHANGES

New Places in the Sun.....New Faces.....New Friends.....New Impressions to be made. You'll find an answer for your questing spirit in the New Model Hats that we are now showing. For each and every hat is a creation of unquestionable Beauty and Style. Each Hat with an adventurous, captivating charm all its own. Hats for smart Daughters and smarter Mothers, and the Prices, as always, are surprisingly Moderate for such lovely creations; in fact, they are

Priced from $7.50 each

THE NEW 1938 FABRICS ARE SIMPLY BEAUTIFUL

*and positively irresistible*

More than 1,600 pieces of New Spring and Summer Fabrics are on display. The Biggest and Finest Display we've made yet.

OUR LONDON BUYERS' REPORT READS AS FOLLOWS:—

We hope you will be more than satisfied as we have without doubt sent you a wonderful collection of the 1938 Novelties, a collection that any Store in London would be proud to display.

TOOTAL'S ORIGINAL 1938 CREATIONS

are here in all their glory, every one, of course, with the wonderful Anti-Crease Finish, including Tootal's, Linen in two weights, "Luxora," the finest Near Linen Fabric yet made, Tootal's wonderful "Lystav," the Silk Linen that is just perfect for suits, etc., and, of course, Robia Novelty Voile in all the season's newest designs and weaves.

This year's collection of Spring and Summer Fabrics were selected from 21 different manufacturers, including Ferguson's, Potter's, Redgrave Mills, Marshall and Aston, McCallum Mills, and, of course, some of the famous Celanese Fabrics, etc., etc.

See Our Window Display

HALL & HOLTZ, LTD.

*(Incorporated in Hongkong)*

*SHANGHAI'S FASHION CENTRE*

# From Footlights and Films—Abroad and Here

## CURRENT FILMS

**GRAND.—"The Woman Alone."**—With Sylvia Sidney, Oscar Homolka, John Loder and Desmond Tester. Joseph Conrad's powerful and gripping tale of anarchists at work in central London and of a woman caught in their web of terror. Reviewed elsewhere.

**NANKING. — "Topper."** — Constance Bennett is coupled with Cary Grant to form the co-starring sweethearts who pursue a madcap series of hilarious adventures. The supporting cast includes Roland Young, Billie Burke, Alan Mowbray, Eugene Pallette, Arthur Lake and Hedda Hopper. Reviewed elsewhere.

**CAPITOL.—"You Can't Have Everything."**—With an all-star cast including Alice Faye, Don Ameche, the Ritz Brothers. Charles Winninger, Louise Hovick and Tony Martin.

**CATHAY.—"The Green Pastures."**—Something totally different in films! The play that 2,000,000 people paid G.$5,000,000 to see is now the most stupendous of moving pictures! The story of Genesis as seen through the reverent eyes of a simple-minded negro. With a negro cast of many thousands, including Rex Ingram as "De Lawd," the role he immortalized upon the stage.

**METROPOL.—"High Flyers."**—Coming suddenly into the possession of a package of jewels may be good or bad luck, just as you chance to view it. That's what happens to two erratic aviators in this latest Wheeler and Woolsey comedy, and the comic complications loom still larger, when they are hired as detectives by the owner of the looted gems. Supported by Lupe Velez and Marjorie Lord. Reviewed elsewhere.

**RIALTO. — "Oh Doctor."** — Edward Everett Horton portrays a fellow who thinks he has every sickness in a patent medicine almanac. Included in the cast are Donrue Leighton, William Hall and Eve Arden.

## FILMS COMING

**"She."**—Rider Haggard's famous romance of "She Who Must be Obeyed," the woman who had conquered time, brought to the screen with all the splendour, spectacle and fantasy of the original story. With a cast of many thousands, headed by Randolph Scott, Helen Mack, Helen Gahagan, Nigel Bruce, Tanya Tugmore, Gustav von Seyffertitz and Lumsden Hare. Coming soon to the **CATHAY.**

**"Love and Hisses."**—Musicale, packed with novelties, wisecracks and headline numbers: revealing, too, the biggest surprise of the year with Simone Simon singing the hit songs of the production. A great cast includes Simome Simon, Ben Bernie, Walter Winchell, Bert Lehr, Joan Davis, Dick Baldwin, Raymond Scott Quintette, Peters Sisters, the Cabin Kids. Coming soon to the **GRAND.**

**"The Prisoner of Zenda."**—One of the greatest love stories of modern times is dramatically interwoven with desperate adventure and intrigue. This picture features those incomparable lovers, Ronald Collman and Madeleine Carroll, with Douglas Fairbanks, jun., in the role of the fighting daredevil, Rupert of Hentzau. The notable supporting cast includes Mary Astor, C. Aubrey Smith, Raymond Massey and David Niven. Coming to the **NANKING.**

**"Blossoms on Broadway."**—A rodeo of romance and giddy gaiety hits New York's Great White Way when a merry game of cheating cheaters bubbles over with laughs, love and songhits. With Edward Arnold, Shirley Ross, John Trent, Rufe Davis, Weber and Fields. Coming to the **CATHAY.**

**"100 Men and a Girl."**—Comedy-drama starring Deanna Durbin with glorious music conducted by Leopold Stokowski, famous conductor of the Philadelphia Symphony Orchestra. The brilliant supporting cast includes, Adolphe Menjou, Alice Brady, Eugene Pallette, Mischa Auer and Billy Gilbert. Coming to the **NANKING.**

**"Broadway Melody of 1938."**—With Eleanor Powell and Robert Taylor co-starred and with its giant cast including such celebrities of the stage, screen and radio world as George Murphy, Binnie Barnes, Buddy Ebsen, Sophie Tucker and Judy Garland. Roy Del Ruth who was behind the making of such earlier musical film hits as "Broadway Melody of 1936," "Gold-diggers" and "Born To Dance," directed the film. Coming to the **NANKING.**

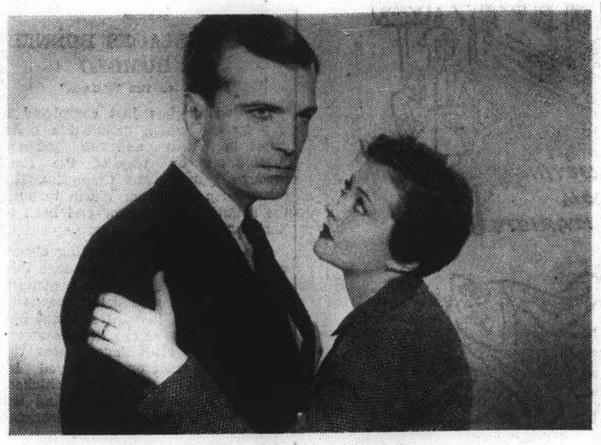
**"Personal Property."**—Robert Taylor and Jean Harlow in a modern romance, supported by Reginald Owen. Wednesday only at the **CAPITOL.**

---

Jackie Cooper is plenty mean with the drumsticks and likes to sit in with swing bands.

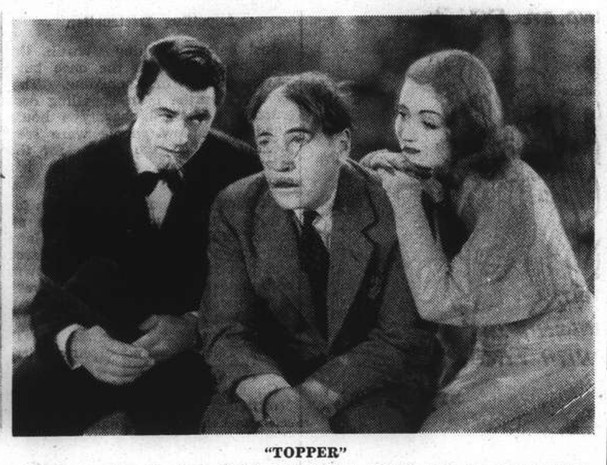
"SHE"
Randolph Scott and Helen Mack—soon at the Cathay.

"GREEN PASTURES"
From the "fable" by Marc Connelly, this Warner Bros. film, dealing with the negro's conception of the Bible and heaven, continues to attract at the Cathay Theatre. Subtle comedy is interspersed with pathos.



"THE WOMAN ALONE"
Sylvia Sidney and Oscar Homolka, the Austrian star, are being co-featured by the Grand Theatre to-day in this Gaumont-British picture, produced by Alfred Hitchcock—also Desmond Tester and John Loder.

"HIGH FLYERS"
Those inimitable comedians, Wheeler and Woolsey, are being presented to-day by the Metropol management in the latest of their mirth-provoking endeavours. In support are Lupe Velez and Marjorie Lord.



"TOPPER"
Constance Bennett, Cary Grant and Roland Young have the outstanding roles at the Nanking Theatre to-day in one of the smartest comedies of last year. Billie Burke and Hedda Hopper head the strong supporting cast.

## TO DINE AND DANCE

**AMBASSADOR.** — Cabaret. Cony's orchestra.
**ARCADIA.**—Cabaret-restaurant. Nick Kniazeff and company. Russian cuisine.
**CASANOVA.**—Cora's Serenaders.
**CATHAY RESTAURANT.**—8th floor. —luncheons. Dinner dance each Saturday.
**CATHAY HOTEL LOUNGE.**—Morning and afternoon tea and cocktails.
**CIRO'S.**—Cabaret. Ward's orchestra.
**D. D.'s NIGHT CLUB.**—Russian and foreign style cuisine. Radics' orchestra.
**DEL MONTE.** — Cabaret. Alabido's orchestra. Floor show.
**FARREN'S.**—Night club. Lonia de Kalb's orchestra. Valin and Orlovskaya.
**JOSE' NIGHT CLUB.**—Restaurant Blue Bar.
**KAVKAZ.** — Classical and gypsy music and dancing. Russian cuisine.
**MASKEE.**—Night club. George Sellers and Doodle O'Donnell.
**METROPOLE HOTEL.** — Grill and dining rooms for business tiffins and other occasions.
**PALACE HOTEL.**—Tea lounge, snack counter and grill room. Music during tiffin, tea and dinner by a classical trio.
**PARAMOUNT.** — Cabaret. Gloria Andico's orchestra. Volsky's Follies. Sunday tea dance.
**PARK HOTEL.** — Grillroom, dinner dance nightly. Itkis' orchestra. Tea dance every Sunday. Tea and cocktails in the lounge.
**RENAISSANCE.**—Restaurant and ballroom. At tea and dinner Koudiateff's Quartette.
**TOWER** — Dining and dancing. Ullstein's orchestra. Freddy Kaufmann, Jean Kirkor, and Yorrick Horny.

### PUSHKIN PLAY

Under the auspices of the Russian Parents Association, nearly 100 students of the French Municipal college, the Ecole Remi and the Russian Commercial School will present this afternoon the "Czar Sultan" (Pushkin) in the auditorium of the first mentioned institution. The proceeds are to be devoted to Russian charities.

This beautiful play includes three handsome ballets, "Dance of the Butterflies," "White Swan and a Hawk" and "Dance of the Bees." Inspiring choral effects have been introduced while the participants are trained to the minute, they having had their dress rehearsal at noon yesterday. N. M. Sokolsky is producing, while scenery and sketches are in the capable hands of P. N. Kuznetsoff.

The second portion of the programme will be devoted to one of Gnedich's comedies in four acts, under the direction of E. A. Fedoroff. Among those taking part are Mrs. N. V. Kotliaroff, the Misses G. Kasakoff, E. Kotliaroff and L. Nekludoff and Messrs. N. Kiseleff, G. Kotliaroff, I. Mashin, N. Ozeroff and E. Chembulatoff.

In view of the advance sale of tickets, these productions will be repeated on March 20.

### TOWER PIANIST

When Eric de Reynier announced his intention to leave the Tower, informal night club, the management was faced with a difficult problem —the selection of a pianist endowed with sufficient personality, individuality and ability to take the place of the immensely popular "whispering pianist." Versatile pianists like Eric de Reynier are not easy to find.

Many pianists were given auditions but only Yorrick Horny was believed to be sufficiently good for entertaining at a night club such as the Tower. Given an opportunity to play together with Gene Kirkor, he was ideal. Freddy Kaufmann lost no time in engaging Yorrick Horny and, as it since been proved, the choice was excellent.

Each evening, commencing at 9 p.m., Yorrick Horny now entertains at the Tower and his rhythmic presentations have won the approval of all patrons.

### "AUTUMN MANOEUVRES"

Known among the Russian and French nationals as "Hussar Love," but in other countries as "Autumn Manœuvres," this brilliant composition by E. Kalman will be the next production in the Lyceum Theatre by the Russian Light Opera Characterized by its military atmosphere, smart uniforms and some nice comedy, this presentation, according to the sponsors, should be one of the outstanding of the organization. It is booked for Thursday, Saturday and Sunday.

All the principals of the company, Orlovskaya, Bitner, Valin and Rosen, supported by Slobodsky, Nevskaya, Wiener, Gaidaroff, Bodrostin, Tomsky and Novatskaya, will take part, while to the liking of lovers of the ballet, Volsky's ensemble should more than please with their Hungarian interpretations.

V. Valin is producing.

### "A LIFE FOR THE CZAR"

This magnificent composition by Glinka will be presented for the last time to-night in the Lyceum Theatre by the Shanghai Opera Company, under the direction of Mrs. Helen Crosnier. Glinka, the forerunner of the school of modern Russian music, is justly popular for "A Life for the Czar," and all reviewers having been favourably inclined to the opening night's show, it would seem that a full house is in order to-night.

The orchestra is under the baton of Sloutsky—scenery by Enfield.

### A CLOWN AT EIGHT

Syd Walker, who is likely to be seen pretty constantly on the screen in future following his brilliant performance as the butler in "Sweet Devil," the latest Jack Buchanan production, is a comedian with a long-standng stage reputation. "From circus clown to principal comedian at Drury Lane" would be a proper heading to any biography of this grand trouper.

Syd's parents were both on the stage, and they were very much against him entering the profession, their own experiences with the old stock companies, no doubt, having rather embittered them. But Syd relates that his first actual public appearance, nevertheless, was at the early age of eight.

As far back as 1904 Syd Walker was part of a famous music-hall cross-talk act, "Walker and Lake." In 1909 he became a single turn in variety, and subsequently toured in all parts of the world for nearly 20 years—for five of those years as principal comedian with Fred Karno.

Then Syd migrated to musical comedy, playing in turn in "Tip Toes," "The Vagabond King," "Silver Wings," "Sons O'Guns," "For the Love of Mike," "Rise and Shine," "Over She Goes" and "Last of the Ladies."

YORRICK HORNY
New pianist entertaining at the Tower Night Club.

## DISNEY'S REPLY TO FILM BAN

### "Snow White" will not be Cut To Suit British Censor

It is unlikely that Walt Disney's full-length colour version of "Snow White" will be cut to meet the British censors' requirements for a "U" certificate.

Lord Tyrrell, president, and the British Board of Film Censors refused a "U" certificate because of "horrific" scenes in the haunted wood.

They described the scenes, in which a witch is depicted, as "nightmarish" and undesirable for children and granted the film an "A" certificate only. Consequently children under sixteen may see it only if accompanied by adults.

"It is most unlikely that we shall cut the film," Mr. W. B. Levy, Walt Disney's personal representative in Europe, said to the "Daily Herald."

"Parents, once they realize that the film is not 'horific' will take their children to see it.

"HUSSAR LOVE"
V. Valin, comedian, will appear at the Lyceum on Thursday.

**"Friendly Eyes"**

"Children have been reading Grimm all those years, with witches and nightmarish situations. What they imagine is probably much more terrifying than what the film shows. The censor does not like the scene in the wood.

"But the picture shows that the wood is not really haunted, that the trees do not really clutch at Snow White, that the goblins' eyes are just those of friendly animals, and the crocodiles are really logs.

"They are just the imagination of a frightened child, and any children seeing these things are quickly reassured."

Lord Tyrrell's secretary stated:—"It was felt that certain parts of the film were undesirable for children. Further action lies with the film people.

"The censors have decided that they can grant only an 'A' certificate and leave parents to decide whether their children's nerves will stand the film."

### PALACE PATRONS

An innovation meeting with distinct favour of patrons of the Palace Hotel is the opportunity of enjoying the stringed orchestra in the grill-room and then, having ordered what they desire, repair to the snack counter for a delectable fish dinner.

Imported halibut from England has been a popular dish with the epicures, while the garoupa, from Hongkong waters, runs a close second favourite. From time to time and in season, the management will introduce further fish menus, the usual hours being from 7 to 11 p.m.

### 21ST PURIM BALL

The 21st annual Purim Ball for the benefit of the Shanghai Hebrew Relief Society and Shelter House will take place this year on Sunday, March 20, at the Shanghai Race Club guests' room. The Committee in charge is exerting every effort possible to make of this affair an eventful one, and there will be many new arrangements which will greatly please those attending.

Due to curfew hours, the Ball will start at 6 p.m. and close at 11 p.m. Dinner will be served cafeteria style and young and pretty society girls will act as hostesses. Varieties of food will be prepared so as to please every taste. Those who attended last year's ball will remember that everybody had an enjoyable time, but this year's affair should surpass anything done before in the way of class, dignity and excellence, and there will be many surprises.

### SHAW'S "PYGMALION"

Bernard Shaw's play, "Pygmalion," will mark a departure in the filming of Shaw plays. As is known the author has always been the real producer of his own works on the stage. Not only has he superintended every action and every word, but as a rule, at rehearsals, he has acted all the parts in turn to show the cast how it should be done.

When it came to filming "Arms and the Man" and "How he lied to her Husband," Mr. Shaw was again his own director. The result was not very satisfactory as the famous author did not understand the technique of the studio so well as he understood the technique of the stage.

Mr. Shaw has presumably learnt his lesson. "Pygmalion" is to be filmed very shortly and the dramatist will not do his own scenario which will be left to a professional script man, W. P. Lipscombe. The direction will be in the joint hands of Anthony Asquith and Leslie Howard. At one time Mr. Asquith, son of the famous British premier, was considered to be among the most promising of English directors. His two films, "Underground" and "A Cottage on Dartmoor" showed great promise; but recently Mr. Asquith has directed very little.

In making "Pygmalion" Mr. Leslie Howard will not only co-direct but play the chief male part. The rôle of Eliza Doolittle, made famous on the stage by Mrs. Patrick Campbell, will be played by Wondy Hiller, and Eliza's father by Wilfred Lawson, one of the leading actors on the English stage. Marie Löhr and Joyce Barbour will also be in the cast.

---

Paramount's Cecil Cunningham boasts that she wears 9AAA shoes.

"PRISONER OF ZENDA"
Ronald Colman and Madeleine Carroll are coming to the Nanking.

## THE LONDON CINEMA CHRONICLE

### Gilbert and Sullivan to be Made in Technicolour

FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT

London, Feb. 8.

The rumours about a screen Gilbert and Sullivan which have been current for a long while are no longer merely rumours. American producing companies have been hard on the trail and have offered large sums for the film rights without avail. The D'Oyly Carte proprietors have been determined that if the thing is ever done it should be done in the best possible way and a highly Americanized atmosphere suggested a shattering from Titipu to Penzance.

Now the situation seems to be definitely saved although the American element will not be excluded. The chief agent in arranging for the film versions is Mr. Geoffrey Toye. Mr. Toye is an Englishman who was for some years musical director to the D'Oyly Carte Company and is therefore devoted to the tradition, one of those who will see to it that nothing is done likely to make the author turn in an angry grave. Mr. Toye has persuaded Victor Schertzinger to do the direction and for sound reproduction there will be the same recording system as that used by Stokowski in "100 Men and 9 Girl."

Schertzinger may almost be regarded as the man who put music on the screen. He it was who directed "One Night of Love" in which Grace Moore leapt to the front and Puccini was made known, possibly for the first time, to tens of millions. Schertzinger can be relied upon to take care of the singing.

**"Mikado" or "Yeomen"**

The first opera to be made will be either "The Mikado" or "The Yeomen of Guard." Whichever it may be, it will be in technicolour. Either of them seems to offer first class opportunities for colour schemes but one hopes that the director will not be tempted to wander all over Japan or Tudor London in search of effective pictures. No cast has yet been engaged. One understands that care will be taken to safeguard the English pronunciation although Boston will not be excluded.

The films will be made in an English studio and the chorus and orchestra will be English, but one understands that Mr. Schertzinger is to be given a certain amount of discretion in choosing the principles and that some of them may come from the United States. It is understood that in order to achieve the best pictorial results, appearance as well as voice will be considered. The only name mentioned so far as been in a tentative reference to Deanna Durbin as a possible Yum Yum. Whatever may be the outcome of the adventure, it will certainly be eagerly considered all over the English-speaking world in which Gilbert and Sullivan have been precious possessions for close on three generations.

---

Where did the word "jazz" come from?

From a Negro musician named James (Jas.) Brown.

That's what Paul Whiteman says.


PARIS
550 Ave. Joffre Tel. 85205
—SUNDAY 2 MATINEES—
at 9.30 and 11.00 a.m.
CHILDREN CARTOON PROGRAM
22 cts. Any Seat
To-day at 2.30, 5.30 and 8.00 p.m.
ELEANOR POWELL
QUEEN OF TAPS
IN THE BIGGEST MUSICAL SHOW OF ANY YEAR.
"BORN TO DANCE"
ADMISSION: 22-44-65-85 cts.

Coming . . . . THIS WEEK!
THE LURE OF HIGH ADVENTURE!
THE THRILL OF GLORIOUS ROMANCE!
A great novel, beloved for years, becomes a great screen experience to be remembered for years to come. Brought to you by a magnificent cast to which every famous star solemnly chosen by destiny to play each famous role. Daring and romance together blaze rousing entertainment to set your imagination gloriously afire!
Ronald Colman
THE PRISONER OF ZENDA
Madeleine CARROLL and MARY ASTOR • C. AUBREY SMITH
RAYMOND MASSEY • DAVID NIVEN Douglas FAIRBANKS, JR.
Watch For The Opening!

METROPOL
500 YU YA CHING ROAD Tel. 93122
4 SHOWS TO-DAY!
At 10.30 a.m., 2.30, 5.30 and 8.45 p.m.
Loop The Loop with Laughter As You Take The Dizzy Turns With These Two AERONUTS!
Bert WHEELER Robt. WOOLSEY in High Flyers with LUPE VELEZ
RKO-Radio Picture
With MARJORIE LORD-MARGARET DUMONT
Also: "WILL POWER" (Edgar Kennedy)

CAPITOL
142 Museum Road. Tel. 17100
STARTS TO-DAY!
at 2.30, 5.30 and 8.45 p.m.
BIGGER 'N' BETTER 'N' SWEETER . . . than "Wake Up and Live" . . . "On The Avenue" . . . "Sing, Baby, Sing" . . . "One In A Million"!
"YOU CAN'T HAVE EVERYTHING"
with
ALICE FAYE
RITZ Brothers
Don AMECHE
Charles WINNINGER
LOUISE HOVICK
RUBINOFF and his VIOLIN
TONY MARTIN
ARTHUR TREACHER • PHYLLIS BROOKS
TIP, TAP and TOE • TYLER BROOKE
LOUIS PRIMA and HIS BAND
Songs by Gordon & Revel
20th Century Fox

MERIAN C. COOPER
Creator of "King Kong," stuns the world with the most astounding romantic spectacle ever written or dreamed of!
H. RIDER HAGGARD'S
SHE
With a cast of 5,000 including Helen Gahagan, Randolph Scott, Helen Mack, Nigel Bruce
RKO RADIO Picture
COMING VERY SOON!
Cathay Theatre

GRAND
SHANGHAI'S PALACE OF THE MOVIES
TO-DAY! at 2.30, 5.30 and 8.45 p.m.
SYLVIA SIDNEY'S MOST DRAMATIC ROLE!
Infatuated with a Scotland Yard detective . . . tracking down her husband . . . defying the vengeance of her husband . . . and his gang.
SYLVIA SIDNEY
OSCAR HOMOLKA
in
The WOMAN ALONE
Mile-a-Minute Melodrama . . . Directed by ALFRED HITCHCOCK who gave you Robert Donat in "The 39 Steps"
A Gaumont-British Production
Released Through 20th Century-Fox
with JOHN LODER • DESMOND TESTER
From the great novel by the great author, JOSEPH CONRAD
Telephone 32223 or 34260

## FROM DAY TO DAY

A COPY of the "Iron and Steel Trades in 1937," special review, has been received from Messrs. William Jacks & Co.

THE King's Daughters' Society's Western Circle will hold a meeting on Wednesday, March 9, at 9 Crescent Avenue (off Yuyuen Road) at 10 a.m.

THE U.S. Senate yesterday confirmed the nomination of Mr. Robert H. Jackson former Assistant Attorney General, to the office of Solicitor General.

GENERALISSIMO Francisco Franco's cabinet on March 3 approved the Nationalist decree suspending all divorce proceedings as the first step to abolish divorce decrees of the Madrid Government.

THE 50th Parliament of Northern Ireland was opened at Belfast on March 1 with state ceremony by the Governor, the Duke of Abercorn. The Hon. Harry Mulholland was re-elected Speaker of the House of Commons.

THE Chairman of the National Relief Commission, General Chu Ching-lan, who has arrived in Sian in connection with a project for the settlement of war refugees in Shensi province, will proceed to Paochi district to-day, states a dispatch to the "Hwa Mei Pao."

THE newly-appointed Pacification Comissioner for Szechuen and Sikang, General Teng Hsi-hou, was to leave Hankow for Chungking yesterday by a C.N.A.C. 'plane, says a message to the "Sin Wen Pao." After a brief stop over in Chungking, it is reported, he will proceed to assume his duties.

THE National Government has ordered the Ministry of Personnel of the Examination Yuan to recommend a compensation to the family of the late member of the Overseas Affairs Commission, Mr. Yang Shou-pang, who passed away recently, says a report to the "Sin Wen Pao."

Two huge paper carp streamers were presented yesterday to Herr Joachim von Ribbentrop, the new German Foreign Minister, by Viscount Kintomo Mushakoji, former Ambassador in Berlin, through the German Embassy here. The carps were a mark of felicitation on his assumption of the responsible post.

THE Annual Meeting of the Stockholders of Shanghai Telephone Company will be held on Monday, April 11, 1938, at the Office of the Company, 67 Broad Street, Manhattan, New York, U.S.A. for the purpose of electing Directors and for the transaction of any other business that may properly be brought before the Meeting.

THE general manager of the Joint Savings Society, Mr. Y. M. Chien, who recently returned to Shanghai from a trip to Hongkong to confer with the President of the Executive Yuan and concurrently Minister of Finance, Dr. H. H. Kung, will shortly again leave here for an undisclosed destination, state local advices to the "Standard."

"THAT Polygamy should be Legalized" will be proposed by Mr. A. F. T. Holland and opposed by Mr. E. G. Ross at the regular Thursday evening meeting of the Foreign "Y" Debating Club to be held in the main lounge at 8.30 o'clock on March 10. Members and friends of the Association are cordially invited to attend and participate.

GENERAL Ma Ling, an influential leader among the Mohammedan people in the North-western Provinces, has been appointed a member of the National Government Council, says a dispatch to the "Standard." General Ma is succeeding Mr. Chen Li-fu, who, following his recent appointment to the post of Minister of Education, has resigned from the Council.

CHANCELLOR Hitler's deputy, Herr Rudolf Hess, on Tuesday visited Vice-Admiral Adolf von Trotha on the occasion of his 70th birthday personally to convey Herr Hitler's congratulations and a present of a Mercedes-Benz car. At the same time Herr Hess decorated the Admiral with the gold medal of the National Socialist party in recognition of the services rendered.

THE National Wuhan University in Wuchang will be removed to Lochuan district in Szechuen province, says a message to the "Sin Wen Pao." With the exception of members of the graduating class, who will carry on in Wuchang, students of the freshmen, sophomore and junior classes and auditing students have been notified to proceed to Szechuen early in April.

THE regular fortnightly meeting of Union Church Women's Guild will be held in the Church Lecture-hall on Thursday afternoon next, when Mrs. S. O. Gregory will review the recently published book "A Doctor's Odyssey." Tea will be served from 3.30. Visiting missionary ladies and all resident women interested in the work of the Guild are cordially invited to be present at this meeting.

MEMBERS of the Union Church Tuesday Evening Club will hold their regular monthly reunion and supper in the Church hall on Tuesday at 7.30 p.m. when the guest-speaker will be Mr. Victor Hanson, of the University of Shanghai, who will give his impressions of a holiday visit to Germany two summers ago. Members of the club who have not made reservations for the supper are asked to communicate early with the hon. secretary, Mr. W. M. McLennan, Shanghai & Hongkew Wharf Co., 59 Peking Road, Tel. 17802.

"THE Essential Values of Life" is the subject of an address to be given by Miss Muriel Lester on the Foreign Y.M.C.A. Lecture and Forum Series Tuesday March 8, at 8.30 p.m. Miss Lester is the founder of Kingsley Hall and Children's House in Bow, East London, and the author of six books published by Harper's in New York, the last of these being her autobiography entitled "It Occurred to Me." Miss Lester is at present visiting China for the Christian Pacifist International Movement. Members and friends of the Foreign Y.M.C.A. are cordially invited to hear Miss Lester speak on Tuesday evening

## PRESENTATION AT JARDINE'S

### Sir Robert Ho Tung Gives Portrait to Firm

### FIFTY YEARS OF ASSOCIATION

Sir Robert Ho Tung whose association with the firm of Jardine, Matheson and Co., Ltd., lasted through a period of half a century, presented his portrait to the firm at a happy ceremony on February 16 in the Managing Director's office, says the Hongkong "Daily Press."

Mr. J. J. Paterson, as head of Jardine's interests, accepted the portrait on behalf of his firm. In a short speech, he alluded to the pleasant and mutually profitable association which had always been maintained between Sir Robert and the organization.

Mr. Paterson said:—

We are met here on a most momentous occasion. To-day our dear old friend Sir Robert Ho Tung, presents his portrait to the firm with which he was associated for over half a century. How excellent a portrait this is you are about to see.

Sir Robert has lived through eventful years. He joined the Chinese Shipping Department in 1880 as a junior clerk.

After a few years of insurance Sir Robert once again went back to shipping, and with it he was asked to push sales of refined sugar in all the Treaty Ports of China. Later on he took an active part in the business of the Import Department and, indeed, from 1880 to 1900 Sir Robert served in practically every department of the firm.

Sir Robert's honours are so many that I cannot detail them all here. He was as you know made a Knight Bachelor in 1915 and he possesses decorations from all the great European Powers and China.

**Magnificent Gift**

Sir Robert's civic activities have embraced nearly every position of importance in this town, and as we all know, in the realms of company management he occupies a position of paramount importance. His generosity is proverbial.

And so I ask you all, ladies and gentlemen, to drink to the health of our very loyal old friend. May we all have the benefit of his wise counsel and sage advice for many years to come.

The portrait was then presented by Sir Robert, who afterwards said:

Ladies and gentlemen, I have, in the course of half a century, been the fortunate recipient of various honours from several quarters; but none has conveyed the same significance nor given me such a lively sense of satisfaction as that implied by to-day's unveiling ceremony.

The firm of Jardines,—the "Princely House" as it is known in this part of the world—has become so much a part of my commercial life that I naturally share that sense of pride which every member of the firm feels when the name of Jardine's is mentioned.

This feeling of pride is enhanced by the fact that during the time of my active association with it I was privileged to see its growth and expansion until it had attained the fullness and stature of an outstanding business organization in the Far East.

Since 1900, I have been closely associated with every head of the firm, including our honoured host. The names of those I can best recall are William Gresson, Charles Ross, David Landale, Henry Keswick, John Johnstone, J. R. Anton, D. G. M. Bernard, and F. D. Beith.

**The Keswick Family**

From this recital of well-known names, it will be seen that I have been associated with the Keswick family for three generations. It therefore gives me unfeigned pleasure to see in Mr. W. J. and Mr. John Keswick such faithful reproductions of the ability of their grandfather and the sterling qualities of their honoured father.

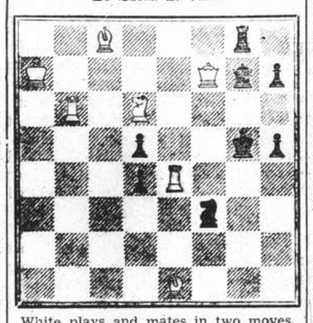
Associated in this happy gathering I see another face recalling a flood of memories. I refer to Mr. David Landale who, to borrow a familiar witticism, is a veritable chip of the old block. The Landales have made a name for themselves in Hongkong and the Treaty Ports of China, and if an old man like myself may venture into the realms of prophecy this afternoon Mr. Landale is bound to succeed in business in China like his distinguished father.

Looking back over a period of some 50 years there comes a deep sense of pride and joy in the reflection that throughout this long stretch of time I enjoyed the confidence of every partner of the firm. This trust which I have enjoyed and is still enjoying, as well as the cordiality which was and is still being shown to me by successive generations of managing partners, will always remain one of the treasured recollections of my life.—A reproduction of the portrait appears in the Magazine section.

## CHESS

**PROBLEM No. 96**

BY OSCAR E. VINJE



White plays and mates in two moves.

**Answer to Prob. No. 95**

White: K on KR2; Q on K1; R's on QR4, K2; B's on QKt1, KR6; Kt's on K8, KB8; P's on QB3, KB3, 6, KR4. Black: K on KB4; R on QK14, B's on Q3, KR6; Kt's on QKt3, KKt1; P's on Qs2, KB5. Two moves. Composer's key R — R5. Threat Q — QKt1.

| Black | White |
|---|---|
| 1. B — B4 | 2. R — K5 |
| 1. B — K4 | 2. B — K4 |
| 1. Kt — Q4 | 2. B — B8 |
| 1. P — B4 | 2. Kt × B |
| 1. Kt × P | 2. Kt — Kt7 |

Mr. Neale, who is curator of the relative portion of the White-Hume problem collection, informs me that this is a new "task" achievement—four unpins of a Black R, introducing distinct mates. His Key is thematic, and there are two White Interferences allowed by Black self-blocks (B — K4 and Kt × P) before this effort can go on the records, a "cook" by R — KKt2 needs attention—a Black P on KR3 would give notice to this spoiler of good fare.

The following submitted correct solutions to Prob. No. 95:—D. Westwood, Lt. James C. Bigler, J. Lindner, J. Lawrence Rozario and C.R.D.

**Seventeenth of the Championship Match**

SLAV DEFENCE

| White Euwe | Black Alekhine |
|---|---|
| 1. P — Q4 | P — Q4 |
| 2. P — QB4 | P — QB3 |
| 3. Kt — KB3 | Kt — B3 |
| 4. Kt — B3 | P × P |
| 5. P — QR4 | B — B4 |
| 6. P — K3 | P — K3 |
| 7. B × P | B — QKt5 |
| 8. Castles | Castles |
| 9. Q — K2 | Kt — K5 (a) |
| 10. B — Q3 (b) | B × Kt |
| 11. P × B | Kt × QBP (c) |
| 12. Q — B2 | B × B |
| 13. Q × B | Kt — Q4 |
| 14. B — R3 | R — K1 |
| 15. QR — Kt1 | P — QKt3 (d) |
| 16. KR — B1 | P — QR4 |
| 17. Kt — K5 | Kt — Kt5 (e) |
| 18. B × Kt | P × B |
| 19. Kt × QBP | Kt × Kt |
| 20. R × Kt | P — K4 (f) |
| 21. R (Kt1 × P | P × P |
| 22. R × QP | Q — Kt1 |
| 23. Q — Kt5 | R — QB1 |
| 24. P — Kt3! | R × R |
| 25. Q × R | P — R3 |
| 26. R — QKt4 | R — R3 |
| 27. Q — Kt5 | Q — R1 |
| 28. R — Q4 | Q — QB1 (g) |
| 29. R — K4 (h) | K — R2 |
| 30. R — K7 | R — R4 |
| 31. Q × P | Q — B8ch |
| 32. K — Kt2 | R — KB4 |
| 33. Q — Q4 | Q — B7 |
| 34. P — K4! | R — B3 |
| 35. R — K5. (i) | R — B3 |
| 36. P — R5 | Q — K7 (j) |
| 37. Q — Q5 | R — B3 (k) |
| 38. Q × P | Q — B8ch |
| 39. K — B3 | Q — Q8ch |
| 40. K — B4 | Q — Q7ch |

Black resigned (l)

(a) White's P — K4 must be stopped.
(b) An interesting P sacrifice, for pressure upon Black's undeveloped Q side.
(c) Euwe has sold him a pup, and the mongrel must be accepted, as some compensation for a poor position.
(d) Leaves the QBP forlorn, when his QKt resembles Damon Runyon's racehouse, which finds it a tough job to come in last.
(e) Otherwise he must submit to relentless squeezing.
(f) A struggle for some kind of counter attack. After R × P, 21. Q — Kt5, the QKtP's would fall; yet this line seems superior to the text.
(g) The Q must get out of her corner, in view of the winning threat Q — Q3.
(h) Euwe plays all this very finely; the Doctor of Mathematics is solving the equation.
(i) Not P — K5, Q — B3ch. 36. K — K3 R — B4, with chances.
(j) Alekhine goes down fighting.
(k) Quite unsound, but it might as well finish this way. If R — B3, doubtless 36. R — B5 R × R, 39. Q × Rch, K — Kt1, 40. Q — B8ch, K — R2, 41. Q — Kt7, and the P goes straight on to promotion.
(l) On adjournment. Euwe's sealed move would be K — Kt4: Q.E.D. The champion gave Alekhine a lesson in Euclid.

**Critical Position**

From the sixteenth game of the match. White (Alekhine): K on KKt1; Q on KR4; R's on QB1, Q1; B's on K3, KKt2; Kt's on QB3, KB3; P's on QR2, QKt4, K2, KB2, KKt3, KR2. Black (Euwe): K on KKt1; Q on QKt2; R's on QR1, KB1; B's on QB3, K2; Kt's on Q2, KB3; P's on QR3, QKt4, K3, KB2, KKt2, KR2.

Alekhine makes a good combination to win a P, but afterwards relaxes.

| White | Black |
|---|---|
| 1. R × Kt! | R × R (a) |
| 2. Kt — Kt5 | Q — Kt1 |
| 3. R × R | Q × B |
| 4. Kt × RP | R — B1 (b) |
| 5. Kt — Kt5 | R — B5 |
| 6. QKt — K4 | R × Rch |
| 7. K × R | Q — Q4 (c) |
| 8. Kt — QB3 | Q — K4 |
| 9. B — Kt2 | B — B3 (d) |
| 10. P — QR3 (e) | B — Q3 (f) |

(a) Q × R, 2. Kt — K5, obtaining two pieces for the R; or Kt × R, 2. Q × B, with the same result.
(b) Prevents simplification by 5. Kt × Ktch, for then B × Kt would win a piece.
(c) Against Kt × Ktch, B × Kt, Q — R7ch K — B1, Q — R8ch.
(d) This should have lost another P, and certainly the game.
(e) Most curious: Alekhine in his turn overlooks Q — R8ch, K × Q. 11. Kt × BPch K moves, 12. Kt × Q QB moves, 13. P — QR3.
(f) Now he sees the danger, and provides for it. Soon afterwards, by virtue of his slightly superior minor pieces, Euwe recovered the P and drew the game.

**Another Critical Position**

From the eighteenth game. White (Alekhine): K on KR2; Q on QB2, R on KR4; Kt on KB5; P's on Q6, QR3, KKt2, KR3. Black (Euwe): K on KR2; Q on KB3; R on Q2; Kt on QB4; P's on QR4, QKt3, KB2, KKt2, KR3. Alekhine is a P down and must do something quickly, before Euwe's united "pastors" get fierce.

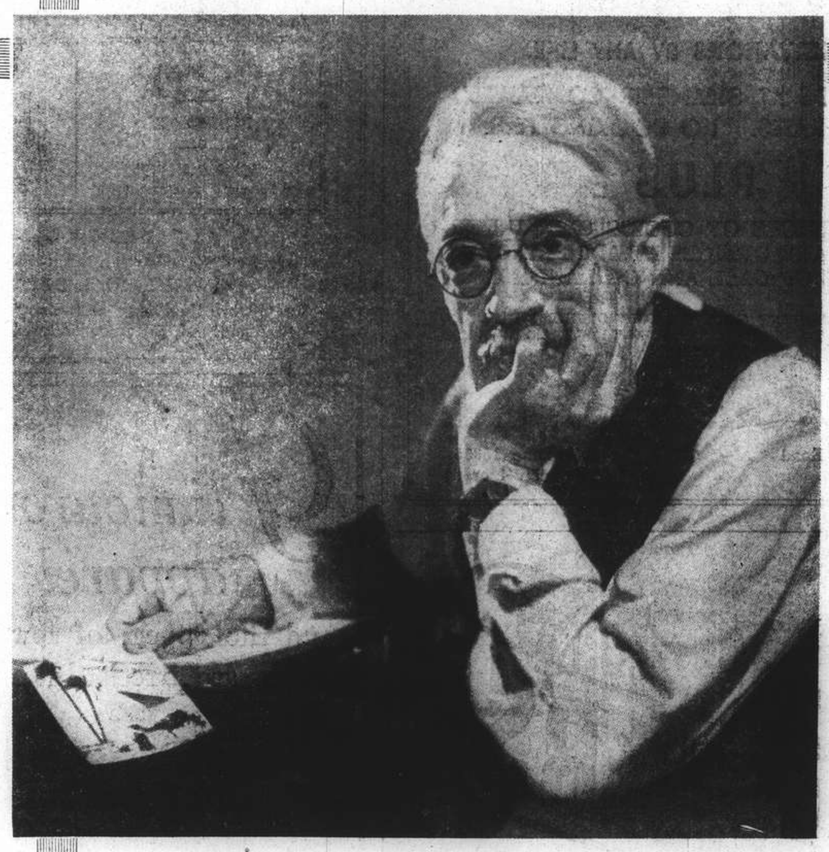
| White | Black |
|---|---|
| 1. P — Kt3 (a) | P — R5 |
| 2. R — KKt4 | P — Kt3 |
| 3. Kt — R4 | Q × QP |
| 4. P × Pch | P × P |
| 5. R — Q4. (b) | Q — K3 |
| 6. R × Rch | Kt × R |
| 7. Q × RP (c) | P — R4 (d) |
| 8. Q — B2 | Kt — B4 |
| 9. K — Kt2 | Kt — B5 (e) |
| 10. Kt × P (f) | |

Draw agreed.

(a) Discovered check leads to nothing. The text prepares a rearrangement of his attacking pieces; and he must first prevent Q × QP *with check*.
(b) The second phase. If Q × R in reply, 6. Q × KtPch, K — R1, 7. Q — K8ch, drawing by perpetual check.
(c) The dangerous P's are disunited, and a draw is highly probable.
(d) The K must have more room, before any attemp to push the QKtP; otherwise checks by the mobile White Q would go on for ever.
(e) If P — Kt4, 10. Q — B7ch, K — R3, 11. Q — QKt8. Or K — R3, 10. Q — K4 perhaps. It is extremely difficult to prove anything in such a position.
(f) This charming move secures the draw; one variation is Kt — K6ch, 11. K — B2, Kt × Q, 12. Kt — B8ch. K moves, 13. Kt × Q; another is Q × Kt, when Alekhine replies 11. Q × Kt. In any event P's become level.—"Observer."

THE War Department in Washington on March 1 assigned Brig.-Gen. Walter S. Grant, present Commander of the New York Port of Embarkation in Brooklyn, to command of Fort Stotsenberg in the Philippines. The Commandant of Fort Stotsenberg, Brig.-Gen. Evans Humphrey, will succeed General Grant in the Brooklyn assignment.


# Too Late Now . . .



The longer you wait the less you can save, the less you'll get in income and independence. Combined Insurance and Retirement income plans are best built out of working income and the sooner you start the easier it is. The following table is typical:

| $15 per month @ age | Receive Monthly Income at 60 of | | Lump Sum of | $15 per month @ age | Receive Monthly Income at 55 of | | Lump Sum of |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | $75 | or | $10935 | 20 | $60 | or | $9780 |
| 25 | 63 | or | 9185 | 25 | 47 | or | 7661 |
| 30 | 50 | or | 7290 | 30 | 37 | or | 6081 |
| 35 | 40 | or | 5832 | 35 | 28 | or | 4564 |
| 40 | 29 | or | 4228 | | | | |

Returns for other amounts of monthly premium are in proportion.

*Please send without obligation on my part, your free folder on Retirement Incomes.*

*Name* ..... *Address* .....

**THE UNITED STATES LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK
OFFICE OF ISSUE FOR THE FAR EAST

Telephone 15553 *Established 1850* 17 The Bund



**ST RAPHAËL**
**QUINQUINA**

A tonic, an appetizer
A very delectable drink

*Agents*

**EGAL & CIE.**

709 Avenue Joffre 874 Bubbling Well Road

*"and please notice this"*

Notice the pure white cigarette paper . . . notice how every Chesterfield is like every other Chesterfield—the same size and every one round, firm and well-filled.

Notice when you smoke one how Chesterfields are milder and how different they taste. That's due to the careful way Chesterfield tobaccos are aged and blended.

*Mild ripe tobaccos*
*and pure cigarette paper*
*. . that's why they're* MILDER
*why they* TASTE BETTER

**Chesterfield**

*. . they'll give you*
**MORE PLEASURE**

Manufactured in the U.S.A. and imported into China every two weeks

# SUEZ CANAL ROUTE

RESERVATIONS BY ANY LINE.

BOOKINGS AT STEAMSHIP COMPANIES' TARIFF RATES. NO BOOKING FEES.

**PLUS**

FREE SERVICES OF COOK'S OWN INTERPRETERS AND OFFICES AT ALL PRINCIPAL PORTS OF CALL AND ON LANDING

IF NOT CONVENIENT TO VISIT OUR OFFICE WE SHALL BE PLEASED TO SEND A REPRESENTATIVE TO DISCUSS ANY PROPOSED JOURNEY

**Thos. Cook & Son, Ltd.**

119 Nanking Road Telephone 15335 (Extension 4 or 5)

*Sole Distributors:* **UNION BREWERY LIMITED**
*OBTAINABLE AT ALL COMPRADORES*

W-L-1



**Indanthren House**
1527 Bubbling Well Road Shanghai

*Our Speciality:*
**COTTON MATERIALS**
In guaranteed fast colours
**Suitable for all purposes, at very reasonable prices**
***Our prices have not been advanced***

Loss assessments and claims made out for war-destroyed buildings.
**REPAIRS** undertaken. Estimates
**KRIVOSS REALTY COMPANY**
1331 Avenue Joffre Telephone 73953



**T. MACDONALD & CO.**

**FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS**
Telephone 30466
All Kinds of Monuments in Stock
1076 SINZA ROAD
**T. MACDONALD & CO.**



**KAILAN MINING ADMINISTRATION**
**BUILDING MATERIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| FIRE BRICKS | FACE BRICKS |
| FIRECLAY | PAVING BLOCKS *for Roads, Courtyards, Stables, Godowns, etc.* |
| "HYTEMPITE" *Special Fire Cement* | DRAIN PIPES *Glazed inside and out* |

WINDOW GLASS
*(Factory at Chinwangtao)* *16 oz. to 70 oz., Best Quality*
COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT
3rd Floor, Hongkong and Shanghai Bank Building, 12 The Bund, Entrance Foochow Road, Tel. 11070



*Glamourous apparel*

and the appeal of lower prices are irresistible

when you walk into

**la donna**

during the greatest
**BARGAIN SALE**
in their history . . . .

The entire stock of Dress Materials, Costume Jewellery and other Accessories are displayed at greatly-reduced prices.

*The delightful pleasures of one shopping hour at*

**la donna**
197 NANKING ROAD
*Cannot be reckoned in terms of money alone*



**THE STORK**
1523 Bubbling Well Road

**GIVING UP BUSINESS SALE NOW ON**

**Bargains in Children's Wearing Apparel, Shoes, Toys, etc.**

-2593

Phone 34220 Day and Night Service

**International Funeral Directors**
207 Kiaochow Road
Artistic Memorials — R. O. Scott, A. W. Horton

For a lovely Complexion

Youthful beauty deserves the added attractiveness which the regular use of "'HAZELINE' SNOW" can give. It will make the complexion delightfully smooth and soft as velvet.

"HAZELINE" *(Trade Mark)* SNOW"

*Glass jars, from all Dispensaries and Stores*

BURROUGHS WELLCOME & CO.
(PROPRIETORS: THE WELLCOME FOUNDATION LTD., LONDON, ENG.)
xx 7711 LONDON AND SHANGHAI COPYRIGHT



# SMOKING BBB MIXTURE

A magnificent blend of the Finest Virginian Tobaccos. A cool, mellow, rich smoke. It is a Tobacco we recommend with the utmost confidence.

**TRY A TIN TO-DAY**
**$3.50 per 4 ozs.**



**NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS**
Single copies 10 cents

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Shanghai delivery | per annum | $24 |
| China, Korea and Japan | " | $32 |
| Hongkong and Macao | " | $50 |
| Postal Union Countries | " | $85 |

**NORTH-CHINA HERALD**
EVERY WEDNESDAY
Weekly Edition of the "North-China Daily News"
Single copies 40 cents

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Shanghai delivery | per annum | $18 |
| China, Korea and Japan | " | $18 |
| Hongkong and Macao | " | $21 |
| Postal Union Countries | " | $28 |

NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS & HERALD LTD.
(Incorporated in Hongkong)
Reg. Office: North-China Building, Shanghai
Telegrams: Herald Shanghai
P.O. Box 707 Telephone 11055

Letters should be addressed to the Secretary, North-China Daily News & Herald, Ltd., to whom all remittances should be made payable.

Articles and letters intended for publication in the news columns of the paper should be addressed to the Editor and not to individuals. Correspondents are requested to typewrite on one side of the paper only. Letters to the Editor should be brief and to the point.

Messrs. Crane-Debenham Limited, 69 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4, have been appointed special English representatives for the transaction of all business relating to advertisements for the "North-China Daily News" and the "North-China Herald," and have these newspapers on file in their offices.


*Announcements in this column $3 per insertion.*

## BIRTH

Mr. and Mrs. HAROLD LUIS RIEG announce the birth of a daughter CAROLE LUISE, born March 1, 1938, at Country Hospital, Shanghai. -2609

## MARRIAGE

HILLMAN—CRIGHTON.—On March 5, 1938, at Holy Trinity Cathedral, Shanghai, by the Very Rev. Dean Trivett, M.A., D.D., JEAN PRENTICE, elder daughter of Mrs. Crighton and the late Mr. Percy Crighton of Shanghai, to STANLEY ERIC GORDON, only son of Mr. and Mrs. Percy T. Hillman of London. 13076

## IN MEMORIAM

WHEELER.—To the everlasting and fondly cherished memory of our darling JESSIE, who died at Edinburgh on March 6, 1933.—"Hearts that loved her truly can never forget." -2631

## CARDS OF THANKS

Madame J. RABAUTE wishes to thank all kind friends for their floral tributes and condolences during her bereavement. -2600

Mrs. LUCY MANDEL, wishes to express to all friends her sincere thanks for the sympathy, flowers, and donations to the Hebrew Relief during her bereavement. -2645

IMPARTIAL NOT NEUTRAL

## BRITISH AVIATION

By O. M. GREEN

The reprovisioning of the 350 inhabitants of Rathlin, an island seven miles off the coast of Co. Antrim in Ireland, by a Royal Air Force pilot, was a piece of daring of the most dangerous kind, successfully carried out, which certainly deserves first mention.

Rathlin had been cut off from the mainland for many days by gales, and rough seas had prevented the islanders from fishing for three weeks. They were nearly starving. Having wireless communication with Belfast, they sent an urgent message for help, and Flying Officer Gillam was ordered to see what he could do. At the same time the islanders were told to prepare a landing place as best they could. They made one of a sort about 300 yd. long and lit beacons to guide Gillam. His aeroplane had been loaded up with nearly a quarter of a ton of meat, flour, oatmeal, sugar and lard, and half and hour after leaving Aldergrove he landed on the island and actually pulled up in 25 yd. Gillam said afterwards:

"The field was very bumpy and I had to drop over a wall—there are many walls in the island—before I could get down safely.

"The islanders, most of them old folk, ran up and cheered. The children, about 20 of them, had been given a half-day holiday from school for the occasion.

"The poor folk clamoured round the machine, and all wanted to speak at once. They told me of the terribly rough time they had been having, and how their foodstuffs had run out.

"Among those on the island were two Irish priests. They had been there for about three or four weeks. They had come from Belfast but had been unable to get back. One wanted to fly back with me, but that was not possible.

"I stayed on the island for about half an hour, and when I left there was more cheering. I was back at Aldergrove within half-an-hour, so that altogether I was away an hour and a half."

This is not the only recent instance of island rescue. Some time ago an ambulance aeroplane, in response to an S.O.S. from Islay, Argyllshire, battled through a 65-mile an hour gale and took off a woman for an urgent operation in Glasgow.

* * *

Large sums are being spent by the Indian Government and by Imperial Airways to make Calcutta an airport worthy of its position. The Government are giving £52,500 to improve the Dum Dum airfield, and the Company are constructing new berths at Bally, about five miles from Calcutta for the many flying-boats which will be calling there. With the new schedule of Imperial Airways, eighteen land and seaplanes will be calling at Calcutta each week, ten Imperial Airways liners, six K.L.M. aeroplanes, and two of Air France.

* * *

It is understood that, in view of the growing importance of Calcutta as an air centre, Imperial Airways will soon move their headquarters from Karachi to this city.

Of the many additional constructions at Dum Dum, the chief will be a big brickbuilt runway.

During the rains considerable difficulty has been experienced both in landing and taking off owing to the ground being waterlogged at times, and aeroplanes were sometimes compelled to avoid landing at Dum Dum.

With the proposed runway there will be no such difficulty, even during the worst monsoon.

* * *

A curious complaint, by the way, is heard from merchants in Singapore, namely that the new air mail is actually too fast.

Under the new scheme, all mail will be sent by air. This means, that documents such as bills of lading and exchange would arrive in London much too early, as they cannot be honoured in London until a week before the goods to which they refer arrive by sea.

If sent as parcels by sea, on the other hand, they would arrive in many cases after the carrying steamship, and goods would incur demurrage at the port of discharge.

The "all by air" scheme, said Mr. W. G. C. Blunn in the Federal Council at Kuala Lumpur, marked an important forward step, but he hoped that provision would be made for the sending of mail by surface transport when the sender so desired, other than as parcels by the sea route.

"Unless this omission is remedied it will cause serious inconvenience and, in some cases, appreciable loss to business concerns," he said.

* * *

One rather interesting feature of the crash by Mario Stoppani, Italy's long-distance flier, when trying to cross the Atlantic to Brazil may be mentioned. He was not quite four hours out from Natal when he sent out an S.O.S. An Air France seaplane sped to the rescue and it was found that Stoppani's machine had come down in flames. He was rescued but his three companions were killed.

An hour later the Rome radio broadcast gave a glowing account of the festivities at Rio de Janeiro in honour of the Italian fliers—one of them Mussolini's 19-year-old son—who had got through a week before, in machines powered with British engines. But not one word was included of Stoppani's crash.

Everyone must sympathize with his disappointment and with the sad death of his three companions. But this silence of the Rome radio is significant.

* * *

Much has been heard latterly of accidents in the British Royal Air force and of course there have been nasty insinuations.

But it is noticeable that other countries do not publish their aerial accidents, and there is reason to believe that in at least one of them disasters are far more numerous than in Great Britain.

* * *

Much information for flights to West Africa has been gathered about radio and weather services, the requirements in hangar and other accommodation for aircraft, in station buildings and in passenger accommodation. Negotiations contingent upon the plans adopted will be put in hand as soon as possible. Much has to be done before a British service can be formally proposed to the Powers over whose territories the service must fly. It is hardly likely that a regular service can begin before 1939.

Meanwhile British Airways pilots have already begun a special course of training for transoceanic flying. Their first test may come about the middle of this year, when the Albatross is likely to make the first experimental crossing.

Two of these fine four-engined craft, which cruise at more than 200 miles an hour, have been built for trans-Atlantic experiments. Five of a passenger-carrying version, called the "F" class, are in construction for Imperial Airways. The long range model is capable of flights of up to approximately 4,000 miles non-stop, carrying a load of mails. It has, therefore, an ample margin for the trans-Atlantic journey, even against heavy head winds, the effect of which are greatly minimized by the exceptionally high operational speed of the aircraft.

* * *

An example from the Bristol company's works of the severity of the tests to which British engines are subjected is worth quoting.

A Pegasus air-cooled engine, of the type used in the Imperial Airways flying-boats, was mounted on a hangar test stand and fitted with an airscrew. A large spray nozzle of the "watering can" type was erected immediately in front of, and slightly above, the airscrew hub, and for prolonged running periods the engine was flooded with water at the rate of 120 gallons an hour.

No trouble was experienced. The ignition system, which if it were not adequately protected must fail under such treatment, withstood the test satisfactorily.

* * *

Mention has been made of the unusual types of cargo which Imperial Airways have to handle. One of the queerest was a consignment of beetles, of the dactylosternum species, which had been sent to Brisbane in a special container. From Brisbane they were sent on immediately to Jamaica, there to do battle with, and, it is hoped, destroy the pest of weevils which is ravaging the banana crop.

* * *

The Imperial Airways "Bulletin" contains an amazing example of perfect engineering. So perfectly balanced, it is said are the big three-bladed controllable-pitch air-screws fitted to the engines of the Empire flying-boats that—when tested in manufacture or at periodical overhauls—the weight of a cigarette paper resting on one of the blades is sufficient to cause one of these air-screws to begin rotating, though they are 13ft. in diameter and weigh 360 lb.

In the manufacture of the blades, an instrument is employed which can measure one 10,000th part of an inch. Instruments of such delicacy have to be housed in a special chamber, with a double glass wall, the air being maintained in a conditioned state of humidity, and the temperature controlled within two degrees.

## *Wisdom from the "Weeklies"*

**Britain—Ireland** The golden opportunity for strengthening England in a very vital point has been missed perhaps for ever, points out "G.K.'s Weekly." There was a moment when we might have supported the Irish claim for federation, the release of the two nationalist counties, Fermanagh and Tyrone, and the policy of pacification in general. In return we should have obtained the free use of the western harbours of a friendly Ireland in time of war. There can hardly be left anyone so foolish as not to see the value of that. The thing lay with the authorities of this country. The opposition does not come from the solid financial powers of the north—the railways, the banks, and the industrialists—who would be ready to accept federation, still less does it come from the mere politicians, who in the four counties as everywhere else, will eat their words at a moment's notice. It comes from the Orange Lodges who could not continue their sterile policy but for the subsidies given to the Belfast Government out of our pocket. The threat to withdraw those subsidies would have been decisive. It was considered, but nothing was done. Nothing ever is. It looks as though nothing would be done until it shall be too late.

* * *

**The Older Melodies** Heard the butcher's boy, when he called for orders this morning, blithely a-whistling "Love's Old Sweet Song" and presently changed it to "The Future Mrs. 'Awkins," says the new Pepys in "Truth." Strange how many of the old Victorian songs be now revived into a generall popularity again and become as familiar favourites with our present-day publick as they were with their own. Arises, I suppose not alone from a certain intrinsickall attractiveness they must possess (else wd they not continue to live after 50 yrs. or more), but alsoe from their having noe modern rivalls in their particular line to supersede them out of it. For in those days self-contained songs such as these were—songs compoased for singing by themselves and not for incorporation into stage pieces—had a great field of exercise both in the old Musick-Halls for professionalls and in private houses for amateurs. Whereby they were potential of fatt profits to the musick-publishers who issued them in sheet form by the thousand (at 1s. 4d. nett per copy), and likewise of lucrative royalties to their compoasers. But now all that is done with. The Musick-Halls of the old sort are extinct. Private singing is fallen into a general desuetude. Nay, gramafoans were allready killing it before the wireless came along to squelch it finally. Whereby compoasers have ceased to expend their efforts on a class of work in which there is no longer any money for them, even if they cd anywhere find a musick-publisher to entertain it. Nevertheless, the wide popularity of those revived back numbers do make it look as if modern songs of a like sort should find an equall favour if any cd be found to compoase them. But the trouble is would they under modern conditions, ever find an equall market, or anything like it? And mefears there is but one answer to that question.

* * *

**British Pictures** When we have tried to ape Hollywood we have usually failed, writes Raymond Massey in the "Listener." We can do historical pictures as well as, if not better than, any place in the world. I don't think there is any truth in the claim that costume pictures are only a vogue; I think they are always an integral part of pictures; I don't think we should do the slick type of pictures; we don't think that type of picture. And we shan't get into the American market that way. They don't want to see their own thing all the time. But if we give them what we can do, they will say, "It's maybe slower, but it's different and it's good." We have not tried to develop our own type of pictures. We really have not started to plumb the depths of material that we have got, exploiting our own character, and our own idiom, our own surroundings and our own traditions—which is what they want in America. Another point is that most English directors are not interested in small parts. Some are, of course. Hitchcock is, and that is where he scores. Yet the mine of the best acting in the world is here. You could walk into Leicester Square any day and hit four or five of the best character actors in the world with one shot of a gun. How many of them worked in pictures? It is because the director just wants someone to play that shop assistant and is satisfied with anyone that is sent along by an agent or casting director. In Hollywood there are magnificent bit players. They only do one little bit of acting, one part they specialize in. It is all tommyrot to talk about large salaries to the small-part actors paid in Hollywood. It is merely the fact that we have not gone out to develop first-rate small-part-actors in pictures, because directors haven't paid enough attention to them.

* * *

**Coloured Pictures** From the Eastman Kodak Co., has come the commercial development of another of those "impossible" things, reports "Barron's." This time it is a Kodachrome, a film with which the amateur and professional alike can make pictures in natural colours. We say it is impossible because of the intricacies of the whole problem and its amazing solution in the form of a film base on which is coated three layers of emulsion, sensitive to certain colours, each separated from the other by a neutral film, the whole assemblage only slightly thicker than the ordinary photographic film. When development, involving 28 steps under the most careful control of time, temperature and concentration of solutions, has been completed, there is no silver left in the emulsions. And what we see is light transmitted through three superimposed, dyed images which give us such satisfactory effects. The detail which one may find in even so small a film as eight millimetres (about one-third inch) when projected on the screen is no less than amazing and not fully appreciated unless something of the problems and their solution is understood.

* * *

**Cost of Living** The Liberal Party has presented its cost of living petition, bearing three-quarters of a million signatures, and said to be the second largest petition ever presented to Parliament, comments the "New Statesman and Nation." There has been a good deal of public controversy over the right of the Liberals to canvass hospital staffs for signatures, on the ground that the effect is to "bring the hospitals into politics." No doubt the Liberals, like other Parties, have every intention of making all the party capital they can out of the petition they have organized. But probably the majority of those who signed it did so, not as Liberals, but as persons concerned over the state of nutrition in this country, and realizing that the nutrition problem is in the main the same at bottom as the problem of purchasing power. If we want the poorest third of the population to consume a diet even barely adequate for complete health, we must either increase the incomes of this third, or reduce food prices within their present means, or, of course, do both to a smaller extent.

## THE WEATHER

The temperature near Holy Trinity Cathedral Shanghai for 24 hours ending 7 p.m.

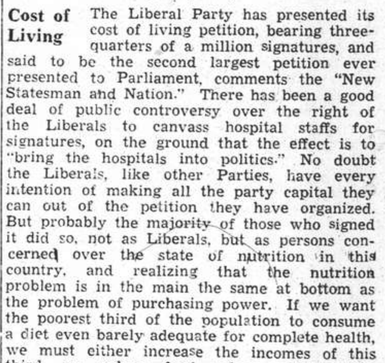
| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Yesterday | Min. | 55.0 | Max. | 69.0 |
| Same date, 1937 | Min. | 45.0 | Max. | 60.5 |

Rainfall nil.

Siccawei Recordings:—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Yesterday | Min. | 54.1 | Max. | 73.9 |
| Same date, 1937 | Min. | 43.7 | Max. | 59.1 |

**Siccawei's Report**




State on the morning of the 4th:—Low and unsteady pressure over China, Korea and Japan. Depression crossing Kiangsi east-north-eastward. North-easterly to south-easterly winds over the China Coast. Cloudy and foggy weather.

State on the morning of the 5th.—Overcast and foggy weather. South-south-westerly breezes. Low and slowly rising pressure.

Probabilities, 4.30 p.m. yesterday:—Overcast and rainy weather with fresh north-easterly to north-westerly winds around Shantung. Freshening cyclonic circulation with fog or thundery showers over our Coasts and the Eastern Sea, owing to another depression passing east-north-eastward. Overcast with rain and south-easterly to south-westerly winds over Formosa.—Siccawei Observatory.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

*Czechoslovak Benevolent Society.*—From Mr. A. J. Hayim ..... $10.00
Mr. Ellis Hayim ..... $10.00
in memory of the late Mrs. Betty Soyka.

*Society of St. Vincent of Paul.*—From Miss L. Gutterres ..... $ 5.00
in memory of Mr. J. M. P. Remedios.

# ESCALATION MAY BE AVOIDED IF JAPAN CO-OPERATES

## Unofficial Assurances and Information on Naval Building May Be Enough to Prevent Race

### LONDON THREE-POWER PARLEYS OUTCOME

London, Mar. 4.

GREAT Britain, France and the United States may give up their intention of enforcing the Escalator Clause of the 1936 London Naval Treaty, provided that Japan gives unofficial information concerning her naval constructions, it was stated in naval circles here to-day. These circles added that the British and French naval experts who are in conference here with American experts, are not convinced by American information on Japan's constructions.

It is understood that Tokyo will be approached shortly and that Japan will give the desired information within a fortnight.

According to naval circles, the three Power conference proved that application of the Escalator Clause, which provides for the construction of warships exceeding a displacement of 35,000 tons, would involve a complete revision of the naval programmes owing to the subsequent increase in tonnage and armaments of both capital ships and cruisers. This would compel a further increase in the already exceedingly high national defence budgets.—Havas.

#### U.S. Cool on Tokyo Idea

Washington, Mar. 4.

Commenting on the Japanese proposal to eliminate battleships and aircraft carriers from the fleets of the major Powers, Mr. Cordell Hull, Secretary of State, to-day indicated the opposition of the United States to such a plan by remarking that American policy in such matters was already well known.

Mr. Hull said the United States had received no communication from Japan on the subject, however, and therefore declined to make further comment.

Regarding the statement before the Japanese Diet by Mr. Koki Hirota, Japanese Foreign Minister, declaring that Japan had undertaken to improve relations with the United States through the exchange of Notes, Mr. Hull said that many Notes had been exchanged in recent months on various aspects of Japanese-American relations. He said he did not know whether Mr. Hirota was referring to any specific note.—United Press.

#### Pacific Islands' Status

Washington, Mar. 4.

Great Britain and the United States have exchanged information concerning "some islands in the Pacific Ocean," the international status of which were the subject of an examination by the State Department, Mr. Cordell Hull announced in a press interview to-day.

The United States, he said, reserve the right to act as they see fit if it is established that these islands are American. Most of these islands could be used as air bases.—Havas.

# British Naval Estimates For 1938 Published

## Considerable Increase Over Previous Year Shown

### PROGRESS IN BUILDING SPECIALLY NOTED

London, Mar. 4.

The British Navy Estimates for 1938 amount to £93,707,000, an increase of £15,642,000 over 1937. In an accompanying statement, the First Lord of the Admiralty, Mr. A. Duff-Cooper says "the provision asked for in the Estimates, which are now laid before the House would—irrespective of any sum allocated under the Public Loans Act—reach the total of £123,707,000, which is £18,642,000 more than the total of the Navy Estimates for 1937."

The amount which will be provided under the Defence Loans Act, is £30,000,000, compared with £27,000,000 provided in 1937. A supplementary estimate will follow for, Mr. Duff-Cooper says, "the policy underlying the Navy Estimates is that laid down in the White Papers published on March 3, 1926 and February 6, 1937.

Provision now asked for in consequence of this policy includes the maintenance of a fleet and the auxiliary services, repair of deficiencies and progress on the building of war vessels already authorized, but contains nothing on account of the new construction programme for 1938, the details of which were given in Wednesday's defence White Paper.

The supplementary estimates will be presented in due course for there is so much work on that programme that it will fail to be carried out in the forthcoming financial year."

The supplementary estimates will be presented in due course for there is so much work on that programme that it will fail to be carried out in the forthcoming financial year."

#### Progress in Building

The figures for new construction—that is, expenditure on vessels belonging to the 1937 and earlier programmes—show an increase over the new construction provision of last year of £7,895,375. This is an indication of the good progress which is being made in the large building programmes of 1936 and 1937.

Another large increase is found in the provision for the maintenance, repair and manning of the fleet, which is £9,120,925 larger than the provision for these services in 1937.

Among the factors contributing to this increase are the much bigger volume of dock-yard work on large repairs, including the reorganization of capital ships and the rise in the prices of materials.—Wireless Through Reuter.

## ITALY ENTERS NAVY ARMS RACE

### Estimates Show Increase: No New Cruisers

Rome, Mar. 5.

The Naval Estimates for the 1938-39 Budget total 2,013,000,000 lire, representing an increase of 155,000,000 live compared with the figure for the current year.

The report accompanying the Estimates states that the ships in the course of construction on January 1 are two 35,000-ton battleships, twelve destroyers, sixteen torpedo boats, five sloops and 22 submarines.

In addition, the 1938 building programme authorises the construction of two more 35,100-ton battleships, twelve large detsroyers and a notable number of submarines.

The report adds that owing to the tendencies shown by the great naval Powers there could be no question of slowing down construction.

A naval armament race, it points out, is in progress despite existing treaties and conventions. Italy is participating in this intensified rearmament in so far as she judges it necessary to defend her vital interests.

The report shows that no new cruisers are being built or projected.—Reuter.

## MALAYA PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME PLANNED

### Work for 20,000 Chinese Miners To Be Provided

Kuala Lumpur, Mar. 5.

The Federal Government is planning a $9,500,000 public works programme to be started immediately to give work to the 20,000 Chinese miners who are expected to be thrown out of employment in the second quarter of the year by the latest International Tin Quota cut. Feeling aroused by the cut is reported to be rising in Malaya.—Reuter.

## GENERAL PERSHING'S HEALTH IMPROVING

Tucson, Mar. 4.

The health of General John J. Pershing continues to show slight improvement but the weakness of his heart still gives rise to uneasiness.—Havas.

## JAPANESE NAVAL SUGGESTION

### Mr. Hirota on Opportunity at Parley with Powers

Tokyo, Mar. 5.

The Foreign Minister, Mr. Koki Hirota, during a meeting of the Budget Committee of the Lower House yesterday afternoon, declared that "It would be highly gratifying if an opportunity presents itself for conversations between the Powers for naval disarmament. Japan would then advocate the total abolition of capital-ships and aircraft-carriers."

This, however, would not outlaw war, which had been going on since the beginning of history, but he hoped that the abolition of offensive armament—such as capital-ships and aircraft-carriers—would prevent warfare from becoming "more severe and disastrous."—Reuter.

## N.E.I. DEFENCES ARE ADEQUATE

### Communist Leader Declares Japan is Only Enemy

The Hague, Mar. 4.

The strength of the defence of the Netherlands Indies was emphasized in the Lower Chamber to-day during debate on the subject.

Dr. J. Welter, the Minister of Colonies, declared that, in view of the Netherlands air forces in the Netherlands Indies and the presence of an army of 60,000 soldiers in Java, it would be very dangerous for a foreign Power to invade the Netherlands Indies.

He stressed the fact that strong Netherlands air forces could soon be sent to any point on the East Indian archipelago.

M. D. Wijnkoop, who with M. L. L. de Visser is leader of the Communist Party, urged that more native forces join the Netherlands Indian army because "for the Netherlands Indies there is only one enemy—Japan."—Reuter.

## MINERS GIVEN WEEK'S HOLIDAY WITH PAY

### Lancashire and Yorkshire Begin Experiment

SPECIAL TO THE "N.C.D.N."

London, Mar. 5.

A conference at Manchester of Lancashire and Yorkshire mine owners has agreed to give mining employees a week's holiday with pay.

It is estimated that the carrying out of this decision will cost industry £250,000, as 60,000 miners are affected.

The week's holiday will begin this summer and the scale of pay will be £3 weekly for the men and 30 shillings for the women.—Reuter.

## SIR ROBERT CRAIGIE CALLS AT GAIMUSHO

Tokyo, Mar. 5.

Sir Robert L. Craigie, British Ambassador to Japan, this morning remained closeted for an hour with Mr. Kensuke Horinouchi, Vice-Minister for Foreign Affairs, at the Gaimusho.—Domei.

# Czech Premier Comments Upon Fuehrer's Word

## Claim to Protect Germans in New State Rejected

### AUTONOMY STRESSED

### Wilhelmstrasse Counters Minority Argument

Prague, Mar. 4.

Reference in Herr Hitler's recent speech in the Reichstag to the 10,000,000 Germans living beyond the German frontiers formed the subject of an address to-day by Dr. Milan Hodza, the Premier of Czechoslovakia, to both the Upper and Lower Chambers of Parliament.

Dr. Hodza said that if Herr Hitler implied that the 3,000,000 Germans in Czechoslovakia could be protected by the Reich, it would constitute an unwarrantable interference in Czechoslovakian affairs.

Czechoslovakia, he continued, was ready to talk of co-operation, but only on a basis of equality.

"This Republic," the Premier declared, "will defend every attribute of its sovereignty unhesitatingly and at the maximum sacrifice. We have not been afraid for 1,000 years and we are not afraid to-day."

Dr. Hodza said that all the racial components of the State of Czechoslovakia were being given satisfaction in their social and economic requirements as well as the most human civic liberties.

The reaction to Herr Hitler's speech in the Reichstag on February 20, in which he announced Germany's intention to recognize Manchoukuo, was generally favourable abroad, but in Czechoslovakia it was immediately noted with anxiety that the Fuehrer had described himself as protector-in-chief of all Germans within and without Germany.—Reuter.

#### German Press Comment

Berlin, Mar. 5.

Germany certainly respects every nation which stands up for its rights and liberties, says the newspaper "Diplomatische Korrespondenz" to-day in reply to the speech by Dr. Milan Hodza on Czechoslovakia's position.

She regards it as a matter of course, however, that this respect also be shown to such groups of nationals as have been condemned by the Treaty of Versailles to share the road of other nations, declares the journal which is usually considered the mouth piece of the German Foreign Office.

It would be senseless and unnatural to ask Germany to show herself disinterested in this matter, the journal adds.

No Czechoslovakian statesman, the newspaper asserts, will deny that the bad treatment which has been accorded national minorities has contributed considerably towards prewar tension, and to disregard the demand for genuine humaneness must lead also to-day to dangerous disturbances.—Reuter.

## ANGLO-REICH TALKS TO BE INFORMAL

### Herr von Ribbentrop Due in London on March 8

London, Mar. 4.

Important interviews aiming at a detente in British and German public opinion will be held here between Herr Joachim von Ribbentrop, Reich Foreign Minister, who is expected in London on March 8, and the Prime Minister, Mr. Neville Chamberlain, and the Foreign Secretary, Lord Halifax.

Authoritative circles here stated that yesterday's conference in Berlin between Herr Hitler and the British Ambassador, Sir Nevile Henderson, paved the way for further efforts to reach a better Anglo-German understanding.

The first report from Sir Nevile was received at the Foreign Office to-day and will be examined by the Cabinet on Wednesday morning. The Cabinet will also prepare the parleys to be held with the German Foreign Minister.

Well-informed circles stress that these talks do not mean a formal opening of Anglo-German negotiations, but may possiby bring about some moral results, including efforts to prevent press attacks.

The British Government can give no instructions to the press in this matter but will attempt to convince them to refrain from anti-German attacks on grounds of national interests.

The Reich has refused to discuss Central European issues.

Herr von Ribentrop is expected to remain in London for 48 hours, and will return to Berlin towards the end of next week.—Havas.

## SIR CHARLES LITTLE SAILS FOR HOME

### Former China C.-in-C. Able to Leave After Illness

Hongkong, Mar. 3.

Admiral Sir Charles Little, former Commander-in-Chief of the China Station, is leaving for England to-day in the P. & O. ss. Comorin. He will be accompanied by his wife and daughter.

The party will also include Mrs. Robinson, who came to Hongkong from England to nurse Sir Charles Little during his recent illness.

Vice-Admiral Sir Percy Noble was appointed Commander-in-Chief of the China Station last December.

Owing to the illness of Sir Charles Little he took over his new duties last month instead of in April, as had been originally planned.—Reuter.

## NATIONALIST AIR-RAID KILLS HUNDRED

Barcelona, Mar. 5.

One hundred persons have been killed in a Nationalist air-raid on Alcaniz, a city in the province of Teruel, 60 miles south-east of Saragossa, according to a statement by the Republican Ministry of Defence to-day.—Reuter.

PRINCESS ROYAL IN CAMDEN TOWN

Princess Royal walking with Lord Horder, the well-known Royal doctor (left), through a guard of honour of nurses when arriving to open a sunray clinic in Camden Town, London.

# ALL SOVIET ACCUSED CONFESS GUILT IN MASS TRIAL

## Former Envoys to China and Japan Implicated: British, Polish, Japanese Aid Alleged

Moscow, Mar. 4.

SENSATIONAL confessions to plots against the Stalin regime in the Soviet Union continued here to-day before the Military Collegium of the Supreme Court when M.A. Rosengoltz, former Commissar of Foreign Trade and one of the 21 political prisoners on trial for their lives, admitted granting broad trade concessions to Germany and Japan and enormous financial support to M. Leon Trotsky. "Through wrecking," he told the court, "we were able to support Germany and Japan and finally gave financial support to M. Trotsky."

He described how he had manipulated affairs of the Foreign Trade Commissariat in order to finance alleged anti-Soviet operations of M. Trotsky. He said he had paid M. Trotsky $110,000 during the past year, testifying that the money had been transferred to the exiled revolutionary through various foreign trading corporations doing business with the Soviet Union.

Since 1931, he said, he had paid M. Trotsky $600,000 and £77,000. In pursuance of M. Trotsky's instructions, he said, he had granted trade concessions to Germany and Japan, thereby wrecking a considerable amount of Soviet foreign trade.

He cited reports of sabotage against certain materials exported from Mongolia to the Soviet Union which he said was the result of his efforts to "wreck."

#### "British Buffer State"

A sensational revelation of a plot to separate a portion of Central Asia from the Soviet Union and establish a buffer state as a British protectorate marked the confession of M. Faizulla Khodzheyev, former Premier, at yesterday's proceedings.

The former Premier and member of the Central Executive Committee, swore that he had plotted to separate a portion of Uzbekistan, a Soviet state on the Afghanistan border, south and east of the city of Bokhara. Bokhara, main city and railway centre of Uzbekistan, has a railway line right to the Afghanistan border, halting at Termez. East and south of Uzbekistan lies Tadzhik, which borders on India.

The formation of such a buffer state would be of great value to Britain, it was pointed out, since it would give Britain easy access to Afghanistan as the area adjoins both Afghanistan and India.

M. Boris Sharangovich, former Secretary of the White Russian Party, confessed that he had conspired with the Polish Secret Service and he implicated three leading Bolsheviks.—United Press.

#### Polish Protectorate

Moscow, Mar. 4.

The story of a plot to assassinate Marshal Klimentii Voroshilov, the Soviet Commissar for Defence, in 1936 was told to-day by M. Boris Shagangovich, former President of the White Russian Republic.

Marshal Voroshilov, he declared, had attended the manœuvres of the White Russian Republic and his death had been planned by "White Russian Fascists under instructions from the Rightists and the Polish Intelligence Service."

M. Shagangovich stated that he had been recruited by the Polish Intelligence Service in 1921, while he was a prisoner of war in Warsaw, and sent to Soviet Russia. Their organization had set itself the task of overthrowing Soviet power, separating the White Russian Republic from the Soviet and creating a White Russian bourgeois state under a Polish Protectorate.

#### May Day Plot Fails

The story of a third plot was related by M. A. Rosengoltz, Commissar for Foreign Trade and former Soviet Chargé d'Affaires in London.

Testifying before the Court, M. Rosengoltz described an alleged plot in May, last year, to seize the Kremlin, kill the Soviet leaders and gain control of the Ogpu, or Secret Police.

He said that Marshal Tukachevsky, Chief of the General Staff who, with seven other generals, was executed on June 11, 1937, had assured him of the support of the military for a putsch on May Day. The putsch, however, did not materialize, the accused declared, and Marshal Tukhachevsky was transferred to the Volga region on May 10.

Earlier to-day the first plot had been related in the confession of M. Khodjayev who stated that he had schemed to make the town of Bokhara a buffer state between British and Soviet territory. M. Rykov, successor to M. Lenin as Premier of Soviet Russia and one of the 21 defendants, had guaranteed the formation of an independent Uzbekistan under British protection, M. Khodjayev declared.

#### Spying for Japan

M. Christian Rakovsky, President of the Council of People's Commissars of the Republic of the Ukraine and former Soviet Ambassador to Great Britain, who is accused of being a Japanese spy, gave evidence at this afternoon's hearing.

He declared that he had been blackmailed into becoming a Japanese spy by a letter which M. Piatakov, former Assistant Commissar of Heavy Industries, persuaded him to deliver to M. Konstantin Yurenev, in 1934, when M. Yurenev was the

(Continued on page 11)

# British Budget Likely to Need £1,000,000,000

## Buoyant Revenues to Offset Higher Expenditures

### LONDON PRESS FORESEES STABLE DEVELOPMENT

London, Mar. 4.

The newspapers are beginning to review the financial prospects for the next year and speculate on the total expenditure for which the Chancellor of the Exchequer, Sir John Simon, will have to provide in the Budget.

Now that the principal estimates, civil and defence, have been published, it is generally assumed that Sir John Simon will have to raise over £1,000,000,000. The total is formidable and the fact that financial authorities are facing the prospect with so little apprehension is a remarkable witness to the economic strength of the country.

Against higher expenditure stands the buoyancy of revenue, which is the subject of optimistic estimates by several commentators.

The City Editor of "The Times" recalls that income tax next year will be levied on the business profits of 1936 and 1937, which, in the latter year were estimated by an economist to have increased by seventeen per cent. over 1936.

The next financial year, moreover, will be the first full year of the National Defence Contribution, which was deliberately introduced by the Government last year to broaden the base of business taxation and provide for the increasing demands of the defence programme.

It is also pointed out that if the value of overseas trade continues to rise as over the present year, the yield of the Customs will be correspondingly higher. — Wireless through Reuter.

## ULSTER NATIONAL BOYCOTT MOVE

### Senate, Commons Members to Decide on Method

SPECIAL TO THE "N.C.D.N."

Belfast, Mar. 5.

The Nationalist members of the Northern Ireland Senate and the House of Commons will meet next week to decide whether to boycott both Houses.

They all took the Oath of Allegiance when they were nominated for the General Election, but only one member has yet attended.

The members are divided regarding the usefulness of the boycott.—Reuter.

## HUGE EMBEZZLEMENT CASE IN BELGIUM

Brussels, Mar. 5.

Embezzlements estimated at Frs. 11,000,000 by employees of the La Louvière branch of the Banque de la Société Générale have been discovered and the director, several cashiers and other members of the staff, as well as the director of the Crédit Interprovincial, have been arrested. The culprits are said to have used the money largely for fraudulent speculations. Further arrests are expected.—Trans-Ocean.

# U.S. Navy Will Undertake Full Defence Abroad

## President's Own Wording of Policy Adopted

### NATIONAL WORLD POLICY WILL BE SUPPORTED

Washington, Mar. 4.

President Roosevelt personally recommended to the House Naval Affairs Committee that its declaration on American naval policy include the statement that the United States proposed to "protect our commerce and citizens abroad," the United Press learned here to-day.

The declaration of policy in the Vinson Naval Bill was adopted by the Committee yesterday by an overwhelming vote. Mr. Carl Vinson, Democrat of Georgia and author of the naval expansion bill, told members of the Committee that the words were the President's own, thereby resisting a strong effort to change the language of the statement, it was learned.

The statement of policy adopted by the Committee reads in part: "It is declared to be the fundamental naval policy of the United States to maintain a Navy of sufficient strength to guarantee national security, not for aggression, but to guard continental United States through affirming naval protection of the coast line on both oceans at one and the same time, and protect the Panama Canal, Alaska, Hawaii and insular possessions and protect our commerce and citizens abroad to insure national integrity and support national policies."

The statement defines "protection" as means of defence "to keep any potential enemy hundreds of miles from the continental limits of the United States."

The declaration would empower the President to suspend whatever part of naval construction found necessary to hold the fleet within the limits of any future international treaty.—United Press.

## U.S. NEW DEAL ON SAME COURSE

### President Roosevelt Says Policy Unchanged

Washington, Mar. 4.

Commemorating the fifth anniversary of his inauguration President Roosevelt to-day reaffirmed to correspondents his determination to go forward with the principles of his New Deal programme.

"After five years, the old ship of state is still following the same course," President Roosevelt said.

Asked if he had contemplated asking the present Congress for legislation embodying the pending recommendations of the Joint Committee Investigating Philippine Independence, Mr. Roosevelt told correspondents that the question was premature. Information on the question, he said, was not available at present.

After attending service at St. Johns Church as he did on inauguration day, President Roosevelt issued a statement plainly warning that he would proceed with his war on "special privileged groups." He declared he had been encouraged by the progress in the elimination of so-called "pressure groups."

The President said that the main Administration objective was to increase the purchasing power of the people as a whole. He asserted that the country had progressed far toward general New Deal objectives and that it would go even further.—United Press.

## JAPANESE CHARGED IN CAPETOWN

### Trespass on Forbidden Property Alleged

Capetown, Mar. 5.

Two Japanese were charged in the Police Court here to-day, under the Defence Act, for trespassing on forbidden territory, and were remanded until Monday.

The accused, who are unable to speak English, came ashore from the Japanese steamer Rio de Janeiro Maru, and were found walking inside the military enclosure of Lion battery, on Signal Hill, which is a prohibited area and fenced with barbed wire.

The Japanese Consul here and ship's officials tried to settle the matter out of court, but the police refused.

The ship resumed her voyage to South America.

The men are believed to be peasants on their way to coffee plantations in Brazil.—Reuter.

# Chinese Troops In Shansi Now Fleeing to Hills

## Japanese Shell Entrenched Defenders at Loyang

### NARROW YELLOW RIVER DIVIDES ARMIES

Hankow, Mar. 5.

Chinese and Japanese troops are facing each other across the Yellow River above Loyang and Kunghsien.

Japanese artillery is sporadically shelling the Chinese positions on the south bank, but no attempt to cross the river has yet been made. The waterway is comparatively narrow above Loyang and Kunghsien, but the current is extremely swift.

Visitors to the south bank say that the Chinese have an elaborate system of defence works which are being strongly manned.

In Shansi, fighting continues on the Tungpu Railway, north of Houma, but no noteworthy developments have occurred.

The Chinese counter-offensive on the Peiping-Hankow Railway is stated by military headquarters here to be making progress.

Commenting on the situation in Shansi, the "Ta Kung Pao," an influential Chinese newspaper, emphasizes the necessity of reorganizing the Chinese forces.—Reuter.

#### Japanese Claim Wensi

Taiyuan, Mar. 5.

A Japanese mobile detachment yesterday morning occupied the strategically important town of Wensi, on the Tatung-Puchow Railway, in southern Shansi. The unit covered the 50 km. between Chuwu and Wensi in 48 hours, despite deep snow, it is clamed.

Leaving a small unit behind, to maintain order in the town, the column immediately continued its drive southward, towards the Yellow River.

Japanese troops operating in the region are now face to face with a large body of Chinese troops, entrenched in the mountains west of Wensi.—Domei.

#### Shansi Defenders Routed

Japanese thrusts routed the 200,000 Chinese defenders of Shansi who are fleeing in confusion south and west of the Yellow River, a Japanese military spokesman in Shanghai claimed yesterday.

Straggling units were seeking sanctuary in the mountains. Some of the defenders of Linfen, he said, had fled to the snow-capped plateaus to the west, while near Yushe and Wuhsien, halfway between Pingyao and the eastern Shansi border, other units trapped by the rapid Japanese advance, had also made for the hills.

Further east, near the Honan-Hopei border, the spokesman said, 20,000 Chinese troops located in the area bounded by Linhsien to the west and Hantan to the north, had surrendered.

Success in mopping up operations in the hilly country between Fenyang and Hwaiyin, near Pengpu, on the Tientsin-Pukow Railway, was also claimed by the spokesman. In an encircling movement launched on March 3, the Japanese troops had annihilated 1,800 Chinese, in groups of 200, 600 and 1,000 respectively, he claimed.

## BRITAIN'S EXPORTS OF AIRCRAFT

### High Levels Continue to Be Sustained

London, Mar. 4.

Britain's exports of aircraft material continue to sustain the high levels of the latter half of 1937. The January total was £516,913, compared with £268,934 in December and £250,373 in January 1937. It was only £14,811 short of the highest monthly figure yet recorded—£531,724 in last October.

These facts show that the British aircraft industry, despite its paramount preoccupations with the needs of the Royal Air Force expansion, is far from abandoning the export markets.

Government permission was given, during 1937, for the export of modern British fighters and bombers and, on the civil side, the de Havilland company, which has sold aircraft to nearly thirty countries, was never busier, while among other concerns, the Percival and Airspeed are meeting considerable overseas demands.—Wireless through Reuter.

## ALBERTA'S CREDIT SYSTEM VETOED

### Supreme Court of Canada Invalidates Laws

SPECIAL TO THE "N.C.D.N."

Ottawa, Mar. 5.

A serious set-back has arisen to the efforts of Mr. William Aberhart, the Premier of Alberta, to introduce the social credit system in Alberta.

The difficulty lies in the invalidating, by the Supreme Court, of Albertan Bills relating to the increased taxation of banks and capital, to the licensing of credit institutions and to the control of the publication of news.

The Chief Justice of Canada, Sir Lyman Poore Duff, has already passed the opinion that the Alberta Social Credit Act is outside the legal jurisdiction of the Province, as defined in the British-North America Act.—Reuter.

## KING RECEIVES LORD PERTH

London, Mar. 4.

Lord Perth, the British Ambassador in Rome, who is in London to receive instructions for the coming Anglo-Italian conversations, had an audience of the King at Buckingham Palace this morning.

The Ambassador remained with His Majesty for more than an hour. Lord Perth is returning to Rome to-morrow.—Wireless through Reuter.

# FLOOD REGIONS IN CALIFORNIA COUNTING TOLL

## Food Being Rushed to Isolated Groups

### MANY STILL MISSING

### Candles at Premium As Power Supplies Fail

Los Angeles, Mar. 4.

Red Cross workers were to-day attempting to rush food to flood refugees in a dozen California towns which were finishing the last of their food stocks while county and municipal agencies were caring for hundreds in hastily-erected tent camps.

The death toll had mounted this evening to 126 with scores still missing. Accurate checks at scattered relief camps was almost impossible as many roads were still blocked by water and land slides.

At San Bernardino in the centre of the desolation caused by the heavy rains, 250 houses were demolished and at least 200 others filled with mud and water. Hundreds of motor cars were crushed against houses and trees by the force of the rushing waters.

#### Boy Campers Missing

The sheriff of San Bernardino County reported that 34 boys enrolled in the Cucamonga Civilian Conservation Camp were missing One hundred managed to escape when flood waters demolished the camp.

A mud-covered mounted messenger returned to San Bernardino to-day to report that eighty refugees on upper Lytle Creek were threatened with a food shortage and that 150 on lower Lytle Creek were quartered in Scotland Lodge with only enough food for one more day. The rider brought back reports of numerous flood victims caught in whirling maelstroms as the swollen creek gushed through several towns and villages.

The resort at Big Bear Lake reported that water had risen to 65 feet as a result of recent rains and snows. The high water was endangering the safety of many guests.

The towns of Anaheim was desolated by the flood waters with many homes beyond repair. Thirty persons were still missing and fourteen received in the morgue were identified as "mostly Mexicans."

The Red Cross was caring for 500 refugees in Anaheim. Local merchants reported that damage to stocks and fixtures amounted to well over U.S.$100,000.

#### Looting Still Widespread

Looting continued widespread to-day despite police precautions in many areas. The Sheriff of Los Angeles County issued orders to his agents to capture looters "alive if possible, but bring them in." Six looters have been arrested thus far.

Los Angeles was slowly returning to normal to-day. The first train in three days was expected from the east at midnight.

San Bernardino appeared to have been the hardest-hit city in the path of the floods to-day. Food shortage in the town was averted when the road between that city and Los Angeles was re-opened to-day. Witnesses reported that 150 persons in the town had been caught in torrents which swirled through the main streets. The final death toll was not expected to exceed thirty since many of those swept away by the high waters were rescued or swam to safety.

#### Five Trains Stalled

Five trans-continental trains stalled at Victorville to-day were attempting to return their passengers to Los Angeles by bus over a circuitous route out round the flood areas.

Despite improved conditions in some areas, however, scores of towns were without power or light and some were still half submerged. A chartered aeroplane was preparing to fly 400 lb. of milk, bread, butter and meat and 500 candles to Palm Spring where hundreds of tourists including several motion picture actors and actresses were stranded. Palm Springs was without drinking water and electricity and candles were reported selling for $1 each.—United Press.

## BELGIAN SOCIALIST SPLIT AVOIDED

### Recognition of Conquest of Abyssinia Brings Test

Brussels, Mar. 4.

The question of the recognition of the Italian Empire in Ethiopia nearly involved a ministerial crisis to-day when M. Paul-Henri Spaak, Socialist Foreign Minister, was bitterly attacked at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Socialist Party, and threatened to resign from his Cabinet position.

A motion had been proposed by M. Henri Rollin favouring the principle of collective security, the support of the League of Nations and assistance to countries who are victims of aggression.

In the final vote, the Committee adopted by 73 to 17 votes, a motion expressing its confidence in the Socialist Ministers and allowing the Government a free hand in the Ethiopia question. The other motion was rejected.

This brought a strong attack from the aged leader of the Party, M. Emile Vandervelde, who bitterly criticized the projected recognition. He declared that he would call a party congress on the matter, and would appeal to the country if such recognition were granted.—Havas.

## DR. NIEMOLLER CONFINED NEAR BERLIN

Berlin, Mar. 5.

Dr. Martin Niemoller, the head of the Confessional Church, who was held in "protective custody" following his trial on March 2, is reported to have been transferred to a concentration camp at Sachsenhausen, near Berlin.—Reuter.

# Aeneas, Naldera Coming in From Hongkong To-day

Sailings for Europe and America

### ARRIVALS FROM JAPAN, HONGKONG TO-MORROW

Two ocean-going vessels are arriving in Shanghai to-day from Hongkong. They are the Blue Funnel liner Aeneas and the P. & O. ss. Naldera.

The Aeneas is due at the Hunt's Wharf, Pootung side, at about 7.30 o'clock this morning, and the passengers are expected to land at the Customs Jetty shortly after 9 a.m.

The Naldera, which left Hongkong on Friday at noon, may be expected to reach Buoys Nos. 11 and 12 at about 6.30 o'clock this afternoon. According to information from the local agents, Messrs. Mackinnon, & Co. yesterday afternoon, passengers may land at the Customs Jetty after 7 p.m.

The Blue Funnel liner Hector has been delayed by fog and will not be able to sail before noon to-morrow. Embarkation tender has been provisionally arranged to leave the Customs Jetty at 10 a.m. to-morrow. Passengers will be advised of definite sailing time later to-day.

Passengers for ss. Niel Maersk will have to take the tender at the Customs Jetty at 3 o'clock this afternoon. The vessel sails for Los Angeles and via Panama to New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Savannah and Norfolk at 4 p.m. from the Shanghai & Hongkew Co.'s Hongkew Wharf.

#### Monday Arrivals

Three ocean-going vessels are expected to reach Shanghai to-morrow. Two are from Japan ports, while the other one is due from Hongkong.

Arriving from Japan are the C.P.R. Empress of Russia and the Hamburg-Amerika liner Sauerland. The Hamburg-Amerika mv. Leverkusen is due from Hongkong.

The Empress of Russia is expected to reach the Shanghai & Hongkew Wharf Co.'s Pootung East Wharf at about 3.30 p.m. to-morrow. Passengers are expected to land at the Customs Jetty at about 5 p.m.

The Wilhelmsen liner Talabot, which left Hamburg on January 29, is due here on Tuesday. Messrs. Dodwell & Co. are the local agents.

The Empress of Russia will sail for Hongkong and Manila at 11 a.m. on Tuesday, the last tender leaving Customs Jetty at 9 a.m.

The Sauerland will sail for Rotterdam and Hamburg via Manila, Singapore and other ports, on Wednesday morning at 7 o'clock. The last tender will leave the Customs Jetty on Tuesday afternoon at 3 o'clock.

## CHOPIN CONCERTO GIVEN TO-DAY

### Russian Symphony Also on Lyceum Programme

The principal features at to-day's 20th Symphony Concert of the Municipal Orchestra at the Lyceum Theatre will be the famous "Second Piano Concerto with Orchestra" by Chopin and the truly Russian Symphony by Kalinnikow in G minor, of which the Orchestra is known to give every concert season a very successful performance.

The soloist for the Chopin Concerto in F minor is Miss Ada Lvoff, who made her debut with the Orchestra during the previous season with the Schumann Concerto, achieving a remarkable success. This talented young pianist will have this season in the Chopin Concerto all the opportunity to prove the development of her musical qualities.

The concert will open with an old favourite of Shanghai audiences, namely the "Serenade" from the suite "Impression d'Italie" by Charpentier, in which the viola solo played by the first viola player of the Orchestra, Mr. Podushka, is always a great hit.

Finally the Orchestra will render one of the masterpieces of the modern Italian School, the Symphonic Poem "The Fountains of Rome" by Respighi, which has not been heard for the last two years.

The melodious inspiration and the wonderful orchestral colourings contained in this work are well-known.

The concert is at usual prices and the full programme is as follows:—

"Serenade" from "Impressions d'Italie" .....Charpentier
(Viola-Solo: Mr. J. Podushka)
Symphonic Poem "The Fountains of Rome" .....Respighi
1. The Fountain of Valle Giulia at dawn
2. The Triton Fountain at morn
3. The Fountain of Trevi at mid-day
4. The Villa Medici Fountain at sunset without interuption

Piano Concerto No. 2 in F minor with Orchestra .....Chopin
(a) Maestoso (c) Allegro vivace
(b) Larghetto
Symphony No. 1 in G minor..Kalinnikoff
Soloist: Miss Ada Lvoff
(a) Allegro moderato
(b) Andante comodamente
(c) Allegro non troppo
(d) Allegro moderato
Conductor: Maestro Mario Paci.

## CHINESE SHOPS TO RAISE FUNDS

### Workshops to Be Built for Chinese Refugees

Beginning yesterday, ten Chinese commercial establishments, including two pharmacies, a restaurant and a hotel, are putting aside a certain percentage of their income for a refugee relief fund. Another ten shops, which form the second team, will soon follow suit.

All the money thus raised will go toward the construction of workshops which will employ those refugees who have had experience in handicraft.

The project is sponsored by the Refugee Relief Committee of the First Special District Citizens Federation, which broadcast an appeal for public support of the scheme yesterday.

"N.C.D.N." Photo.

WEDDING AT CATHEDRAL YESTERDAY

Holy Trinity Cathedral yesterday afternoon saw the marriage of Mr. Stanley E. G. Hillman and Miss Jean Crighton. The bride is a member of a well-known Shanghai family, while the bridegroom is an officer in the Shanghai Volunteer Corps and is also on the Committee of the A. D. C.

## JAPANESE CONTROL POST OFFICE

Twenty-One Censors Call on High Officials

### FORMAL CENSORSHIP TO START TO-MORROW

Following the visit of Japanese censors at the Post Office in North Soochow Road yesterday, censorship of mails is expected to begin to-morrow morning.

The call was made at 9.30 a.m, when 21 Japanese entered room No. 20 on the second floor of the main building, which had been prepared for them. Altogether 22 Japanese will undertake the work, the other censor being absent yesterday morning.

The censors arrived at the Post Office shortly after 9 a.m., and after remaining in their room for over 30 minutes, they called on Mr. A. M. Chapelain, director, and Mr. Wong Way-sung, assistant director and chief of local business department.

According to information from Chinese sources, the 22 Japanese will be divided into two groups to censor mails. Plans for the division of work among themselves were reported to have been discussed, to be carried out to-morrow.

The occupation of their office in the Post Office yesterday followed the transference of various departments of the Post Office to their head office in Soochow Road. During the hostilities, work of many important departments was done at different branch offices.

## NEW FORD MODELS DISPLAYED

### Motorists Inspect 1938 "Jobs" At Bills Motors

The 1938 Fords were a distinct surprise to the large number of Shanghai motorists who attended the initial showing at Messrs. Bills Motors yesterday, those desiring being given an opportunity to drive one of the new machines over Shanghai roads.

The finishes, both exterior and interior, were such a great improvement over last year's models, that sentiments of wonder were expressed. Of particular interest is the enamel work, it being pointed out that factory specialists now perform the operation with the spray at a temperature of only 230 degrees Fahrenheit. Although smooth as glass, the paint gives the impression of stucco work, lights and shadows blending to a nicety.

As for the interiors—the appurtenances are as smart as those in a much higher-price class machine. The cloths are of a high order, the chromium polished to a sparkle, while the various gadgets are in strict keeping with the general design. What is the motoring world coming to when manufacturers give an ash container to the driver of a motor truck?

A new instrument panel adds measurably to the beauty of the front compartment. The panel of the deluxe line cars is in walnut grain finish, that of the standard line cars in mahogany finish.

Instruments are arranged in two groups directly in front of the driver. In the middle of the panel is a grille, for radio speaker installation when specified. At the left is a glove compartment. In de luxe cars a lock is provided for the compartment and a clock is recessed in the compartment door.

Instruments in both cars are lighted by improved fringe illumination, designed to provide safer lighting for night driving. Interior lights are located on the right and left pillars of the sedans and over the rear windows of coupes.

Steering wheels of the de luxe cars are of flexible multiple steel spoke type, with hubs of rich brown bakelized material and rims of lighter contrasting colour. Standard car steering wheels are of three-spoke type, finished in beige. The upper spokes are widely spaced to give the driver unobstructed view of the instrument dials.

Night driving safety is also increased by addition of a headlamp beam control on the toeboard of both lines. The control is operated by the foot. A tell-tale light on the instrument panel indicates the position of the beams, whether high or depressed.

The sales staff will again demonstrate the new cars to-day.

## WEDDING

### Hillman—Crighton

The marriage took place yesterday at Holy Trinity Cathedral of Mr. Stanley Eric Gordon Hillman and Miss Jean Prentice Crighton, elder daughter of Mrs. Crighton and the late Mr. Percy Crighton of Shanghai. Dean A. C. S. Trivett officiated.

The bride, who was given away by Mr. W. S. Burns, wore a Chanel model gown of fine Chantilly lace on a satin slip. Her all-illusion veil descended in cascades from a tulle tiara, and she carried a bouquet of lilies.

The flower girl was Miss Beverly Clair, daughter of Mrs. Verne Clair at whose wedding the bride herself was a flower girl seventeen years ago. The matron of honour was Mrs. J. W. Morcher and the bridesmaids were Miss Dorothy Meathrel and Miss Bobby Patrick. Their frocks were of green georgette with gold braid trimming and boleros and they wore coronets of gold braid and carried bouquets of African daisies. The bride's mother was dressed in porcelain-blue satin marocain, with hat to match, and wore a sable cape. Dr. J. G. Anderson was best man and Mr. J. W. Morcher and Mr. C. L. Hill acted as ushers.

After the ceremony a reception was held at 1781 Avenue Joffre, the residence of the bride's aunt, Miss Ada Law.

The bride left for the honeymoon in a sky-blue angora frock with a bolero embroidered in shades of blue. Her hat and shoes were of navy blue and she wore a silver fox fur.

## SCHEME TO AVERT INCIDENTS

### U.S.-Japanese Agreement to Identify Soldiers

Following conversations between the Japanese and American military authorities, an agreement whereby the identification of Japanese soldiers involved in differences with American marine sentries will be facilitated has been reached, a Japanese military spokesman said yesterday.

This followed the receipt of a communication from the American marine authorities in connection with the passage of trucks carrying Japanese armed soldiers through the American defence sector on Friday. The communication, the spokesman said, was "not in the nature of a protest."

Hitherto, the spokesman added, the information received from the American authorities when such difficulties arose was insufficient to identify the soldiers involved. "In view of the large number of Japanese soldiers in Shanghai at present, it was extremely difficult to ascertainn the identity of the men involved with only meagre information to go by," he remarked.

The spokesman declined to divulge whether or not arrangements had been made for the passage of Japanese armed men through the American defence sector. Discussions on the subject, he indicated, are still under way.

## CHINESE KILLED BY JAPANESE CAR

### Woman Runs Into Path of Officer's Vehicle

An elderly Chinese woman from Pootung was killed on The Bund yesterday morning by a Japanese military car when she apparently became bewildered in traffic; while crossing The Bund, and stepped into the path of the vehicle.

The accident occurred shortly before 10 o'clock, near the intersection of Peking Road and The Bund. The woman, Loh Kwei-sz, aged 57, was walking with her daughter from The Bund foreshore in a westerly direction when she was knocked down and received fatal head injuries. The car, which was without licence plates, was driven by a Japanese soldier in uniform and was said to contain, amongst others, Lieut.-Col. Iidzuka, in charge of the Japanese troops stationed in Nantao.

The car stopped immediately after striking the Chinese woman, and the victim was taken to Foo Ming Hospital, a Japanese institution in Hongkew, where she was pronounced dead. Apparently the driver was not at fault.

Later in the day the body was turned over to the Public Mortuary, where an inquest will be held.

## ANNUAL GATHERING OF PIGEON CLUB

Many Prizes Awarded at Downtown Dinner

### EASTERN LOFT SHINES IN COMPETITIONS

With more than seventy members and their friends attending, the annual dinner and presentation of the Shanghai Homing Pigeon Club proved an outstanding success on Friday evening, in the Central Club, Peking Road. Nearly fifty prizes were awarded for flights made in 1937, when, in part, the hostilities necessarily hampered the homing pigeon sport. The year as a whole, however, was an interesting and successful one for the club.

The officers for the present year are Mr. C. J. Bull, Honorary President; Mr. J. F. Lovell and Mr. K. L. Swartzell, Honorary Vice-Presidents; Mr. A. D. Denton, Honorary Secretary; and Mr. H. F. Cranfield, Honorary Treasurer. The General Committee consists of Capt. Angus, Mr. F. Jackson, Mr. W. Dow and Mr. R. Thomson. Other Committees are:—Calculating, Messrs. Swartzell, Lovell, Thomson and Capt. Angus (Loft Allocater); Ringing and Clocking, Messrs. Dow, Thomson and J. A. Isaacs; Race Sub-Committee, Capt. Angus, Messrs. Denton and Dow; and Finance Committee, Messrs. Swartzell, Thomson and Denton.

Following are the prizes awarded for 1937:—

#### Old Birds

April 4 Wusih:—1, Wayside Loft; 2, Eastern; 3, K. L.S.
April 11 Changchow:—1, Western; 2, Kiangwan; 3, Red.
April 18 Tanyang:—1, Yangtszepoo; 2, Jackson; 3, Eastern.
April 25 Nanking:—1, Eastern; 2, Western; 3, Wayside.
May 2 Nanking:—1, Jackson; 2, Western; 3, Wayside.
May 9 Fengyang:—1, Western; 2, Wayside; 3, Jackson.
May 16 Hsuchow:—1, Eastern; 2, Western; 3, Kiangwan.
May 23 Yenchow:—1, Wayside; 2, Eastern; 3, Western.
June 6 Tsinan:—1, Eastern; 2, Wayside; 3, Western.
June 13 Wusih:—1, Eastern; 2, Wayside; 3, K. L. S.
June 20 Tientsin:—1, Eastern.

#### Loft Positions

| | 1st | 2nd | 3rd |
|---|---|---|---|
| J. W. Lovell, Eastern Loft .. | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| R. Conduit, Wayside Loft .. | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| C. J. Bull, Western Loft .... | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Jackson Bros. & Son, Jackson Loft ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| H. F. Cranfield, Yangtszepoo Loft ..... | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| W. Lowry, Kiangwan Loft .. | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| K. L. Swartzell, K. L. S. Loft | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| W. Dow, Red Loft ..... | 0 | 0 | 1 |

#### Old Birds Average

| | |
|---|---|
| J. W. Lovell, Eastern Loft ..Vel. | 782.40 |
| R. Conduit, Wayside Loft .... | 673.15 |
| C. J. Bull, Western Loft ..... | 668.26 |
| K. L. Swartzell, K. L. S. Loft | 514.58 |
| W. Lowry, Kiangwan Loft .... | 466.88 |
| W. Dow, Red Loft ..... | 442.43 |
| Jackson Bros. & Son, Jackson Loft ..... | 410.97 |
| H. F. Cranfield, Yangtszepoo Loft ..... | 236.76 |
| Dr. Huang, Dr. Huang Loft .. | 185.51 |
| H. Eustace, Lucerne ..... | 145.58 |

## FUNERAL

### Mr. A. C. Seidel

In the presence of a large attendance of mourners the remains of Mr. Arthur Curt Seidel, whose death occurred at the Country Hospital on Wednesday evening, were laid to rest in Hungjao Road Cemetery yesterday afternoon. The services were conducted by Pastor Kreuger of the German Church. The chief mourners were the widow and daughter. The pallbearers were:—Dr. Bartelt, Messrs. F. Reiber, Gurski, Froessl, Cortum and Gunther. A beautiful spray from Martha, Herbert and Erna was lowered into the grave with the coffin. At the graveside a short address was delivered by Dr. Bartelt. Among those sending wreaths were:—

Deutsches General Konsulat, Mee-Yeh Handels Compagnie, Mr. Albert Cortum, Landesgruppe China der Auslandsorganisation der N.S.D.A.P., Die Deutsche Arbeitsfront, Deutsche Gemeinde, The Travel Advisers, Deutscher Klub Familie Hans Schink, Herrn und Frau Dietrich, Herrn und Frau Dietrich, Herrn und Frau J. V. Aster, A. B. C. Press, S.A., Herrn und Frau F. Reiber, Hamburg-Amerika Lini Filiale Shanghai, Mrs. K. Kyle, Mr. Charles Gresser, Herrn F. Pasche und Frau, Mr. and Mrs. Tse, Mr. Paul Westendorff, Mr. Werner Leutsch, Mr. Carl Rieck, Rudolf und Lottel Pengsttag, Mr. Otto Froess and Mrs. Glatzl, Mr. Alfred Glatzel, Mr E. Bull, Dr. Carl und Frau Martha Muller, Paul Laur und Frau, Wilh. Sapf und Frau Herr und Frau Fr. Engels, Mr. and Mrs. Froessl, Deutsche Farben-Handelsgesellschaft Waibel & Co., S. Lahrmann, Hugo Gunther und Frau, Famille Frischen and Else Larsen, Mr. and Mrs M. E. Seliga, Mr. Olaf Giese, Lizzie, Franz and Familie Niesel and Andreas Gatz, Irmgard Berg, Mara Sprenger, Lydia Buchloh, Hanna Luhtje, Lilo Dsering, T. Ritter, Ein-Kin Sung, Ah King, Waing Paing Hsaing, etc.

The funeral arrangements were in the care of Messrs. Thomas MacDonald & Co.

## DESTITUTE AIDED BY SALVATION ARMY

Last Year Most Strenuous in History, Says Report

### MANY FOREIGNERS GIVEN RELIEF

Unemployed foreigners of 45 different nationalities registered with the Employment Bureau of the local Salvation Army during the past year, it is revealed in the report of Brigadier B. Morris, who commands the Army in this area. Employment was found for 147 male foreigners, while a considerable number of others were assisted in returning to their native homes. At the end of the year 418 foreigners were registered with the Bureau.

The past year was one of the most strenuous in the Shanghai history of the Army, some of the departments having had to work at greatly increased pressure, while the activities of other departments were to a certain extent curtailed due to the Sino-Japanese hostilities in the Shanghai area.

Rising to the occasion as in the past when emergencies arose, the Salvation Army launched into refugee relief work on a large scale and has been and is active in some of the largest refugee camps in the city. Brigadier Morris is personally in charge of this phase of activities of the Army, ably assisted by Major Colin K. Begley, Captain D. Ferdinand McIlvenny, and other foreign and Chinese staff officers and members.

#### Foreign Relief

Foreign relief has not been overlooked by the Army. Approximately 100 foreign families are being cared for entirely by the Army, food, fuel, light, clothing, rent and even medical attention being provided. Up till the end of September 217 cases had been assisted financially and 89 families cared for. To-day the applications for assistance average 30 in the foreign community.

Thousands of garments, donated by friends of the Army here and abroad, were received and were distributed to needy persons. Although winter is nearly over many applications for warm clothing are being regularly received by the Army from destitute foreigners. Donations of cast-off clothing will be gratefully received, it is stated by Major Begley.

The Foreign Men's Hostel in Yang Terrace during the past year supplied 6,930 free meals to foreigners, 2,342 free beds, and 11,493 beds and meals at a nominal cost.

## FOREIGN LADY HIT ON THE JAW

### Japanese Sentry Involved in Brenan Rd. Incident

An American lady was struck in the jaw by a Japanese sentry on Brenan Road last Wednesday.

She and a Chinese lady friend were on the way back from a school. Near the railway crossing, people were passing in and out freely and no search of any of them was made by the Japanese sentries at that time.

A little Chinese girl then came along with a stick in her hand. This stick one of the Japanese sentries took from the girl and threw it at a pile of wood, causing the girl to burst into tears.

The foreign lady and her friend passed by the sentries without making any comment. Suddenly they were called back by the sentries who, after examining a book carried by the Chinese lady, insisted on searching her. This they did in a rude manner. Then they told the foreign lady to open a bag which she carried. As the foreign lady put her bag on the ground to open, one of the sentries struck her on the jaw.

It is understood that the matter has been referred to the American Consulate-General.

COLONEL Yang Jui-fu, Commander of the "Doomed Battalion," which fought against the Japanese for nearly a week in the godown of the Joint Savings Society north of the Soochow Creek, after the main part of the Chinese troops were withdrawn from Chapei in November last year, has arrived in Hankow for active service with national forces at the front, says a Chinese dispatch to the local press.

## *Officials Try For Revenge*

### Japanese Embassy Staff Meet Press on Diamond

An Embassy official seemingly cannot get rid of newspapermen.

Free for a day from the newshunters' ceaseless requests for "a good story," officials of the Japanese Embassy in China will still be keenly watched by newspapermen this afternoon the "Shanghai Nippo" predicted yesterday.

Mobilizing their best talent, the Japanese Embassy staff will trek to the Hongkew Diamond to seek revenge for the constant persecution with the aid of baseball bats.

No, nothing more serious than a baseball game, the "Nippo" said. Mr. Kiyoshi Fukui, acting consul-general in Nanking, will pitch; Mr. Akiyoshi Tajiri First Secretary of the Embassy, will be on the second mound. The daily did not give the newsmen's line-up.

## FASCIST VIEW FOR JAPANESE

### Mr. Nakano Reports on His Visit to Europe

Tokyo, Mar. 5.

Sig. Benito Mussolini is "wondering" why Japan pays so much heed to the desires of Foreign Powers in the Orient and does not assume a more "positive" stand.

Herr Adolf Hitler, "heartily pleased by Japan's entry into the Italo-German front," also desires this country to adopt a more aggressive policy in the Orient.

These impressions, gained in interviews with the supreme leaders of Germany and Italy, were conveyed to Domei to-day by Mr. Seigo Nakano, President of the reactionary Toho Club and "Father" of Japanese Fascism, who returned here yesterday from a six-month tour of Europe as a "goodwill envoy."

"Generally speaking," Mr. Nakano told the interviewer, "Germany and Italy to-day are following a positive policy in Europe; Britain and France, a negative one."

#### Japan's Achievements

"I told Herr Hitler that within a few months after the commencement of the current hostilities, Japan had occupied in China an area the size of Europe. Nevertheless, I also told the Reichsfuehrer, pig-headed China is still continuing to resist us. I further told him that Japan will control the occupied area single-handed and that she is resolved to assist in the building-up of a bright China, scorning those Powers which cannot understand the realities of the situation in the Orient.

"In Germany," Mr. Nakano declared, "people in all walks of life are supporting Japan in her conflict with China."

Declaring that "Japan need not to be worried by anything," Mr. Nakano said he regretted the Government's continued "lukewarm" policy.—Domei.

## JAPANESE FATHER'S GIFT TO SCHOOL

### Token of Appreciation for Daughter's Education

A proud father, Mr. Ryonosuke Uno, whose daughter will graduate from the Japanese Central Primary School this month, has presented the institution with a check for Y.1,000, —a token of his appreciation of the faculty's efforts.

The girl is soon leaving for Japan to continue her education.

Mr. Uno last year donated a motorcycle, with a mounted machine-gun, to the Japanese Special Naval Landing Party here, to show his appreciation of the sailors' activities.

*A Golden Opportunity for Golden Accessories*
**Marie Bags, Collar and Cuff Sets, Vestees, Bows, Flowers, Novelties**
*ORIGINAL HAND-MADE*
*MARIE ART STUDIO*
230A Route Boissezon
Telephone 77443
13059

## GERMAN STUDENT IS RELEASED

### Local Forces Kill Several of His Kidnappers

Peiping, Mar. 4.

The young German geological student named Hildebrandt and his six Chinese assistants, who were kidnapped at a small Chinese coal mine in the hills outside Peiping two days ago, were released to-day 30 miles from Peiping.

During the fight between the captors and a body of the "People's Self-Protection Corps," which effected the release, several of the kidnappers were killed.

Mr. Hildebrandt, who was formerly an exchange student at the Tsinghua University, was taken captive by Chinese Communist guerillas 20 miles west of Peiping.

He and his assistants had been given permission by the Japanese authorities to visit the region in which he was kidnapped by a band of 250 guerillas armed with rifles and machine guns.

Chinese police, employed by the Japanese, were unsuccessful in attacking the kidnappers, who fled into the heart of the hills taking their victims with them.—Reuter.

THE Wuchang-Changsha Highway, which links the capital cities in Hupeh and Hunan provinces, will be opened to traffic on March 10, states a dispatch to the "China Daily News." Measures for through transportation on the road have already been devised. It is expected that the whole trip by motor will take not more than 12 hours.

INFECTION INFECTION
A Shield against INFECTION
FORMAMINT
The Germ-killing Throat Tablets
It destroys the dangerous germs in mouth and throat and protects you and your family against infections, such as colds, influenza, etc
At all Chemists.
INFECTION INFECTION

**Launderers and Dry Cleaners**
**For washing:** disinfected and perfectly done.
**Each piece 5 cents and up**
**For dry-cleaning:** prompt and experienced workers.
**Dresses** 50 cts.—80 cts.
**Men's suits** 60 cts.—90 cts.
**Other articles at low rates.**
*Also dyeing and mending*
**LOO SOO KEE LAUNDRY**
356 Wei Hai Wei Road
Telephone 36868
-2451

The best security, and the cheapest in the long run, is insurance. For particulars. . . . .
*Consult*
**K. B. HILL**
*Insurance Agency*
51 Canton Road Telephone 12251
*Representing*
The Ocean Accident and Guarantee Corp., Ltd.
General Accident, Fire & Life Assurance Corp., Ltd.
The Alliance Insurance Co. of Philadelphia
West Coast Life Insurance Co. of San Francisco
Insurance Co. of North America
Columbia Casualty Co. of New York
(1)

**CAFE-RESTAURANT**
AVENUE JOFFRE TELEPHONE 84285
**KAVKAZ**
*"SOIRÉE INTIME"*
Gipsy songs by the inimitable
BLEENY K. I. SOORIKOVA BLEENY
Solo dances by
VERONIKA FEDOROVA
WE HAVE DAILY Tiffin $1.50 from 12 to 2 p.m.
Dinner $2.50 „ 8 p.m.

Ste. Fse. des CHARBONNAGES DU TONKIN
at Hongay (French Indo-China)
**HONGAY COAL**
**HONGAY SALES LTD.**
*Sole Agents*
*668 Szechuen Road* *Telephone 13042*

*NEW ARRIVALS from the MINES*
**BEST ANTHRACITE IN THE FAR EAST**
A new stock, mechanically re-screened in Shanghai, is placed at the disposal of the Shanghai foreign community at the following prices, per metric ton, delivered:
**For Salamandres, Stoves, etc.**
**LARGE NUTS ..... $40**
**For All Heating Apparatus:**
**COBBLES ..... $38**
**For Arcola, Junkers, etc.**
**NUTS ..... $36**
**For Open Grates:**
**BRIQUETTES (eggs) . $36**
(Original large size)
**50 cents extra for half ton deliveries.**
**CASH WITH ORDER**
*(Kindly give your telephone number whenever possible)*
**Orders will be delivered in the same order as received.**

*A restorative for the aged- a body-builder for the young*
**TONICUM BAYER**
**This new product brings health, vitality and strength. It increases resistance to disease, gives fresh energy to the nervous system, stimulates the appetite and promotes a healthy appearance.**

**TONICUM BAYER**
BAYER
*Health. Strength. Vitality.*

# THE CINEMA

## "THE WOMAN ALONE"

Sylvia Verloc .....Sylvia Sidney
Verloc .....Oscar Homolka
Ted .....John Loder
Stevie .....Desmond Tester
Renee .....Joyce Barbour
Supt. Talbot .....Matthew Boulton
Hollingshead .....S. J. Warmington
The Professor .....William Dewhurst

Utilizing Joseph Conrad's well known novel of the same name for the plot of "The Woman Alone," now being presented at the Grand Theatre, Gaumont British have produced a picture that convincingly captures the atmosphere of the East End of London in a manner that will certainly appeal to all local British cinema-goers. The story hinges on the terrorist activities of a gang of anarchists and its endeavours to cause a panic in the heart of the Empire and thus take the minds of the people off the far-reaching events daily occurring in the colonies and in foreign countries. Needless to say the plots of the terrorists fail to materialize thanks to the watchfulness of the personnel of Scotland Yard. Terrorism—the very word seems apropos in view of the dexterity of the local bomb-throwing community during recent weeks! The story is well produced despite the fact that the film seems to be rather slow-moving in spots, and although the photography might have been better, this is a film that is full of the humour that is peculiar to the London Cockney and is responsible for many a hearty laugh. Miss Sylvia Sidney and Mr. Oscar Homolka portray difficult roles in a highly satisfactory manner, but both have been seen to much better advantage in previous pictures. Mr. Loder as the detective-sergeant from Scotland Yard turns in an excellent performance, which augurs well for his future.

A very good comedy and a good newsreel in which our old friend Mr. Lew (Screw-Loose) Lehr indulges in more of his funniosities, complete the programme.—J.A.K.

## "TOPPER"

Marion Kerby .....Constance Bennett
George Kerby .....Cary Grant
Mr. Topper .....Roland Young
Mrs. Topper .....Billie Burke
Wilkins .....Alan Mowbray
Casey .....Eugene Pallette
Elevator Boy .....Arthur Lake
Mrs. Stuyvesant .....Hedda Hopper
Miss Johnson .....Virginia Sale
Hotel Manager .....Theodore Von Eltz
Policeman .....J. Farrell MacDonald
Secretary .....Elaine Shepard
Rustics .....Doodles Weaver, Si Jenks
"Three Hits and a Miss" ....Themselves

All goes well in "Topper," at the Nanking Theatre until the two main players, Miss Constance Bennett and Mr. Cary Grant, are involved in a motor car accident, and die—then things start happening. Imbued with the power of disappearing into thin air or materializing at will, the two "corpses" have an exceedingly lively time at the expense of poor Mr. Topper, (Roland Young), a victim of severe repression. Naturally this unusual and ingenious team is fruitful of endless highly amusing incidents, and once the two nominally dead, but actually exceedingly alive, young people are under way, it seems that nothing will stop the absurd frolic—the end comes with the two practising twanging harps atop a roof, ready to be withdrawn at any moment into the Great Divide. Death has never been seen to better advantage, or in a funnier setting, than in "Topper," which, in addition to an expect handling of the three main roles, of an entirely unusual character, introduces some advanced trick photography in the disappearing and reappearing acts, which are smoothly and riotously performed. A ridiculous theme, three utterly ridiculous players, and the most ridiculous plot make this refreshingly original picture "just right" as far as the average filmgoer is concerned.—R.G.W.

## "HIGH FLYERS"

Jerry .....Bert Wheeler
Perre .....Robert Woolsey
Juanita .....Lupe Velez
Mr. Arlington .....Paul Harvey
Mrs. Arlington .....Margaret Dumont
Arlene, their daughter....Marjorie Lord
Dave Hanlon .....Jack Carson

With Messrs. Wheeler and Woolsey in the chair, those who appreciate their antics will flock to the Metropol Theatre to see them in "High Flyers," which opened yesterday. Their followers are legion, specially when it will be recalled that they were here in person about five years ago. They have a special gift for their unique way of presenting "broad" American humour. On this occasion they are depicted as aviators, who suddenly come into a fortune, stolen jewels and, they know not what to do with them. In support Miss Lupe Velez has no competition, she proving a perfect foil for their antics. Miss Marjorie Lord adds a romantic interest, the meanwhile displaying Hollywood beauty as generally conceived. In this detective-romance, Messrs. Wheeler and Woolsey leave little to be desired in their line of portraying their specialties. Many belive that their change of "opposition" ladies has enhanced their production—this is a matter of opinion. To the reviewer, the presence of Miss Velez is a distinct addition.—F.L.T.

## NEW U.S. AMBASSADOR CALLS AT No. 10

London, Mar. 4.

Mr. Joseph Kennedy, the new United States Ambassador in London, called on the Prime Minister, Mr. Neville Chamberlain at No. 10 Downing Street this afternoon. He will present his letters of credence to the King at Buckingham Palace on Tuesday.—Wireless through Reuter.

## ANTWERP FIELDS FLOODED AS DYKE BREAKS

Antwerp, Mar. 4.

A breach fifty metres wide has opened in the Albert Canal, the water spreading over the neighbouring fields to a depth of 1.5 metres. Thirty barges, caught by the swirling waters, were sunk. Hundreds of hectares of land were submerged, losses being estimated at Frs. 3,000,000.—Havas.

## GUNMEN ROB PEKING ROAD HOUSE OF $380

A Chinese house at Lane No. 702, House No. 6, Peking Road, was invaded by three men, two of whom were armed, at 9 p.m. yesterday. The gunmen gathered clothing and jewellery to the amount of $380 and left. A report was made to the Louza Police Station and detectives were detailed to investigate the case.

# PAPER HUNT CLUB ANNUAL DINNER

## British Ambassador Among the Guests

## GIFT TO MAJ.-GEN. TELFER-SMOLLETT

One of the most cheery dinners of the season was given by the Shanghai Paper Hunt Club last night at the Shanghai Club, when the proceedings were honoured by the presence of H.E. Sir Archibald Clark Kerr, K.C.M.G., who made one of the wittiest of an evening full of such speeches.

The Master, M. N. L. Sparke, O.B.E., master of the hunt for the past ten years, was in the chair, while amongst the guests were:—

Mr. C. S. Franklin, Mr. Herbert Phillips, C.M.G., O.B.E., Mr. Oscar de Oxholm, Sir Archibald Clark Kerr, Major General A. P. O. Telfer-Smollett C.B., D.S.O., M.C., Judge Milton J. Helmick, Mr. Poul Scheel, Brigadier-General E. B. Macnaghten C.M.G., D.S.O., Major E. T. Heslop, Mr. C. H. Arnhold, Chairman Shanghai Race Club, and Mr. D. W. Crawford, Ex-Master.

### Huntsmen Honour General

There was a host of speeches after the menu had been served, chief of which was that of the Master himself, in proposing the toast of the guests. In doing it he took occasion to make a presentation to Major-General Telfer-Smollett of a silver salver indicative of the appreciation of the club for the manner in which he had helped the reinstitution of hunts and the general devotion he has given to the club's interests during his stay in Shanghai. Huntsmen rose in appreciation and approval of the Master's words on the subject and in reply Major-General Telfer-Smollett was just as felicitous as the Master had been.

H.E. the Ambassador with the delightful wit which Shanghai knows how to expect after St. David's dinner made one of the hits of the evening and proved how excellent an acquisition he will prove to Shanghai's after dinner speakers. He admitted speaking under instructions, but it was apparent that on this occasion at least they did not derive from government but from a very charming domestic angle.

Quite one of the most charming episodes of a very delightful function was the presentation of the Lao Pungyu Cup from Mr. T. W. King, performed by the Master in his usual inimitable style. There followed a number of presentations of cups to winners of various hunts, after which Mr. P. Liddell on behalf of the stewards of the Club presented a cartoon of the Master together with a draft in token of his services to the Club as Master during no fewer than ten years. It was a fine speech and that with which the Master replied was no whit the worse and what with a large amount of good eloquence and fine singing a memorable evening passed with a great amount of enjoyment to all present.

# BURMA-YUNNAN RAIL LINK PLANNED

## London Financiers Reported Interested in Project

London, Mar. 5.

The projected construction of a railway linking Burma and Yunnan is at present being studied by important British financial interests. It is believed construction will be confided to an Anglo-Chinese corporation financed by a London syndicate.

It is known that Dr. H. H. Kung, Chinese Finance Minister, when he visited London last year, negotiated an accord with a company which provided for the construction of railways.

Recent events have led to further consideration of a railway between Burma and Yunnan, even if an appeal must be made to the Export Credits Department of the British Government for the necessary financial aid.

Strategic importance of the new line would facilitate exports from central China to the rest of the world. Present conversations are believed to be connected with the arrival of Mr. William Kirpatrick, who represented the Export Credits Department in Shanghai recently.—Havas.

## IMPEACHMENT IDEA DROPPED

### Japanese Social Masses Party Content with Assurances

Tokyo, Mar. 4.

Members of the Social Masses Party said here to-day that they did not expect to introduce a motion in the Diet calling for the impeachment of Admiral Nobumasa Suetsugu, Home Minister. The Home Minister and the Premier, Prince Konoye, both have promised to maintain peace in the capital and protect members of the Diet, they said.—United Press.

### Power Trust Blamed

Tokyo, Mar. 5.

Announcing the arrest of a suspect in last Friday's attack on Mr. Isoo Abe, leader of the Social Masses Party, police officials to-day intimated the assault might have been ordered by certain elements within the Power Trust.—Domei.

## EXHIBITION WORKERS STRIKE IN GLASGOW

SPECIAL TO THE "N.C.D.N."

Glasgow, Mar. 5.

After receiving the report on a conference between the representatives of employers and workers, 3,000 joiners, plasterers and plumbers engaged on the pavilions of the Empire Exhibition have decided to remain on strike for higher wages.—Reuter.

## RECENT ITALIAN LOSSES IN ETHIOPIA

Rome, Mar. 5.

According to an official publication, 22 officers, six sub-officers, two soldiers and three Blackshirts were killed during police operations in Ethiopia between December 1, 1937, and February 28, 1938. During the same period 94 officers and men died of sickness or accident.—Havas.

## *Spy Ring Uncovered in Scotland*

London, Mar. 5.

A Glascow report in the "News-Chronicle" to-day said that the secret service had uncovered a "well-established centre of foreign espionage" in Scotland.—United Press.

# JAPANESE CENSORS THREATENED

## Letter Received by Office in Hardoon Building

Bombed once, officials of the Japanese Censorship Office, in Hardoon Building, on Friday received a threat of another attack "with powerful explosives," the "Shanghai Mainichi" reported yesterday. Written in Chinese, the note of warning said the Chinese would continue to combat the activities of all Japanese organs in the Settlement. The letter was immediately transmitted to the S.M.P. for an investigation.

The crude bomb, tossed into the transom of the office door early last month caused little damage. The terrorist was not seen by anyone.

Meanwhile, the Japanese authorities here received a notification from the French Consulate-General of the nightly search of motorcars and pedestrians in the French Concession.

The letter, received by the Consul-General, Mr. Suemasa Okamoto, on Friday asked for the co-operation of Japanese subjects, to ensure the safety of the Concession.

## All Soviet Accused Confess Guilt in Mass Trial

(Continued from page 9)

Soviet Ambassador in Tokyo.

As the letter was in cypher, M. Rakovsky was not aware of its contents.

"Mr. X," a prominent Japanese public figure, the defendant went on, had told him that the interests of Japan coincided with the interests of the Trotskyists, and asked him to join the Japanese Secret Intelligence Bureau.

M. Rakovsky said he refused but later Yurenev told him that he was compromised and was forced to work for the Trotskyists and the Japanese by the delivery of the letter.

### China Envoy Involved

The letter, he was told, criticized M. Dmitri Bogomolov, former Soviet Ambassador to China who was recently recalled from China and arrested for being more favourably disposed towards Great Britain than towards a certain other foreign Power.

It also requested M. Yurenev to influence M. Bogomolov to divert some of the funds obtained from the sale, to Japan, of the Soviet interest in the Chinese Eastern Railway. M. Rakovsky said that he then considered himself compromised and decided to join the Japanese Secret Service.

All 21 accused have now "confessed" to the various charges against them of attempted murder, espionage, treason and plotting to overthrow the Soviet.

M. Nicholai Krestinsky, Assistant Commissar for Foreign Affairs and former Soviet Ambassador in Berlin, was the last to plead "guilty" at the close of the proceedings yesterday.—Reuter.

# FALSE TESTIMONY EXPOSED

## German Journalist Named in Trial States Facts

Berlin, Mar. 5.

Herr Paul Scheffer, well-known former editor of the "Berliner Tageblatt" and now its New York correspondent, who spent many years in Soviet Russia, made a statement in which he characterizes the evidence of one of the defendants in the Moscow trial as pure invention of the Ogpu.

"At the present Moscow high treason trial," Herr Scheffer states, "my name has been mentioned, the defendant Tchernov, former Commissar of Agriculture, having been forced to testify that he had received sabotage instructions of the German secret police through me. On the following day he mentioned two calls which I had supposedly paid him in this connection in 1930. At this time I actually did not live in the Soviet Union. Tchernov has never seen me and I have never seen him and I have had no connections with him at all. His statements are pure inventions by the Ogpu which cannot even get dates to fit in with their stories. This proves more strikingly than anything else the criminal character of those arranging this trial."—Trans-Ocean.

## FURTHER ARRESTS IN SOVIET RUSSIA

London, Mar. 5.

The arrest of three more generals of the Red Army, Kovatchenko, Vostushov and Nikolaiev, was reported by the "Daily Express" this morning. The officers, all of whom held important posts in the War Commissariat, were taken in custody by the Ogpu last night and were thrown into the infamous Lubyanka prison. It is alleged they were involved in plans for a military uprising and the assassination of M. Stalin.—Trans-Ocean.

## CABLES TO JAPAN SHOW BIG INCREASE

Following a drastic reduction in the rates on cablegrams to Japan and Manchoukuo on March 1, the volume of business handled by the Shanghai Telegraph Office, Seward Road, has been multiplied three-fold in the first four days of the month.

Anti-Soviet hooligans broke the windows in the U.S.S.R. Embassy in Warsaw and the U.S.S.R. Chargé d'Affairs in Poland lodged a protest with the Polish Ministry for Foreign Affairs and demanded that the case be investigated, those guilty severely punished and the Embassy of the U.S.S.R. be officially informed of the

# MASKED TERRORISTS SHOOT IN VIENNA

## Fatherland Front Boys Shot at Play: Nazi Suspected

## NEW RULES REGULATE NAZI ADHERENTS

Vienna, Mar. 5.

Armed and masked terrorists, believed to be Nazis, invaded the Fatherland Front Hall to-day in which a group of boys were practicing gymnastics, shouted "hands up" and shot two of the boys, one seriously.

The terrorists immediately fled. It was the first instance of shooting in Vienna which was connected with the Fatherland Fronts resistance to Nazi encroachment. Authorities feared the incident might detonate deep Nazi unrest which has spread to the Capital from Linz and Graz.

Dr. Kurt von Schuschnigg, Austrian Chancellor, meanwhile told 500 women members of the Fatherland Front to remain calm but ready.

"Austria," he said, "seeks only honest and genuine peace. If serious hours come do not lose your nerves. I promise I shall not lose mine."

In to-day's issue, the pro-Nazi newspaper, "Frei Stimmer," demanded that Austria establish organizations similar to Germany's "strength through joy" movement.—United Press.

## ARLINGTON BURIAL FOR PANAY VICTIM

Washington, Mar. 4.

The body of Mr. Charles L. Ensminger, victim of the bombing of the U.S.S. Panay, will be interred in Arlington cemetery on Monday with full military honours. Mr. Ensminger, storekeeper, first class, was among three persons on board the Panay who were killed when the ship was bombed by Japanese planes. The others were Mr. C. H. Carlson, master of the ss. Meian and Sig. Sandro Sandri, Italian journalist.—United Press.

## HUNGARIAN REARMAMENT ANNOUNCED

Budapest, Mar. 5.

"The Government will spend one milliard pengos to reinforce national defence during the next five years," announced M. Koloman de Daranyi, the Premier, in a speech to-day at Gyor. The defence programme will be financed by a tax on profits and by a loan of 400,000,000 pengos.—Havas.

## FRENCH SHIP AGROUND OFF WEIHAIWEI

Chemulpo, Mar. 5.

S.O.S. signals were picked up by the radio station here at midnight from the ss. Yolande, which ran aground at a point longitude 122 deg. 40 East and latitude 37 deg. 27 North, off Weihaiwei. The 3,859-ton French freighter, the message said, made water but was not in serious danger.—Domei.

## KING CAROL TO PAY STATE VISIT TO LONDON

London, Mar. 5.

King Carol of Rumania will pay a State visit to London on March 22. He will be met by the Duke of Gloucester at Folkstone and by the King at the London terminus.—Reuter.

# BRITISH SOLDIER DIES IN CLASH

## New Palestine Commissioner Broadcasts Appeal

SPECIAL TO THE "N.C.D.N."

Jerusalem, Mar. 5.

Sir Harold MacMichael, new High Commissioner of Palestine, in a broadcast from Government House to-day invoked the assistance of the people of Palestine in his difficult task. His first duty, the High Commissioner said, would be to maintain justice, authority and a firm establishment of law and order.

A British officer was slightly wounded and a British soldier was killed when a party of British troops encountered an armed Arab gang in the village of Yamnun, west of Jenin.

The troops sent a wireless message asking for aircraft to come to their aid. Aeroplanes appeared on the scene and, with the assistance of infantry, scattered the gang. At least twelve of the criminals are reported to have been killed when the aeroplanes opened machine-gun fire on them.—Reuter.

### Forty Arabs Killed

Haifa, Mar. 5.

It is officially announced that forty Arabs were killed and fifteen wounded in the clash between Arab rebels and British troops not far from Jerusalem. Fighting began yesterday and was resumed at dawn to-day.—Reuter.

# U.S. SELLS MORE PLANES TO EAST

## China and Japan Are Chief Buyers of Munitions

Washington, Mar. 4.

Publication here of the export licenses granted by the State Department in February show China and Japan as the chief buyers of munitions from the United States.

Exports of munitions to China reached U.S.$1,918,613, consisting largely of military planes, and those to Japan were U.S.$1,184,950, mostly aeroplanes and motors.

Other buyers were Australia, $237,000, and the U.S.S.R., $157,000.—Havas.

## *Chinese Flock Back to Northern Area*

More than 10,000 former residents of Chapei and Hongkew had applied by Friday for permission to return to their homes, local Japanese papers reported yesterday. Yesterday was the last day for the issue of passes by officials of the Shanghai Citizens' Association, stationed at the Sinza Bridge.

## SHANTUNG GIVEN NEW GOVERNOR

### Mr. Ma Liang, 99 Years Old Installed in Post

Tsinan, Mar. 5.

Mr. Ma Liang, who at 99 years of age is the oldest living official of the defunct Manchu dynasty, was to-day formally installed as Governor of Shantung.

Still hale and hearty, Mr. Ma Liang is widely known in China as a capable official, a Chinese and Latin scholar, a linguist, and one of the country's leading educationalists. During the days of the Ching dynasty, he served as secretary in Chinese Legations in Japan and various European countries. During the Republic, Mr. Liang first served as Commissioner for Foreign Affairs in Kiangsu and in 1913 became President of the Peking University.

Mr. Ma Liang is well known in Shanghai, where he founded the Aurora and Fuhtan Universities. His best known work is the monumental "History of Spiritualism."—Domei.

# MOBILIZATION BILL ATTACKED IN DIET

## Bad Cabinet May Arise And Abuse Powers

Tokyo, Mar. 5.

A series of veiled attacks on the National General Mobilization Bill, empowering the Government to control the nation's human and material resources, were made in the Lower House yesterday.

"While we would not hesitate to entrust the enforcement of the act to the Konoye Cabinet," said one of the interpellators, "nobody can tell whether a bad Cabinet will never appear."

Such a Government, he said, "will harass the people with the far-reaching provisions of the Mobilization Act."

Mr. Suehiko Shiono, Minister of Justice, assured the parliamentarian that "there is no occasion for anxiety, since such a contingency will never arise."

Another speaker frankly said he doubted if national life would be safeguarded by the proposed act, "despite the War Minister's assurances."

Asserting that China is receiving "vigorous assistance" from Russia, Mr. Hirota declared: "Japan must save China by making her understand fully the anti-Comintern spirit."—Domei.


MAHOGANY COLOURED CREEPERS
are a pest
WE KILL 'EM
G. H. PARKES & CO.
TELEPHONE 72245

KAMINSKY BROS. COAL CORP. ESTABLISHED 1935
COAL
for factories, apartments and hospitals at greatly
REDUCED PRICES
KAMINSKY BROS. COAL CORP.
75 Route Pere Robert Tel. 75779, 76129.
One of the biggest and most experienced Foreign coal dealers in Shanghai, delivers coal to HONGKEW and WAYSIDE DISTRICTS WITHOUT ANY EXTRA delivery charge, any amount supplied.
Tel. 75779 or 76129
and your order will be executed with promptness and speed.
-2654

NIKKI
Maison des Chapeaux
Miss Vera Pressman
has the pleasure of announcing that beginning from Monday, March 7
"Nikki's Hats" will be on display at "La Femme de Demain"
208 Seymour Road, where Miss Pressman will personally attend to her esteemed customers.
-2658

WORRIES -
DEMAND A SURPLUS OF ENERGY TO OFFSET THE HEAVY STRAIN ON THE NERVES
WHEN ENERGY FLAGS, HEALTH SUFFERS
Science has proved that with the aid of Sanatogen, you will be able to keep your nerves and body always at concert pitch even under the most difficult conditions. For Sanatogen, the true tonic food, restores vitality by infusing into the body the very elements that are necessary for the proper feeding of the blood and nerve cells.
SANATOGEN was made to strengthen over-strained nerves, and over 26,000 physicians have testified in writing that Sanatogen really does what it promises to do: it gives new health and energy to tired and run-down people.
Start taking Sanatogen to-day and you will soon enjoy again that precious feeling of youthful health and energy.
NEW ENERGY & BETTER HEALTH WITH SANATOGEN
The True Tonic-Food

*THE TWO MOST INTERESTING "TOWERS" IN THE WORLD*
EIFFEL TOWER
Paris, of course
and
THE "CATHAY" TOWER
SHANGHAI, THE PARIS OF THE ORIENT
NO VISIT TO SHANGHAI IS COMPLETE WITHOUT SPENDING AN EVENING THERE

Pelican Fountain Pen
GÜNTHER WAGNER
Pelican the automatic Filling Pencil
30 inches of lead supplies follow each other automatically
PELICAN WORKS-GÜNTHER WAGNER

*We take pleasure to announce the opening of our*
NEW AUXILIARY FACTORY
With up-to-date machines
Ultra-Violet Ray Sterilization
607-613 Avenue Haig
*for the bottling of*
Coca-Cola
"The Great Drink that Refreshes"
SINCE THERE'S NO NECESSITY FOR SHIPMENTS TO COME FROM TSINGTAO, WE ARE PLEASED TO ANNOUNCE A
REDUCTION OF 20 CTS. PER DOZEN
*as from March 1, 1938.*
*For your supply of*
COCA-COLA
AND
WATSON'S MINERAL WATERS
Please Call 82856
WATSON'S MINERAL WATER CO., INC.

# Durhams Win Fierce Rugger Struggle

## MARINES BEATEN IN SPUNT CUP FINAL, SIX-THREE

### Infantrymen Come from Behind with Determined Play to Overtake Early Lead: Huge Crowd Excited

### INCIDENT ON FIELD AROUSES ANGER

THE Durham Light Infantry added to their sporting triumphs yesterday when their 1st XV defeated the Fourth U.S. Marines by a penalty goal and a try (6 points) to a penalty goal (3 points) in the final of the Spunt Cup series, thereby deciding finally rugby supremacy in Shanghai this season. The match was one of the hardest fought on local pitches and the enormous crowd that turned out for the occasion were treated to some thrilling moments.

The victory proved popular as evidenced by the general applause at the end of the match, and immediately after the game, Mr. R. M. Saker, President of the Shanghai Rugby Union Football Club, presented the Spunt Cup to Lt. P. H. M. May, captain of the Durhams' team, who was chaired off the field by enthusiastic supporters.

While the game was not productive of the best type of rugby, the closeness of the scoring and the determination of both teams held the spectators on tip toes right up to the whistle for "no side". An element of roughness entered into play as the game proceeded, and in consequence hard knocks were taken. Lt. May was pulled down and then kicked in the head, being carried off the field with concussion, but very pluckily coming back thereafter to play out a grand game. Simpson, the Durhams wing also took a bad knock during the match and was carried to the Clubhouse, also suffering from concussion. The Marines adhere to the "obstruction" game as in American football, and they had to be warned twice by the referee for their tactics; both in this respect and in regard to other infringements.

#### Durhams' Open Game

The Durhams played their usual open game, but their threequarter movements were not too successful in that their outsides were not as fast as the Marines. It remained to them to adopt kicking ahead and following up, or seeking touch that brought about their success and this mode of play was concentrated on in the second half to good effect.

Their forwards were superior to the Marines in the tight, and Beddow was hooking splendidly. A much lighter pack, the Durhams made up what they lacked in weight by packing down lower than the Marines and gaining much more shove, and their heeling was rapidly executed. In the loose, they followed up well, and it was noticeable that in contrast to their slower marking of their opposite numbers in their earlier matches, the forwards and the outsides were right up on their men and the Marines were given very little scope, being tackled determinedly and pulled down. It was this good tackling and marking which completely held the Marines to defensive terms for the better part of the match.

It would be difficult to single out any one player for particular distinction over his colleagues in the winning team, all playing hard right through the match. Captain Kirby was very steady at fullback, and the threes all played well. Hunter was probably slightly more in evidence than his colleagues, his touch finding being very useful. He attempted to drop goals towards the end of the game and was unlucky not to have scored. Hood was slightly too keen in trying to catch the defence on the wrong foot and was too often pulled down. Both Simpson and Edwards, on the wings, ran hard when given the ball. Hylton hung on to the ball too long in the earlier half, but was outstandingly good in the second, his punting ahead being very good. He has probably the best pair of hands in the team, and accepted passes at all angles.

Lt. Lister Todd was ever in the thick of things and despite some very close marking by the wing forwards in the Marines' team was able to get the ball back repeatedly. Of the forwards, Lt. May played a great game, and Cpl. Scott and Beddow were also prominent in the loose. Beddow took the penalty which decided the game.

#### Marines Aggressive

The Marines played their usual hard game, and their individual brilliance was noticeable in several runs, but the inability to gain any smooth passing movements proved their downfall in the attack, and time and time again when one of their outsides got away with the ball, his passing proved ineffective. Their kicking was good, and their weight and aggression carried them to gain a lot of ground, but after their attacking movements of the earlier half, they were held to defensive terms for the greater part of the second half.

Goush their fullback played a very sound game, his kicking having great length, although his handling was a little unsure at times. Of the threequarters, Aikman and Rook on the wings seldom saw the ball as no complete threequarter movements were carried out. McLoin was more prominent in the centre than Depizol, the former having a very deceptive swerving run which makes him difficult to stop. Nevertheless, both he and Depizol were pulled down. Mencner, at stand off half, kicked well, but like the other insides was inclined to hang on to the ball too long. Ferrill gave Lister Todd some close marking, but was behind the losing pack. Of the forwards Havriluck and Soloway were well up, Bixler receiving some very close marking and not getting very far when given the ball. The teams were:

DURHAM LIGHT INFANTRY:—Captain Kirby, Edwards, Hood, Hunter, Simpson, Hylton, Lt. Lister Todd, Lt. Lowe, Beddow, Sgt. Scott, Hush, Hogbin, Lt. May, Johnston, Cpl. Scott.

U.S. MARINES:—Goush, Aikman, Depizol, McLoin, Rook, Mencher, Ferrill, Davis, Graziano, Harley, Soloway, Hammock, Havriluck, Bixler, Smith.

Referee: E. Maclaren.

#### The Play

The Marines took up the pressure in the earlier minutes and came close to scoring when Bixler led a short movement among the forwards, but good tackling by Simpson stopped him. Play went to the other end where the Durhams were awarded a penalty and Hunter, taking the kick from a difficult angle, was unable to score. The Durhams had a threes movement which saw Hood trying to cut through unsuccessfully, and from the loose scrum, May kicked to touch.

Hylton cut through twice and looked like breaking away, but was pulled down. He might have let the ball out to Hunter who was in close attendance. Hunter kicked ahead and followed up, Hylton being in attendance, but the former was tackled while following up, and the latter heavily winded by a hard tackle when he got the ball, Mencner relieving the pressure by a good kick to touch.

Depizol made a good run, but May brought him down with a good tackle. In the Durhams half, the defenders were penalized and Davis scored from the penalty. (Marines 3—Durhams 0). A penalty was given against the Marines, but no scoring came of it.

Early in the second half, Lt. May was pulled down by the hair, and kicked on the head, many on the touchlines considering this a deliberate attack, and one well-known sportsman in indignation actually went on the field to report the matter to the referee. May was carried off the field, but returned to play later.

#### Scott Scores Try

The Marines had a short movement and Bixler got away, but his pass to Soloway was forward. From their own half, the Durhams attacked, a footrush taking the ball into the Marines "25" and from here Cpl. Scott went over with the ball to score their try. Hunter took the kick from a difficult angle and just failed to add the extra points. (Marines 3—Durhams 3).

Hylton kicked ahead and the team followed up, a defender holding the ball, on the ground when tackled and for this reason a penalty was given against them, and Beddow scored from the kick. (Durhams 6—Marines 3). Play remained in the Marines' half for some time, May finding touch close to their goal-line. The referee warned the Marines for infringements in play near midfield and Hunter kicked to touch—again near the corner flag. Pressure by the Durhams brought no result. Hylton kicked ahead and Goush fumbled, but Mencner dropped back to assist. Hunter made two attempts to drop goals, both unsuccessful, and the closing minutes saw the Durhams still pressing.

"N.C.D.N." Photo.

SHANGHAI RUGBY SUPREMACY TO DURHAMS

The Marine forwards, with Bixler on the left, taking the ball at their feet, while Lieut. May of the Durhams is about to drop on the ball in defence. On the right of the picture are Lieut. Lister Todd and other members of the Durhams side which defeated the Marines by 6-3 yesterday at the Race Course.

## SKOTTOWE CUP FINAL HEADS SPORTS

### Three Rugger Matches on To-day's Programme

A heavy programme of sports today is featured by the Skottowe Cup Final this morning in which the Durhams are slightly favoured to defeat the Loyals in a soccer match expected to draw a great crowd to the Canidrome. The day's programme follows in detail.

SOCCER:—Skottowe Cup Final.—Loyals *v.* D.L.I. (Canidrome—10.30 a.m.).
2nd Division.—Vitiaz *v.* U.T.P. (Kiaochow), B.M.P. *v.* Area Details (R.G. 1), French Forces *v.* R.A.M.C. (R.G. 2), Russ. Regt. *v.* Savoia (R.G. 5).

RUGGER:—2.30 p.m.—Marines 2nd *v.* French Army. Ref: G. S. Dunkley.
3 p.m.—Scotland *v.* England. Ref: L. W. Walkinshaw.
3.45 p.m.—Club 3rd *v.* D.L.I. 3rd. Ref: D. W. Leach.

MEN'S HOCKEY:—3rd Division.—Area Details *v.* German "C" R.C. 3, 2.30 p.m.; Durham "C" *v.* United "B" R.C. 6, 2.30 p.m.; Shanghai Hockey Club "C" *v.* Khalsa R.C. 7, 2.30 p.m.

WOMEN'S HOCKEY:—Friendly.—Junior Athletic Club "B" *v.* Sokol, R.C. 4, 2.15 p.m.; In Uno *v.* Loyals, R.C. 4, 3.30 p.m.

## THE CANIDROME RESULTS

1.—440 yd. flat.—1, Belle O'New York; 2, Donnybrook.
8 lengths.—Time, 26.76.
Win, $10.70. Forecast (1-6) Div. $163.40
2.—500 yd. flat.—1, Five Stars II; 2, Sendin Along.
1½ lengths.—Time, 30.83.
Win, $11.60. Forecast (6-3) Div. $55.80.
3.—500 yd. flat.—1, Mad Plume; 2, Brilliant Bill.
Short Head.—Time, 30.59.
Win, $20.10. Forecast (5-2) Div. $104.70.
4.—500 yd. flat.—1, Captain Drew; 2, Pearl's Glory.
4 lengths.—Time, 30.71.
Win, $32.70. Forecast (1-5) Div. $226.60.
5.—500 yd. flat.—1, Lucky Polly; 2, Triumph.
1½ lengths.—Time, 30.31.
Win, $21.60. Forecast (2-5) Div. $238.00.
6.—500 yd. flat.—1, Belty; 2, Forward March.
1 length.—Time, 30.48.
Win, $28.50. Forecast (4-3) Div. $82.70.
7.—500 yd. flat.—1, Assurance; 2, Wild Harmony.
4 lengths.—Time, 30.22.
Win, $28.00. Forecast (1-6) Div. $137.60.
8.—500 yd. flat.—1, Careless Aroutes; 2, Mars.
3 lengths.—Time, 30.22.
Win, $34.70. Forecast (3-2) Div. $159.30.
9.—500 yd. flat.—1, Shanghai Shroff; 2, Philco.
5 lengths.—Time, 30.13.
Win, $26.20. Forecast (1-4) Div. $292.20.
10.—525 yd. flat.—1, Peeress; 2, Antenor.
4 lengths.—Time, 31.07.
Win, $17.80. Forecast (5-6) Div. $77.40.
11.—525 yd. flat.—1, Merry Widow; 2, Black Enchantress.
5 lengths.—Time, 30.80.
Win, $10.90. Forecast (2-1) Div. $31.80.
12.—525 yd. flat.—1, Great China; 2, Chihli Flying Squirel.
5½ lengths.—Time, 30.79.
Win, $27.60. Forecast (3-4) Div. $116.70.
13.—800 yd. flat.—1, Woodford; 2, Chihli Black Dove.
1 length.—Time, 35.56.
Win, $25.10. Forecast (1-3) Div. $239.50.

## ROWING CLUB WIN HOCKEY TITLE

### Sportsgirls Overcome in the Season's Final Game

### MISS SHERIDAN LEADS TEAM TO SUCCESS

Competition in the First Division of the Shanghai Women's Hockey League was brought to a close when the Rowing Club defeated the Sportsgirls yesterday afternoon at the Race Course by the odd goal in five in the final encounter which gave the Oarswomen the championship of the 1938 season.

The new title-holders were generally believed to have a good chance of capturing the laurels in view of their fine performances recently while the Sportsgirls did not reveal the kind of prowess that was expected of them when they were held to a tie by the Junior Athletic Club a week ago.

#### Both Sides Strong

It was a good game yesterday for both teams were at their full strength. The Club secured the services of Mrs. Wilson while the Sportsgirls had Miss Little to play for them. Both were centre-halves and they certainly proved a valuable addition. Miss Little was especially good. She was always in the thick of the fight and besides scoring the first goal for her team, she put up a sterling display in the defence by offering her opponents very little scope.

True, the Sportsgirls seemed to have a better defence but it availed them nothing for the Club forwards proved real opportunists. Of the five goals that were registered, only three deserved credit.

Miss Mary Sheridan again stood out. In spite of being closely watched by Miss Little, she let no opportunity be wasted and scored the two last goals which won the championship.

The Sportsgirls pressed from the start of the opening whistle. Good work on the part of the halves helped the forwards considerably in keeping the ball always in their opponents' territory. Miss Little was a tower of strength in this respect.

Looking at the trend of play, it appeared as if the "blues" were going to get the edge over the "greens." Nevertheless, in a breakaway the ultimate winners were awarded a corner, resulting in a melee in front of the Sportsgirls" goal. Miss Browne picked up a stray ball and converted it into the net to tally the first goal of the game.

Five minutes later, in the 27th minute, the trailers levelled the score when Miss Moller completely mishit Miss Little's shot taken just inside the circle. Then before the period concluded the Sportsgirls' keeper made the same error on Miss Sheridan's shot and lost the lead again.

The beginning of the second half saw the Rowers do most of the attacking. But in the 5th minute they allowed Mrs. McKeown to run away on an individual effort and beat their goalie with a fine low shot to make the score even for the second time. Hereafter, play became more open. Both goals had narrow escapes.

With about 12 minutes left, the Oarswomen tallied the winning goal through Miss Sheridan who drove into the corner of the net with a hard shot which gave Miss Gordon no chance to save. Miss Baxter made the play. She received a pass from Miss Turner and cleverly slipped the ball to Miss Sheridan who was in a fine position. The latter took a first time shot and succeeded in the attempt to bring home the championship.

The teams were:—

ROWING CLUB:—Moller, N. Sinclair, Wood, Gilroy, Wilson, Dillion, Turner, Baxter, Sheridan, Eardley, and Browne.

SPORTSGIRLS:—B. Gordon, E. Bloomfield, J. Campbell, I. Mottu, Little, B. Churton, D. Bloomfield, C. Getz, McKeown, Embrey, and Worth.

## P. T. H. SCHOOL GAIN SPLENDID SOCCER VICTORY

### Capture Junior Cup by Beating Foreign Y.M.C.A. in Final Match by Narrow Margin

THE Public and Thomas Hanbury won the Junior Cup in a fast soccer game played on the Race Course yesterday when they defeated the Foreign "Y" by two goals to one. The School fully deserved to win, as they were on the attack most of the game, with the "Y" putting up a strong defence to keep the score down, especially in the second half, when the "Y" front line were rarely in the picture.

The School half-back line was largely responsible for the fine showing of the side, with Leriou the outstanding member. The School skipper playing mostly a third back game, still finding time to give support to his own attack. The wing half backs also forced play with the result that their forwards had more of the ball than the "Y" who often waited hoping that the ball would reach them, whereas the School players used their speed to advantage.

The two outstanding members of the school front line were the wingers, Shusterovitz and Novgorodoff, and both caused the opposing defence many uncomfortable moments. Tingle was inclined at times to put more effort on the ball than was necessary, however, he gave his colleagues plenty of support, sending the ball out to the unmarked winger to bring constant danger to the "Y" goal. Kidby was not given many chances to shine, although he has the attributes that are necessary to centre forward play, if his ball control improves. McCorkindale equalized the score for the school with a fine shot which Roberts never saw until he picked the ball out of the back of the net.

#### Turner Outstanding

Turner was the outstanding player for the "Y," clearing well, and showing fine interception at times to hold up attacks. Logan did not show up as well as against the French Forces. Gecker was weak in the half back line constantly running round in circles. Oliveria and Cochrane both put in a lot of hard work, but their passes were wasted on the men in front. The attack lacked a leader, someone who could have harassed the school defence and the folly of changing a winning combination was seen as the new men did not shine.

Mr. Hyson officiated being supported by neutral linesmen.

L.T.H.:—Schneirson, White, Katemopoulos, Kwei, Leriou, Pope, Shusterovitz, McCorkindale, Kidby, Tingle, and Novgorodoff.

FOREIGN "Y":—Roberts, Logan, Turner, Gecker, Olivelra, Cochrane, Lopes, Rozario, Davis, Hart-Baker, and Alshuler.

#### Fast Pace

The game opened at a fast pace, both sides raiding in turn. Schneierson penalized for carrying and Cochrane placed the free kick to Baker who hit the cross bar as the result of kicking the ball when off balance, and Kwei cleared. Logan held up Tingle to see Alshuler gain a corner which was cleared. The School left wing went away and Novgorodoff placed in the middle for McCorkindale to send in for Roberts to turn for a corner. Kidby put past. Then Tingle forced a corner off Logan. McCorkindale failed to get the ball under control and Oliveira cleared to see Alshuler make ground. Off-side held up the attack.

Logan then conceded another corner, and from the clearance Oliveira sent to Davis and crossed for Rozario to force a corner off White. Alshuler put over a good ball for White to clear to Cochrane who sent out to the winger again and Alshuler netted with a fast shot which had the keeper well beaten after ten minutes of play.

#### School Works Hard

The School made strenuous efforts to equalize, and Logan again conceded a corner which was cleared to see Davis head in for Schneirson to clear. Lopes then put over a fine cross to see it missed by five players and Schnierson cleared. The School equalized after twenty minutes play when McCorkindale met a Kidby pass to send the ball past Roberts.

Although thrills in plenty were provided by both sides in fast raiding movements, the School had the best of the exchanges, and but for the fine defensive work of the "Y" rear line in which Turner was outstanding, with Roberts bringing off several good saves, the School would have taken the lead before the interval, McCorkindale, on one occasion, just lobbing over the bar from thirty yards. Davis was also presented with a fine opportunity to place his side on the lead, but the centre, after stopping the ball, turned round instead of going forward, and then put past with only the keeper to beat.

The School were early prominent in the second half although the "Y" were the first to reach their opponents penalty area, Rozario shot past when well placed. The School went into the lead after ten minutes' play. Shusterovitz crossed to see a scrimmage take place in the "Y" goal mouth, and Tingle managed to get his foot to the ball to net before Logan could tackle.

#### Many Thrills

The School provided most of the thrills and the fast pace of the first half was beginning to tell its tale on the "Y" defence, who were overworked due to the poor showing of their front line who were much slower than the scholars. Roberts brought off a number of good saves and but for his fine work between the posts, the School would have run out much easier winners than they did.

After the game, Capt. Reid, vice-president of the Shanghai Football Association, presented the cup to the winning team. He congratulated the winners on their success and the "Y" on their fine display. He also extended praise to Mr. Hyson and the linesmen for the way they had controlled the game. Leriou, the School captain, called for three cheers for Capt. Reid and players and supporters responded.

## RANGERS CREEP UP ON BRUINS

### Ice Hockey Leaders Lose to Black Hawks

Chicago, Mar. 4.

The lowly Black Hawks of Chicago again endangered the position of the Boston Bruins as league leaders of the American Division of the National Ice Hockey League by beating them to-night, 3-2, and allowing the second-place New York Rangers to come within two points of the lead.

The Blueshirts walloped the Detroit Red Wings for their seventh consecutive victory over the Stanley Cup holders and American loop "cellarites," 4-3, to come once again within striking distance of the Bruins. On three occasions the Rangers have had a chance to overtake their bitter rivals but each time they failed at the eleventh hour.

#### Major Upset

By besting the Bruins for a major upset, the Black Hawks improved their chances of reaching the Stanley Cup play-offs, for they shook off the strong challenge offered by the Red Wings in recent weeks.

The Canadiens were not able to better their position in the Canadian category as second-ranking team, splitting the points with the New York Americans. They fought to a 1-1 deadlock, neither team being able to tally in the second period.

#### League Standing

CANADIAN DIVISION

| | Won | Lost | Tied | Pts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maple Leafs | 20 | 13 | 3 | 43 |
| Canadiens | 16 | 15 | 11 | 43 |
| Americans | 15 | 15 | 10 | 10 |
| Maroons | 11 | 26 | 5 | 27 |

AMERICAN DIVISION

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bruins | 27 | 10 | 5 | 59 |
| Rangers | 25 | 12 | 5 | 55 |
| Black Hawks | 12 | 22 | 9 | 33 |
| Red Wings | 9 | 22 | 11 | 29 |

—United Press.


HAI-ALAI

MATINEE at 2 p.m.

ALL STAR PROGRAMME AND AMATEUR GRAND PARTIE (20 Points)

Reds: OGBORNE, REMOND — Vs. — Blues: KAAI, OUYANG

Are you looking for entertainment?

DEL MONTE — THE LIVEST SPOT IN SHANGHAI

featuring

The Celebrated AL ABDO AND HIS Music Masters TOPS THEM ALL!

The Finest in Dance Music
The Prettiest Dancing Girls

—A GOOD FLOOR SHOW—

Famous American Ham and Eggs
You'll find them all at

DEL MONTE
THE LIVEST SPOT IN SHANGHAI

Nanking
523 Ave. Edw VII Phone 84133

4 SHOWS TO-DAY!

at 10.30 a.m., 2.30, 5.30 and 8.45 p.m.

A new laugh hit by the author of "My Man Godfrey"! Two spooks and a timid soul go to town—in screen fun as you love it!
HAL ROACH presents
CONSTANCE BENNETT · CARY GRANT
in TOPPER
with ROLAND YOUNG as Mr. & Mrs. BILLIE BURKE
ALAN MOWBRAY · EUGENE PALLETTE
Directed by NORMAN Z. McLEOD
Associate Producer Milton H. Bren
Screen play by Jack Jevne, Eric Hatch and Eddie Moran
A Metro Goldwyn Mayer Picture
SEE THE COMEDY CAMERA SHOW YOU:
An invisible beauty take a bath! Connie step out of an evening gown—into invisibility!
Note: Because of Its Unusual Length, There'll Be Only One Newsreel Preceding The Feature.

Come Early!

錦 KING KONG 孔

Restaurant — 31 Rue Wagner — Telephone 83040
Tea-Room — 80 Rue Voyron — Telephone 85855

-2029

AFAYETTE CINEMA

323 R. Lafayette — Tel. 81200

To-day at 1, 2.30, 4.30, 6.30 8.30 p.m.

A Mighty Romantic Spectacle
ANTON WALBROOK
ELIZABETH ALLAN in
"MICHAEL STROGOFF"

COMING!
DEANNA DURBIN
LEOPOLD STOKOWSKY
"100 MEN AND A GIRL"

"Begone Dull Care"
Forget your Business Worries by spending an evening at Jose's. We promise entertainment, good food and excellent drinks.
JOSE NIGHT CLUB
(Opposite Hai Alai)
308 Avenue du Roi Albert
BLUE BAR (Second Floor)

THE NEW-IDEA SHOW FROM DARRYL F. ZANUCK!

GRAND THEATRE COMING SOON!

For tasty meals
dine at
CAUCASIAN RESTAURANT
DARYAL
Try our Speciality
SHASHLICK
CREAMED MUSHROOMS

PARAMOUNT BALLROOM

TO-DAY

SUNDAY TEA-DANCE

5—7.30 p.m.

The Midnight Follies of 1938
Present
their THIRD series of selections from
The Great Ziegfeld

Reservation Telephone 30050 — NO COVER CHARGE — A. V. MARTIN, Mgr. 218 Yu Yuen Road

# John Sparke Has Great Day at Race Meeting

## RIDES TO TRIPLE SUCCESS AMID EXCITEMENT

### Final of Paper Hunt Club's Race Meeting Sees Gold Vase Win Silver Spur Handicap

BY "THE SQUIRE"

BRILLIANT weather, excellent racing and a big crowd of spectators combined to make the concluding day of the Shanghai Paper Hunt Club's races a great success and put everyone in a wonderful mood for the annual dinner, which was held last night at the Shanghai Club. Riding honours went to John Sparke, who won the Stewards's Cup on Whisky Tansan, the big race on Gold Vase and the seller on White Whiskers from the home stable. White Whiskers was sold after the seller to Liddell and is a grand type to succeed famous old 'Dick.'

Sparke had a bad ride in the 'Z' class Champions on Lemberg. The pony appeared mad, bolted the minute he got on the course and careered madly three times round the course. He was quietly fancied for the race but of course after this he had had quite enough and was withdrawn. Lok and Gram had a couple of winners apiece, whilst Parkin, Morgan, Brand and Chris Moller all rode one winner.

Whisky Tansan's performances in the Stewards Cup are really remarkable. He fell the first year he ran and has now won for the last four years in succession.

**Nacrenzie Refuses**

The Vaquero Maiden Steeplechase—the 'second day Jorrocks' brought out a field of thirteen starters and despite the unlucky number none of them fell, though number thirteen himself—Nacrenzie—threw in his hand at the start and refused to take the first jump. He had gone out at eighteen pounds over weight for inches.

'Airplane, who had run prominently a week ago cut out the pace and had established a lead approaching Morriss' Water Jump the first time round. But at the jump, he duplicated his previous performance of dropping his hind legs, losing about eight lengths. White Patches, at this time, was going beautifully and Spriglet, too.

Johnstone soon had Airplane gathered together again and, moving up steadily, he was again in the lead approaching Morriss' the second time, but once again he dropped his legs.

Leaping Morn came on very strongly and it was soon apparent that he could not be beaten. Saucylight and White Patches were having a great fight for second place, the former getting the better of a desperate struggle. Airplane, running very gamely, was a good fourth.

There is no doubt that the water jumps are on the small side—much too small in fact—and they will shortly be cut out. On the other hand, there is now no place available where steeplechasers can be schooled and it was probably a wise plan leaving them more or less as schooling jumps until the two Maiden Steeplechases had been run.

**Raging Favourite**

Whisky Tansan started a raging favourite for the Stewards Cup Steeplechase and, if anything, jumped better than ever before, despite a slight mistake at the Grand Stand Wall, where he took a chance and knocked a bit of a hole. Sparke rode the pony with great confidence and he outjumped the whole field at every obstacle.

Bull Run, ridden by White, ran just as last year, following the favourite home, but it was noticeable that he jumped much quicker than he did last year and there was none of the slowing up that had lost him so much ground in previous races. Hailar was beginning to tire when they got near to the winning post and D'Arcy Irvine had to ride his very hardest as King's Jubilee was coming up fast.

Ras Abdul, Brand's mount, justified his favouritism in the 'Z' Class Champions by winning comfortably by three lengths, though he did not look at all anxious to go much further, his tail going round and round in a very 'I've had enough manner.'

Hayes had rather upset calculations by putting Crosthwaite up on Siboar, to take advantage of his 10 lb. jockey allowance, and there were many who thought this might enable the pony to win, as he has shown that he is not without speed with a lightweight up. He cut out the pace for most of the journey, but, passing the Monument, it was seen that Brand was going very easily on Ras Abdul and half the way down the straight he came away to win by three lengths from Siboar, with the second favourite, Noknok (R. B. Moller) four lengths away, third.

**Final Rush**

Gram took King of Kings to a good lead in the fourth race and he maintained this for so long, and appeared to be going so easily, that he looked a likely winner, but when the steam was put on, Honeymoon Gift, who had been running neck and neck with White Major (Keep), quickly lessened the gap and shot past to win by a length and a half, White Major also passing Honeymoon Gift.

**Magnificent Race**

The Silver Spur Handicap, the big race of the day, was a magnificent one to watch. Only four ponies were seriously supported in the betting, the favourite—Duke of Kent, Gold Vase, Night Express and Gold Vase. Night Express early got the lead and maintained it for a very long way, going well within himself, John Sparke slowly moving up on Gold Vase. Half way down the straight John Sparke really sat down and rode Gold Vase and the pony responded with a burst that suggests he may be coming back into the form of former years when he so electrified racegoers with his terrific rush in the last hundred yards. Night Express came again just before the post and the decision was awaited with great interest as the ponies appeared dead level and none knew which had won until Gold Vase's number went up.

1—THE VAQUERO MAIDEN STEEPLE-CHASE. From Loong-Fei Gate, Once Round and In.
**Leaning Morn** (Manxman) 152 C. B. Moller 1
**Saucylight** (Cire) 161 R. B. Moller 2
**White Patches** (N. L. Sparke) 150 John Sparke 3
Also ran:—Airplane (A. Johnstone), San Carlo (C. G. Jack), Lucknow (D. F. Crosthwaite), Spriglet (A. C. Yuan), Ironsides (A. A. White), Blue Ridge II (R. Morgan), White Equerry (R. B. Freeman-Thomas), Bayby Harp (P. Kutt), White Hunter (C.M.D' Arcy-Irvine), Nacrenzie (K. E. Hermon).
Sweep: (1) 818, (2) 297, (3) 95.
Unplanced: 63, 358, 485, 261, 587, 247, 258, 154, 810, 294.
Win, $38.20. Places, $8.60, $7.00, $8.20.
Won by 1½ length; A Head.

2—THE STEWARDS CUP. Twice Round.
**Whisky Tansan** (Jack Liddell) 162 John Sparke 1
**Bull Run** (Dixie) 161 A. A. White 2
**Hailar** (F. S.) 158 C.N.D' Arcy-Irvine 3
Also ran:—King's Jubilee (A. Johnstone), Ben (F. K. Beattie), Happy-go-Lucky (W. R. Jonnston), Vogelwiese (F. Hille), Leckermaul (K. E. Hermon).
Sweep: (1) 838, (2) 364, (3) 266.
Unplanced: 546, 66, 211, 196, 861.
Win, $6.60. Places, $5.40, $6.00, $8.00.
Won by Many lengths; Many lengths.

3—THE "Z" CLASS CHAMPIONS. 1¼ mile.
**Ras Abdul** (R. Heyn) 164 J. K. Brand 1
**Siboar** (J. A. Hayes) 151 D. F. Crosthwaite 2
**Noknok** (Seitz) 164 R. B. Moller 3
Also ran:—Gold-Vogel (E. B. Cumine), Milady (A. C. Yuan), Lemberg (John Sparke).
Sweep: (1) 531, (2) 288, (3) 894.
Unplaced: 172, 336, 280.
Win, $7.20. Places, $5.20, $5.80, $5.60.
Won by 3 lengths; 4 lengths.
Time, 2.35½ sec.

4—THE CHEHALIS PLATE. 7 Furlongs.
**Honeymoon Gift** (Lok) 155 J. B. Lok 1
**White Major** (A. V. White) 147 H. W. Keep 2
**King of Kings** (Manx) 158 G. P. Gram 3
Also ran:—Scramble Morn (R. D. Parkin), Pageant Morn (C. G. Jack).
Sweep: (1) 222, (2) 345, (3) 419.
Unplaced: 300, 884.
Win, $11.60. Places, $8.40, $13.40.
Won by 1½ length; ¾ length.
Time, 1.49⅘ sec.

5—THE BORNITE STAKES. 1¼ mile.
**Corps Cavalry** (Manx) 150 G. P. Gram 1
**Stoizeneck** (Hardi) 155 E. B. Cumine 2
**Holy** (L. Q. Woo) 158 J. B. Lok 3
Also ran:—Wet Morn (C. G. Jack), Charming Swallow (R. D. Parkin), Fairy Cockatoo (A. F. Clark).
Sweep: (1) 313, (2) 439, (3) 491.
Unplaced: 335, 233, 972.
Win, $36.80. Places, $6.20, $5.80, $5.60.
Won by Short Head; 2 lengths.
Time, 2.45⅘ sec.

6—THE CAMPTOWN SELLING RACE. 1 mile.
**White Whiskers** (N. L. Sparke) 158 John Sparke 1
**Invicta** (McLaurin) 155 G. P. Gram 2
**Don Zorro** (L. Q. Woo) 155 J. Chwang 3
Also ran:—Mischief (G. Pollock).
Sweep: (1) 448, (2) 978, (3) 258.
Unplaced: 340.
Win, $10.00. Places, $5.60, $5.80.
Won by 1 length; 2 lengths.
Time, 2.01⅘ sec.

7—THE SILVER SPUR HANDICAP. 1¼ mile.
**Gold Vase** (We Two) 150 John Sparke 1
**Night Express** (R. H. McNair) 150 Gabor Renner 2
**The Frigate** (Messrs. Winsome and Hasty) 153 J. K. Brand 3
Also ran:—Record Mark (C. G. Jack), Sammy (H. W. Keep), Pai Yu Shuang (E. B. Cumine), Duke of Kent (J. B. Lok), Mefistofele (G. P. Gram), Hobo (R. E. Nash).
Sweep: (1) 6399, (2) 25176, (3) 2762.
Unplaced: 4300, 16091, 10101, 15629, 20657, 14532.
Win, $18.80. Places, $8.40, $9.40, $9.00.
Sweep: $11,872.00; $3,392.00; $1,696.00; $706.66.
Won by Short Head; Many lengths.
Time, 2,38⅘ sec.

8—THE BONAVENTURE STAKES. 11 Furlongs.
**Artimid** (Cab) 147 G. P. Gram 1
**Receivership** (Ment) 153 J. B. Lok 2
**Sir Charles** (Dod) 145 E. J. Bell 3
Also ran:—Lal Bagh late Alpino (Gabor Renner), Fairy Tenuirostres (Y. K. Tu), Kanoungtoe (R. Morgan), John Haig (J. Chwang), Downside late Enlargement (V. L. Xavier), Cinema Morn (C. G. Jack), Duke of York (M. Perske), Bengal Lancer (John Sparke), Merry Force (A. Johnstone), Welfenfels (E. B. Cumine), Le Farceur (A. F. Clark), Morning Spin (A. C. Kew), White Scamp (H. W. Keep), Bufflight late Buffalo Bill (C. B. Moller).
Sweep: (1) 413, (2) 581, (3) 529.
Unplaced: 143, 828, 376, 523, 337, 173, 93, 915, 1015, 395, 600, 811, 240, 586.
Win, $68.60. Places, $33.00, $20.80, $80.80.
Won by 1 length; ½ length.
Time, 2.59⅗ sec.

9—THE COTSWOLD NOVICES RACE. 1¼ mile.
**Duke of Cornwall** (Hans Luft) 139 R. Morgan 1
**Autumnlight** (Cire) 160 C. B. Moller 2
**Ideal King** (Manx) 156 Gabor Renner 3
Also ran:—Grayling (A. Johnstone), Blenheim (E. J. Bell), White Emperor (T. Y. Tsoung), Snowlight (A. C. Yuan).
Sweep: (1) 924, (2) 331, (3) 271.
Unplaced: 838, 95, 480, 241.
Win, $17.60. Places, $5.60, $5.40, $6.00.
Won by 2 lengths; 5 lengths.
Time, 2.42.

10—THE BLACK DIAMOND STAKES. 7 Furlongs.
**Steve Brodie** (C. S. Franklin) 155 R. D. Parkin 1
**Morning Glory** (Morning) 147 E. B. Cumine 2
**Scarlet Morn** (The Outsider) 158 G. V. Cherdynzeff 3
Also ran:—Grey Snake (Gabor Renner), White Minor (E. J. Bell), Pearly-light late Pearl Morn (R. B. Moller), White Wine (H. W. Keep), Legal Tender (Y. K. Tu), Rhino (F. X. Diniz), Pharos (C. G. Jack), Dolce Farniente (R. Morgan), Fairy Starling (G. P. Gram).
Sweep: (1) 95, (2) 446, (3) 294.
Unplaced: 556, 358, 250, 882, 1045, 224, 880, 909.
Win, $17.40. Places, $8.60, $17.80, $14.20.
Won by A Head; 2 lengths.
Time, 1.49⅗ sec.

10A—THE BLACK DIAMOND STAKES. 7 Furlongs.
**Eureka Excellent** (G. C. Shaw) a151 J. B. Lok 1
**Servus** (C. H. E.) 151 Gabor Renner 2
**Don Agustin** (Whyteleafe) 155 C. G. Jack 3
Also ran:—Going Slow late White Sphinx (H. W. Keep), Dictatorship (Y. K. Tu), Priesenfels (A. C. Kew), Sky Raider late Stunt Plane (John Sparke), Goldenray (G. R. Cheape), Tower Eve (T. Y. Tsoung), Huntley Watch late Opal Morn (G. P. Gram), Houdini (E. J. Bell), White Minor (E. B. Cumine).
Win, $26.40. Places, $11.80, $14.00, $14.40.
Won by ½ length; ½ length.
Time, 1.49⅗ sec.

## SKOTTOW CUP FINAL TEAMS LISTED

BY "SCRUTATOR"

The following will be the line-up of the two finalists. The Durham's final selection will not be made until just prior to the game. Bolan, who pulled a leg muscle last Sunday, is to have a test in the morning and if fit will be fielded. Otherwise, Hanratty, who has paid his way in the previous games, will appear at outside left.

DURHAM LIGHT INFANTRY.—Lough, Curtiss, Allan, Brown, Thomasson, Hay, Lamb, Cope, Robinson, Fulton (captain), Bolan or Hanratty.

THE LOYALS:—Jackson, Barton, Parkinson, Swarbrick, Whiteing (captain), Feeney, Taylor, Swarbrick, Stevens, Yates and Murphy.

Mr. A. Sinclair will be in charge of the game.

"N.C.D.N." Photo.

UP AND OVER AT THE RACES

The field is seen well bunched together at the Grand Stand Wall in the Vaquero Maiden Chase' at yesterday's last day of the Shanghai Paper Hunt Club's Race Meeting at the S.R.C.

## LOYALS BEAT HOCKEY CLUB

### Turner and Bowen Defend Stubbornly for Civilians But Lose by 2-0: Durhams Defeat Germans

THE Loyal Regiment senior hockey team completed their season's campaign by defeating the Shanghai Hockey Club at the Race Course yesterday afternoon by a score of 2-0. It was the second meeting of these two teams in two successive weekends and again the Club put up a fine performance, especially in the second half in which the league champions were held scoreless.

The two sides lined-up as follows:—

LOYAL "A":—McDonald, Hale, Raodes, Eccle, Cronin, Pague, Pyett, Hancock, Cole, Grant, and Wilcox.

S.H.C.:—Brazel, Bowen, Graham, Broadbent, Turner, Edwards, Kendall, Watkin-Williams, Robertson, Kenyon, and Loutit.

**Loyals Very Smooth**

The smooth combination of the Loyals forward line began to click from the very start of the game. The Club defenders were immediately on the job. Turner and Bowen played a major part in defence of their goal. The soldiers were most active on the right where Pyett and Hancock excelled with scintilating runs. In five minutes' time, the Loyals had a chance to score but missed as Capt. Cole drove against the right post. Pyett shot wild a few moments later and so did Hancock shortly afterwards.

Wilcox initiated a fine move on the left flank. He had Broadbent and Bowen beaten before handing the ball to Cole who brought the ball up into a safe position and took an angular shot which left Brazel standing.

Not the least down-hearted, the Club continued to give stubborn resistance. The halves and backs worked like trojans and their tireless efforts gradually commenced to succeed for the Clubs' forwards also had the opportunity of harassing the Loyals' backs, although the army keeper was given practically no work to do.

**Ball Stolen**

In the other end Bowen was seen saving a certain goal right in front of Brazel. Cole was about to take a wallop at the goal when the veteran full-back suddenly arrived at the scene and robbed the army leader of the chance. It was Hancock who came out with honours. He made a neat stop to Wilcox's pass, pushed the ball forward, and rifled a stinging shot which caught Brazel completely unprepared.

After the short rest, the same keen fight was witnessed. As in the previous half, the Loyals attacked most of the time. But the civilian team simply refused to give up hopes and kept themselves in the game throughout the remaining time. Kendall was badly injured as he twisted his ankle towards the last 15 minutes of play. The game had to be stopped for awhile and continued after the Club wingman had been attended to. The latter, however, was compelled to be moved out of the field and the Club finished the contest with only ten men.

**Minor Results**

Loyal "C" 5, Durham "C" 0
German "C" 3, Khalsa 0
J.A.C. 1, Sikh Police 0

## DURHAMS v. GERMANS

In another senior game at the Race Course the Durham Light Infantry, although playing not as fine a match as against the Loyals last Thursday, nevertheless, proved much superior to the German Hockey Club and won convincingly by a score of 4-0.

Sergeant Bolan appeared the most constructive worker among the forwards while Eellerby proved a good opportunist. The two wingers, Pearson and Slape, played well, and helped open a number of promising raids. In defence, Whitehead again came on top with a great exhibition. He was quick and broke up his opponents' plays persistently.

DURHAM "A":—Thompson, Whitehead, Johnson, Fairclough, Glasper, Rookes, Slape, Bolan, Otterwell, Belerby, and Pearson.

G.H.C.:—Grafen, Melchers, Schroeder, Remelle, Wetzell, Kuelps, Jessen, Astor, Lemmser, Schoemann, and Siemssen.

**Vigorous Beginning**

The soldiers sprang at their opponents right from the beginning and would have scored at least two goals in the first five minutes had Otterwell and Bellerby discarded toying with the ball when well placed within the scoring area. In an attacking spell, the 10th minute saw the goal scored by the former in a melee.

The Teutons were seen to cross over the middle line only on rare occasions and even these were poor attempts, as raggedness in the advance proved easy for the soldier defence. Five minutes after the opening goal, the Durhams netted the second shot, when a good movement from the right gave Otterwell the ball. The latter beat Schroeder and handed the ball to Bolan who beat the helpless Grafen.

Two goals down, the civilians staged a desperate struggle. The halves were well up the field in an effort to assist the forwards. But disconcerted movements gained them nothing. Thompson was well covered in goal by his backs, having hardly any shot to save in the remainder of the period. On the other hand, the German goalmouth escaped very narrowly from penetration on at least three occasions when Bellerby and Bolan's efforts went wild.

## *Shelaeff Quits in 8th Round*

Manila, Mar. 5.

Andre Shelaeff, apparently baffled by Kid Vicente's defensive tactics and unnerved because his hardest blows could make no impression, sprang through the ropes and ran to the dressing room as the bell clanged for the eighth round to-night, giving the "Cebu Caveman" the Oriental welterweight title. No explanation was offered by the youthful Russian for his strange act.—United Press.

## KOELBLIN LOSES TITLE ON FOUL

Berlin, Mar. 5.

The European heavyweight boxing championship was won last night at the Sports Palace here by the Austrian Heinz Lazek, the title holder Arno Koelblin, Germany, being disqualified for a low blow in the second round.—Trans-Ocean.

La Touche is a doubtful starter for the Grand National. Mr. F. Ambrose Clark is expected to arrive from the United States when a final decision will be made. La Touche is only six years old, and his owner may consider it advisable to delay the quest until next year.

## THE HOME FOOTBALL RESULTS

London, Mar. 5.

The following are the results of Association football matches to-day:

ENGLISH F.A. CUP (sixth round)
Tottenham 0, Sunderland 1
Aston Villa 3, Manchester City 2
Brentford 0, Preston 3
York 0, Huddersfield 0

SCOTTISH CUP (third round)
Celtic 1, Kilmarnock 2
Morton 1, Ayr United 1
East Fife 1, Aberdeen 1
Partick Thistle 1, Raith 2
Falkirk 4, Albion 0
Motherwell 2, Hamilton 0

**English League**

FIRST DIVISION
Arsenal 4, Stoke City 0
Blackpool 2, Portsmouth 0
Bolton W. 1, Charlton A. 0
Derby County 0, Birmingham 0
Everton 3, Grimsby Town 2
Leicester City 2, Liverpool 2
Wolverhampton W. 1, Leeds United 1

SECOND DIVISION
Blackburn R. 3, Stockport C. 0
Bradford 2, Newcastle U. 0
Chesterfield 0, Burnley 1
Fulham 1, Sheffield United 1
Norwich C. 0, Coventry C. 2
Sheffield W. 1, Manchester U. 3
Southampton 2, Barnsley 0
Swansea Town 1, Bury 0
West Ham U. 0, Luton Town 0

THIRD DIVISION (SOUTH)
Aldershot 1, Torquay United 0
Bristol City 0, Cardiff City 1
Crystal Palace 4, Queen's Park R. 0
Exeter City 0, Bristol Rovers 0
Gillingham 2, Northampton 1
Millwall 3, Clapton Orient 0
Newport C. 1, Bournemouth & B A 1
Notts County 0 Brighton & H A 3
Reading 3, Southend United 2
Swindon Town 3, Mansfield T. 3
Watford 2, Walsall 1

THIRD DIVISION (NORTH)
Barrow 1, Doncaster R. 1
Crewe Alexandra 5, Southport 4
Gateshead 4, Halifax Town 1
Hartlepools U. 4, Rotherham U. 0
Hull City 0, Accrington S. 0
Lincoln City 1, Chester 1
New Brighton 5, Carlisle U. 1
Oldham A. 2, Tranmere R. 1
Port Vale 4, Bradford City 3
Wrexham 2, Rochdale 1

**Scottish League**

FIRST DIVISION
Arbroath 2, Queens' Park 2
Dundee 0, St. Mirren 0
Queen of the South 0, Rangers 2
Third Lanark 2, Clyde 3

SECOND DIVISION
Brechin 3, Dundee United 0
Cowdenbeath 1, Airdree 1
Forfar 2, Leith 2
Kings Park 1, Stenhousemuir 4
St. Bernard's 2, Montrose 1
—Reuter.

Some genuine money was in circulation for Cowie's Lincolnshire Handicap candidate Squadron Castle. Best offer at the close of the day's business was 20 to 1.

## GERMAN TENNIS PLAYERS RETURN HOME

Berlin, Mar. 4.

The German Davis Cup players Gottfried von Cramm and Henner Henkel arrived here to-day from Italy after a world tour lasting nearly six months.

In an interview with a correspondent of the "B.Z. am Mittag" they declared that their hardest matches had been against Budge and Riggs in the United States and Bromwich in Australia.

Both von Cramm and Henkel have brought back many trophies and gifts from the various countries they have visited.—Reuter.

Mr. Alec Marsh broke his left arm near the elbow in a fall at Sandown Park.


Cafe-Restaurant
RENAISSANCE
VERTINSKY'S NIGHT CLUB
Classical Music During Dinner
AMERICAN BAR
759 Avenue Joffre Tel. 74902

70050
TAYLOR TAXI

Curo's
TO-DAY
4.30 to 7 p.m.
TEA DANSANT
No Hostesses
Bring Your Own Partners
and Dance to the Divine Orchestra
led by
HERB WARD
ADMISSION $1.00 INCLUDING TEA
Dinner Dance To-night As Usual
Dinner including Cover $4.00
Non-Diners $1.00
To-night only large size bottles of Colgate Tooth Powder will be given free to patrons to the Dinner Dance.
Starting To-morrow
TIFFIN DANCE AT 12 NOON
Special Luncheon at $1.50 Per Plate
Excellent Cuisine
Curo's
NIGHT CLUB BALLROOM AND CABARET
444 Bubbling Well Road Telephone 34340
13048

RIALTO
Cor. Peking-Kweichow Roads
Opens To-day! 2.30, 5.30 and 8.30 p.m.
A Laugh Picture That will Make Hysteria!
EDWARD E. HORTON
"Oh, DOCTOR!"
A Universal Picture
with DONRUE LEIGHTON · WILLIAM HALL · EVE ARDEN · THURSTON HALL · CATHERINE DOUCET
33 cts., 55 cts., 85 cts. All Shows.

PURE GRAIN
"CHON" SNOP
Genuine Russian Vodka

CANIDROME
To-Day at 2.30 P.M.

Every hour, every moment you spend at Ciro's Night Club is a real pleasure
AND RUSSIAN RESTAURANT
Tiffin $1.50 Dinner $4
815 Avenue Joffre Telephone 71609

Shanghai Opera
LYCEUM THEATRE
Mrs. H. CROSNIER, Directress
To-night at 8 p.m. sharp
LAST PERFORMANCE
Famous Russian Grand Opera
"A LIFE for the TSAR"
Music by M. Glinka
With V. Eltzova, S. Zorich, A. Shemansky
NEW SCENERY
SPECIAL COSTUMES
Booking at LYCEUM
-2562

Cathay
TO-DAY at 10.30 a.m. 3, 5.30 and 8.45 p.m.
Amazingly Different from Anything You've Ever Seen!
Filmed by the makers of "A Midsummer Night's Dream" from the greatest and most novel stage attraction of modern times.
COME EARLY!
For Res: Tels. 73757; 34260
"THE GREEN PASTURES"
"The divine comedy of the modern theatre."—N.Y. Times
"Moments more stirring than anything I have ever seen in the theatre."—Heywood Broun
"No other performance has ever lifted an audience on such a vast wave of new and phenomenal sensations." —Toronto Star
A Fable by Marc Connelly
Presented by Warner Bros.
Directed by Marc Connelly and Wm. Keighley

Build your own programs!
Hear the Music you want ...when you want it

Kirsten Flagstad, great Wagnerian soprano of the Metropolitan Opera
Jascha Heifetz, premier violinist
Model U-109
Electric Tuning RCA Victor
Higher Fidelity PHONOGRAPH-RADIO
WITH AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER
VICTOR RECORDS
Now comes the wonderful realism of RCA Victor Higher Fidelity Recording and Reproduction to bring the world's greatest artists to life in your home! Now you can know the magic of music that matches your mood . . . For with this new RCA Victor Phonograph-Radio you can hear the music you want when you want it! The handsome, dignified cabinet is worthy of the music produced by this instrument . . . It has no exposed knobs or dials. Phonograph has automatic record changer for 10" and 12" records. Radio brings you domestic and foreign broadcasts; has electric tuning.
VICTOR RADIO SALES CO.
989 Bubbling Well Road Telephones 31301, 36313
We are open on Sunday from 10 a.m. to 12 noon

# COMMERCE AND FINANCE

## MONEY & EXCHANGE

*Quotations in Chinese Standard Dollars*

**Hongkong & Shanghai Bank**

SATURDAY, MARCH 5, 1938

BANK'S SELLING RATES 10 A.M.

£1 @ 1/2 5/32 ..... $ 16.92
U.S. $100 @ 29 5/8 ..... $337.55

BANK'S BUYING RATES 10 A.M.

£1 @ 1/2 9/32 ..... $16.7685
U.S. $100 @ 29 7/8 ..... $334.72
London—demand ..... 1/2 9/32
4 months' sight credits ..... 1/2 11/32
4 months' sight dcts ..... 1/2 13/32
6 months' sight credits ..... 1/2 7/32
6 months' sight dcts ..... 1/2 15/32
New York—demand ..... U.S. $29 7/8
4 months' sight credits ..... 30
4 months sight dcts ..... 30 1/8
Paris—4 months' sight dcts Fcs. nom.

CLOSING RATES

Sterling ..... 1/2 7/32 U.S. ..... $29 11/16

**Chartered Bank**

Canadian $100 @ 29 5/8 = $337.56

**Netherlands Trading Society**

Java Guilders $100 ..... buying 53 3/8
Netherlands Guilders $100 .. „ 53 1/2
Java Guilders $100 ..... selling 53 3/4
Netherlands Guilders $100 .. „ 52 5/8

**National City Bank of New York**

Selling U.S.$1 = $3.3827 £1 = $16.954
Buying U.S.$1 = $3.3543 £1 = $16.805

**American Express Co., Inc.**

Buying U.S.$100 = $335.43 £1 = $16.80
Selling U.S.$100 = $338.27 £1 = $16.92

**Banque Belge Pour L'Etranger**

Belgas 1.74 1/4 = $1 Belgas 29.46 = £1

**Other Quotations**

It. Lire 5.53 = $1 Swiss F. 1.27 1/2 = $1
Tourist Lire 6.13 ..... = $1
Berlin-Hamburg T.T. $100 = Rm. 73 1/4
$100 = Reg. Mk. $138.00

## LOCAL EXCHANGE REPORT

*Messrs. Drakeford, Davis & Wilson*

INTER BANK CASH DELIVERY

£ Highest 1/2 1/4 Lowest 1/2 7/32
U.S. G.$ 29 15/16 29 15/16
Yen — —

MERCHANTS CLOSING RATES

| | SELLING | | BUYING |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cash | | March | |
| £ T.T. | 1/2 3/8 | 4 m/s. l.c. | 1/2 5/16 |
| G.$ T.T. | 29 5/8 | 4 m/s. l.c. | 29 3/8 |
| Fcs. T.T. | 912 | 4 m/s. | 937 |
| Rs. T.T. | 78 3/8 | 7 d/s. | 79 |

BAR SILVER

| | READY | FOR'D |
|---|---|---|
| London pence per std. oz. | 20 1/4 | 19 1/2 |
| N.Y. cents per oz. troy | 44 3/4 | — |
| Bombay Rs. per 100 tolas | 51.02 | — |

Bombay offtake 75 bars. Market quiet and steady.

London silver was 1/16 up both ready and forward, being 20¼ for spot and 19 1/16 forward. New York was unchanged at 44¾ and Bombay was unchanged at 51.02.

It was reported Bears covered. Offerings small. Business small. Market steady. After the official fixing the market was quietly steady with a little Indian inquiry at the fixed rate but sellers were reserved.

The local exchange market opened with sellers to merchants at 1/2 3/16 Sterling 29⅝ U.S.$ and 102⅛ Yen.

The Interbank market was steady at the opening, with good sellers forward, but was inclined to be easier for the forward position later. At the close there were sellers at:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash | Sterling 1/2 5/16 | U.S.$29 11/16 |
| March | Sterling 1/2 1/2 | U.S.$29 11/16 |
| April | Sterling 1/2 5/8 | U.S.$29 11/16 |
| May | Sterling 1/2 3/4 | U.S.$29 11/16 |
| June | Sterling 1/1 31/32 | U.S.$29 1/8 |

## FOREIGN EXCHANGES

**Bombay Rupee T. T. on:** Mar. 4.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Japan | 77½ | London | 1/6 3/16 |
| New York | 265 | 2 mths | |
| Shanghai | 80 | „ (sellers) | 1/6 3/16 |
| Hongkong | 84⅛ | „ (buyers) | 1/6 1/8 |

**London £ Sterling T. T. on:**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| New York | 501.50 | Shanghai | 1/2 5/8 |
| Paris | 154.00 | Bombay | 1/6 3/16 |
| Berlin | 12.39¾ | Hongkong | 1/3 7/16 |
| Amsterdam | 8.96 1/2 | Singapore | 2/4 3/8 |
| Brussels | 29.57 1/2 | Yokohama | 1/2 |
| Madrid | 79.00 N | „ (buying) | 1/11 5/8 |
| Milan | 95.39 | C'slovakia | 142.75 |
| Berne | 21.60 7/8 | | |

**New York: U.S.$ T. T. on:**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Berlin | 40.45 | Japan | 28.98 |
| Spain | 6.10 | Shanghai | 29.76 |
| Holland | 55.90 1/2 | Austria | 18.95 |
| Paris | 3.25 5/8 | C'Slovakia | 3.51 5/8 |
| Brussels | 16.95 1/2 | Hungary | 19.90 |
| Italy | 5.26 1/4 | Rumania | 0.74 1/2 |
| S'zerland | 23.21 | Yugo Slavia | 2.35 |
| Sweden | 25.82 1/2 | Greece | 0.92 |
| Norway | 25.20 | Bulgaria | 1.25 |
| Denmark | 22.37 1/2 | Finland | 2.22 |
| Montreal | 99.965 | Poland | 19.00 |
| Brazil | 5.90 | | |

London 5.01 1/4
London Demand 5.01 3/8
London Bankers' 60 days bills 5.00 15/16
London Commercial 60 days bills 5.00 5/8
Buenos Aires Paper 31.10
Buenos Aires Paper, Market rate 26.27
Montreal on London 5.01 7/16

—Reuter.

## FOREIGN MONEY RATES

| London: | Mar. 4. |
|---|---|
| Fine Bank Bills, 3 months | 0 3/8% |
| Bank Bills, 6 months | 0 1/2% |
| Fine Trade Bills, 3 months | 2 1/4% |
| Fine Trade Bills, 6 months | 2 3/4% |
| Call Money | 0 1/2% |
| **New York:** | |
| Bankers' Acceptances for 1, 2 and 3 months | 0 1/2%B 0 7/16%A |
| Bankers' Acceptances for 4 months | 0 3/8%B 0 1/2%A |
| Call Money | 1% |

B—Bid. A—Asked.—Reuter.

## RUBBER OUTPUT FOR FEBRUARY

| | lb. |
|---|---|
| Padang Rubber Co., Ltd. | 17,000 |
| Consolidated Rub. Est. (1914) Ltd. | 89,300 |
| Shanghai Kedah Plantations, Ltd. | 37,400 |
| Bute Plantations (1913) Ltd. | 42,069 |
| Tanah Merah Estates (1916) Ltd. | 81,000 |
| Dominion Rubber Co., Ltd. | 51,600 |
| S'hai Pahang Rub. Estate Ltd. | 30,500 |
| Sungei Duri Rubber Estate Ltd. | 36,500 |
| Kota Bahroe Rub. Estates (1921) | 53,500 |

## PARIS BOURSE

Paris, Mar. 4.

The favourable impression gained over the passage of the new Labour Code by Parliament by traders on the Bourse to-day was completely wiped out by discouraging reports from foreign markets, with the result that prices were irregular and no definite trend was seen.

Speculative commitments were small although light liquidation was in evidence.

Towards the close, the market turned listless.—Havas.

## SILVER QUOTATIONS

London, Mar. 5.

Silver prices advanced to-day, the quotations being:—

| | Mar. 4 | Mar. 5 |
|---|---|---|
| London spot | 20 1/4d. | 20 5/16d. |
| „ forward | 19 13/16d. | 20d. |
| London/New York: | | |
| One pound | U.S.$5.01 3/8 | $5.01 3/8 |
| One U.S. dollar | 47.833d. | 47.868d. |
| Gold | 139/9 1/2d. | 139/9d. |

—Reuter.

## SHANGHAI STOCK EXCHANGE

### Yesterday's Business

The market remains very firm with little offering, sellers are holding off for higher prices.

**Morning Session**

OFFICIAL

| | CASH |
|---|---|
| 300 Ewo Mills (Ord) | $13.05 |
| 32 Ewo Mills (Ord) | $12.90 |
| 1,000 Kelantan | $ 0.34 |
| 3,000 Senawang | $ 0.73 |
| 4,000 Padang | $ 1.00 |
| 1,000 Anglo Java | $12.00 |
| 1,000 S'hai Pahang | $ 2.50 |
| 600 Ewo Mills (Ord) | $13.25 |
| UNOFFICIAL | |
| 1,000 Padang | $ 1.00 |
| 1,000 Ewo Mills (Ord) | $13.30 |
| Morning Session | 11,932 |

### OFFICIAL INDEXES

| | Mar. 4 | 5 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| S'hai Rub. Share | 204.00 | 204.00 | Unch. |
| S'hai Gen. Stock | 43.37x | * | — |
| Chi. Govt. Bond | 101.61x | Closed | — |

x—August 13, 1937.
*—Compilation Temporarily suspended until active trading resumed.

## U.S. COMMODITIES

**Friday's Closing Quotations**

New York, Mar. 4.

The cotton market early moved lower on unfavourable overseas advices, foreign selling and liquidation. Later, however, the decline was further accelerated on renewed liquidation and Bombay straddle selling. At the close, quotations ranged from 14 to 16 points down from the previous final levels.

Featureless conditions prevailed in the rubber market, with prices being pared somewhat by commission house liquidation and the declines in other commodity markets. However, there was some factory interest on the scale-down. At the last call-over, quotations were from 14 to 17 points down from the previous day.

Bearish foreign advices induced a lower opening for Chicago wheat, and quotations further sagged on reports of favourable weather in the southwest and the paucity of exports. Heavier offerings from abroad also dampened enthusiasm. At the final bell, losses of 2⅜ cents were recorded.

| New York Cotton | | New York Rubber | |
|---|---|---|---|
| May | 9.06-06 —15 | May | 14.68-68 —17 |
| July | 9.11-12 —16 | July | 14.83-83 —14 |
| Oct. | 9.21-21 —16 | Sept. | 14.93B-95A—17 |
| Dec. | 9.22-23 —15 | Dec. | 15.13-13 —15 |
| Jan. | 9.25-25 —14 | | |

| Chicago Wheat | | Chicago Corn | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sept. | 1.07 1/2-08 B/A —3 | Mar. | 1.58 1/2-60 B/A —1/2 |

| New York Sugar No. 4 | | New York Silk | |
|---|---|---|---|
| May | 90 3/8-90 1/2—2 3/8 | May | 58 7/8-58 3/4 —1/2 |
| July | 85 1/8-85 —2 3/8 | July | 60 3/8-60 1/4 —1/2 |

| Winnipeg Wheat | | Montreal Silver | |
|---|---|---|---|
| May | 122 5/8-122 3/4—3 1/2 | Mar. | 44.90-5.05 B/A +05 |

B—Bid. A—Asked.—Reuter.

## MANILA GOLD SHARES

(Closing Bids in Pesos)

| | Mar. 3 | Mar. 4 |
|---|---|---|
| Antamok | .58 | .56 |
| Atok | .27 | .26 |
| Benguet Consolidated | 9.70 | 9.70 |
| Consolidated Mines | Unq. | Unq. |
| Demonstration | .39 | .38 |
| Mine Operations | .15 | .15 |
| San Mauricio | .56 | .50 |
| United Paracale | .47 | .44 |

Turnover: 612,000 Pesos.
Index: (closing prices) 87.53.

VALUE OF GOLD MINED DURING FEBRUARY

| | Pesos |
|---|---|
| Demonstration | 130,700 |
| Benguet Exploration | 20,400 |
| Balatoe | 1,069,800 |
| Benguet Consolidated | 918,500 |
| Calhorr | 91,700 |
| Ipo | 40,300 |

—Reuter.

## LONDON STOCK EXCHANGE

**Friday's Closing Quotations**

London, Mar. 4.

Very quiet conditions prevailed in the stock exchange to-day with movements generally downward, but occasional gains were noticeable. British giltedged securities recovered some of yesterday's losses. Industrials ruled dull, except aviations and shippings which were fractionally harder. Kaffirs held steady, while coppers ruled firmer. Home rails regained their earlier losses.

| | Mar. 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|
| War Loan 3½% (Red.) | £102 5/8 | 102 3/4 |
| JAPANESE BONDS | | |
| Japan 5% Stg. Loan, 1907 | 53 | 53 |
| Japan 6% Stg. Loan, 1924 | 63 | 62½ |
| COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL | | |
| Allied Ironfounders | 23/3 | 23/- |
| Armstrong, Stevens | 7/9 | 7/3 |
| Assoc. & Elec. Indus. | 40/10½ | 41/- |
| Austin Motors, ord. | 29/4½ | 29/4½ |
| Bristol Aeroplane, ord. | 47/- | 47/- |
| British-American Tob. | 105/- | 103/9 |
| Cable & W., new form. | 6⅝ | 6 5/8 |
| Cammell Laird, ord. | 8/9 | 8/7½ |
| Courtaulds | 39/1½ | 39/- |
| Distillers | 98/6 | 96/- |
| Dunlop Rubber | 31/3 | 30/9 |
| General Elec. (Eng.) | 72/- | 72/3 |
| Guinness (A) Son & Co. | 121/- | 120/- |
| Hawker Siddeley Aircraft | 23/- | 23/1½ |
| Imp. Chem. Indus. | 30/- | 29/4½ |
| Imp. Tobacco | 141/3 | 140/7½ |
| Leyland Motors | 80/- | 78/9 |
| Marks & Spencer "A" ord. | 54/9 | 54/- |
| Pressed Steel, com. | 14/9 | 14/7½ |
| Rolls-Royce | 87/6 | 87/6 |
| Smethwick Drop Forgings | 18/6 | 18/6 |
| Tate & Lyle | 80/- | 79/10½ |
| Turner & Newall | 78/6 | 77/7½ |
| United Steel | 26/7½ | 26/6 |
| Vickers, ord. | 23/3 | 23/- |
| Woolworths | 63/9 | 63/1½ |
| MISCELLANEOUS | | |
| Anglo Dutch | 26/3 | 26/6 |
| Rubber Pltn. Invest. | 25/3 | 25/6 |
| MINES | | |
| Burma Corp. | 10/1½ | 10/3 |
| Commonwealth Min. | 2/3 | 2/3 |
| Exploration Co. | 1/9 | 1/9 |
| Marsman Invest. | 18/9 | 17/6 |
| Randfontein Ests. | 43/1½ | 43/1½ |
| Sub-Nigel | 207/6 | 207/6 |
| Tanami Gold Min. | 6d. | 6d. |
| OILS | | |
| Anglo Iranian | 79/4½ | 78/9 |
| Burmah | 109/4½ | 109/4½ |
| Mexican Eagle | 7/10½ | 7/6 |
| Shell Trans. & Trad. | 89/4½ | 89/4½ |
| CHINESE EXTERNAL LOANS, ETC. | | |
| 4½% Gold Loan, 1898 | £75½ | 75½ |
| 5% Gold Bonds, 1925-47 | 67 | 67 |
| 4½% Anglo-French Loan | 86 | 86 |
| 5% Crisp Loan, 1912 | 51½ | 51½ |
| 5% Reorg. Loan, 1913 | 58½ | 58¼ |
| 8% Stg. Notes, 1925 | 16 | 16 |
| 5% Honan Rly. 1905 | 43 | 43 |
| 5% Hukuang Rly. 1911 | 29 | 29 |
| 5% „ „ (Ger. Is.) | 26 | 26 |
| 5% „ Lung Tsing U. H. Rly. | 20 | 20½ |
| 5% S'hai-Nanking Rly. | 39 | 39 |
| 5% T'sin-Pukow Rly. B. | 24½ | 24½ |
| 5% „ „ G. | 24½ | 24½ |
| 5% „ „ (Supl. Loan) B. | 24 | 24 |
| 5% „ „ (Supl. Loan) G. | 24 | 24 |
| 5% Canton-Kowloon Rly. | 20 | 20½ |
| S'hai Elec. Construction | 35 N | 35 N |
| S'hai Waterworks "A" | 25 N | 25 N |
| Un. Ins. Soc. of Canton | 33 N | 33 N |
| Chartd. Bank of I. A. & C. | 12⅛ | 12⅛ |
| H. & S. Bank (Ldn. Reg.) | 95½ | 95 |
| „ „ (Col. Reg.) | 97 | 97 |
| Chinese Eng. & Min. | 15/6 | 15/6 |
| Chosen Corp. | 8/9 | 8/3 |
| Pekin Syndicate | 3/3 | 3/3 |
| Gula Kalumpong Rubber | 27/6 | 27/6 |

N—Nominal.

## BRITISH COMMODITIES

**Friday's Closing Quotations**

London, Mar. 4.

Commodities ruled generally featureless.

**London Rubber:** Spot, buyers 7 7/16 unchanged; seller 7 1/8 unchanged; April delivery, buyers 7 1/16 unchanged; sellers 7 3/8 unchanged;

**London Sugar** (buyers): March 5/4 —¾; May 5/5 —¾; August 5/6 —¾;

**Liverpool Wheat:** March 7/4 7/8 —¾; May 7/4 —⅞; July 7/2 5/8 —1;

**Liverpool Cotton:** American Futures: Mar. 4.99 —5; May 5.06 —5; July 5.13 —5; Sept. 5.18 —5; Egyptian Futures (Giza, F.G.F. No. 7): Mar. 7.21 unch; May 7.16 —8; July 7.19 —8; Sept. 7.19 —8;

**London Metals:** Copper, Standard, cash sellers £40 3/4 —⅛; 3 mths sellers £40½ +⅛; Electrolytic, buyers £44½ unchanged; sellers £45 unchanged; Tin, standard, cash sellers £185½ unchanged; 3 mths sellers £185⅛ +⅛; Lead, Foreign, official price, sellers £15 7/16 —⅛; 3 mths delivery, official price, sellers £15½ —⅛; Spelter, Ordinary, official price, sellers £13 1/8 unchanged; 3 mths delivery, official price, sellers £14 3/16 unchanged;—Reuter.

## NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

**Friday's Closing Quotations**

New York, Mar. 4.

Stock prices on Wall Street to-day were steadier at the outset, but receded towards the close on liquidation, with prices finally finishing from fractions to about 1 point down. General adverse business news had a bearish effect on industrials, whilst a forecast indicating that the freight rate increase decision by the Interstate Commerce Commission would be postponed for another fortnight impeded any upward progress of rails. The turnover amounted to 490,000 shares.

**Dow-Jones Averages**

| | High | Low | Close | Changes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 Indust. | 129.37 | 127.37 | 127.78 | —0.44 |
| 20 Rails | 29.40 | 28.95 | 28.97 | —0.39 |
| 20 Utilit. | 19.75 | 19.37 | 19.43 | —0.07 |
| 40 Bonds | —— | —— | 90.67 | —0.19 |
| 11 Commod. | —— | —— | 52.97 | —0.72 |

| | Mar. 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|
| Adams Express | 9½ | 9⅛ |
| Alleghany Steel Co. | 16½ | 16⅞ |
| Allis Chalmers | 46¾ | 47⅛ |
| Amer. Can | 87 | 88 |
| Amer. Cyanamid "B" | 25 | 24½ |
| Amer. & For. Power | 3¾ | 3¾ |
| „ „ $7 pfd. | B 20½ | 20 |
| Amer. Locomotive | 21⅝ | 21⅛ |
| Amer. Metals | 32⅝ | 32½ |
| Amer. Radiator | 13⅛ | 12¾ |
| Amer. Rolling Mill | 19 | 19 |
| Amer. Smelting | 50 | 48⅞ |
| Amer. Sugar Refining | *B 27 | B 27 |
| Amer. Tel. & Tel. | 135⅜ | 135½ |
| Amer. Tobacco "B" | 66¾ | 68 |
| Amer. Waterworks | 9⅜ | 9⅜ |
| Anaconda Copper | 33 | *32 |
| Atchison, T. & S. Fe | 37¼ | 36¼ |
| Atlas Corp. | 7⅜ | 7¼ |
| Auburn | 4 | 4 |
| Baltimore & Ohio | 9⅜ | 9 |
| „ „ pfd. | 11⅞ | 10¾ |
| Barber Co. | 17⅜ | 17¼ |
| Barnsdall Oil Co. | 15¼ | 15 |
| Bethlehem Steel | 57⅜ | 56¾ |
| Boeing Airplane Co. | 29⅛ | 28 |
| Borden Co. | 18¼ | 17⅞ |
| Borg Warner | 27⅜ | 27¼ |
| Briggs Manufacturing | 23 | 22¾ |
| Bklyn-Manhattan Trans. | B 9⅞ | 9¾ |
| „ „ $6 cum. | B 27⅛ | 27¼ |
| „ „ $6 pfd. | 88 | 87¼ |
| Case, J.I. | 67⅜ | 67⅜ |
| Can. Pacific Rly. | 15¾ | 15¼ |
| Celanese Corp. | 41 | 40¼ |
| Cerro De Pasco | B 30⅞ | B 30¾ |
| Chase National Bank | 48¼ | 47 |
| Chesapeake Corp. | 37 | 36¼ |
| Chesapeake & Ohio | 53 | 52⅝ |
| Chrysler | 73¼ | 72⅝ |
| Columbia Gas & Elec. | B 69½ | B 69 |
| „ „ "A" pfd. | 35½ | 35¾ |
| Coml. Credit | 8¼ | 8 |
| Coml. Solvents | 1⅜ | 1½ |
| Comm. & Southern (ord.) | 36½ | 36 |
| „ $6 cum. pfd. | 21⅝ | 21¼ |
| Consolid. Edson | 9⅜ | 9¼ |
| Consolid. Oil | 43 | 43½ |
| Continental Can | 32 | *31⅜ |
| Continenta Oil | 64⅝ | 64¾ |
| Corn Products | 41¼ | 41¼ |
| Curtis Wright (com.) | 16⅜ | 15⅞ |
| „ „ "A" | 4 | 4 |
| Delaware & Hudson | 15⅜ | B 15⅝ |
| Delaware, Lackawanna | 7⅜ | 7½ |
| Deere Co. | 23⅝ | 23¼ |
| „ „ $5 pfd. | 50 | 49¾ |
| Distillers Corp. | 14⅝ | 15 |
| Douglas Aircraft | 40½ | 39½ |
| Du Pont de Nemours | 118 | 118 |
| Eagle Picher Lead | 10⅛ | 10⅜ |
| Elec. Boat Co. | 9 | 8¾ |
| Elec. Bond & Sh. | 7⅝ | 7⅝ |
| „ „ $6 pfd. | B 53 | 54¼ |
| Elec. Power & Lt. | 9¾ | 9¾ |
| „ „ 7% pfd. | B 36⅜ | 37 |
| Flintkote Co. | 17½ | 17 |
| Freeport Sulphur | 25⅞ | 26¼ |
| Gen. Amer. Trans. | 42¼ | 42½ |
| Gen. Cigar | 26 | B 26 |
| Gen. Elec. | 40¼ | 39⅝ |
| Gen. Foods | 31¾ | 31⅞ |
| Gen. Motors | 34⅝ | 34⅝ |
| Gen. Rly. Signal | 22¾ | B 22½ |
| Glidden Co. | 22¼ | 22¼ |
| Godchaux Sugar, Class | B 35½ | 35 |
| Goodrich (B.F.) | 16¾ | 16⅝ |
| „ $5 pfd. | B 52¼ | 52¼ |
| Goodyear Tire & R. | 22 | 21½ |
| Great Northern Rly. | 23⅜ | 22⅝ |
| Great Western Sugar | 30½ | 30½ |
| Greyhound Corp. | 10 | 10 |
| Hecker Prods. | 6⅞ | 7 |
| Humble Oil | 68 | 67¼ |
| Int. Nickel | 50½ | 50 |
| Int. Tel. & Tel. (For. Is.) | 7¾ | B 7½ |
| International Dept. Stores | 11 | 10⅞ |
| Kennecott | 39 | 37¾ |
| Lambert Co. | 11 | B 11 |
| Libby-Owens-Ford Glass | 34½ | 35 |
| Lockheed Aircraft | 8½ | 8⅝ |
| Loew's Inc. | 49½ | 49 |
| Lorillard | 16½ | 16⅝ |
| McKesson & Robbins | B 32⅝ | B 32⅝ |
| Martin, Glenn L. | 18½ | 17¾ |
| Monsanto Chemical | 86½ | 85½ |
| Montgomery Ward | 35⅝ | 34¾ |
| National Bond & Invest. | 15¾ | B 15 |
| National Cash Register | 16¾ | 16⅝ |
| National City Bank | B 25⅞ | B 25¾ |
| National Dairy Products | 15⅛ | *14½ |
| National Distillers | 21¼ | 21⅞ |
| National Power & Light | 6⅞ | 7 |
| Natnal Supply Co. | 22 | 21¼ |
| New York Central | 18 | 17¾ |
| Niagara Hudson & Power | 7¾ | 8⅛ |
| North American Aviation | 8½ | 8½ |
| North American Co. | 18⅝ | 18½ |
| Northern Pacific | 12 | 11⅝ |
| Pacific Gas & Elec. | 26⅛ | 26¼ |
| Pacific Lighting | 37 | B 37⅜ |
| Packard Motors | 4⅝ | 4½ |
| Paramount Pictures Inc. | 9¾ | 9⅝ |
| „ „ 1st pfd. | B 84 | B 85 |
| Pennsylvania Railroad | 22⅛ | 21¼ |
| Phillips Petroleum | 38⅜ | 38½ |
| Public Service of N. Jersey | 30⅝ | 30¼ |
| Pure Oil | 11⅝ | 11 |
| **Radio Corp. of America** | 6¾ | 6⅝ |
| Republic Steel Corp. | 17½ | 17⅜ |
| Reynolds Tobacco "B" | 39¾ | 39⅜ |
| Schenley Distillers | 25 | 24⅝ |
| „ „ 5½% pfd. | B 83¼ | B 83½ |
| Sears Roebuck | 62¼ | 61⅛ |
| Shell Union Oil | 15¼ | 15 |
| Socony Vacuum | 15 | 14¾ |
| South. Calif. Edison | 22⅛ | 22 |
| Southern Pacific | 18¾ | 18⅛ |
| Southern Railway | 12 | 11¾ |
| „ „ $5 pfd. | 18½ | 18⅛ |
| Standard Brands | 8⅛ | 8⅛ |
| Standard Gas | 4 | 3⅞ |
| „ „ $7 pfd. | B 21½ | 22⅜ |
| Standard Oil of N. Jersey | 52¼ | 50⅜ |
| Sterling Products | B 59 | 59½ |
| Studebaker | 5⅝ | 5⅝ |
| Swift International | 25 | 24¾ |
| Technicolor | 20⅛ | 19¼ |
| Texas Corporation | *41¾ | 40¾ |
| Texas Gulf Sulphur | 32 | 32⅜ |
| Tide Water Asso. Oil | 14½ | 14¾ |
| Transamerica | 10¼ | 10¼ |
| T'tieth Century-Film | 22⅜ | 22¾ |
| „ „ pfd. | 31 | 29½ |
| Union Carbide & Carbon | *76¼ | 76¾ |
| Union Pacific | *77 | B 76 |
| United Aircraft | 24 | 24⅛ |
| United Air Lines | 8 | 7⅞ |
| United Corporation | 2⅞ | 2¾ |
| „ „ $3 cum. pfd. | B 28⅜ | 28⅞ |
| United Gas Corporation | 4 | 4 |
| United Gas Improvement | 10⅛ | 10⅜ |
| United Light & Power Co. | 2½ | 2¼ |
| U. S. Industrial Alcohol | B 19 | 19 |
| U. S. Rubber | 32¼ | 31¾ |
| „ „ 8% non-ccum. | 71 | 70½ |
| U. S. Smelting | B67 | 69 |
| U. S. Steel | 54¼ | 53 3/8 |
| Vanadium | 18 | 17½ |
| Warner Bros. Pictures | 5¾ | 5¾ |
| Westinghouse Electric | 94⅛ | 93¼ |
| Woodward Iron | 16⅜ | B 16 |
| Youngstown Sheet & Tube | 37⅜ | 37¾ |
| BONDS | | |
| Amer. & For. Power | 56¼ | 55¾ |
| Brazil | 18 | 18 |
| Cities Service Power | 55⅞ | 55¾ |
| Int. Tel. & Tel. 5s 1955 | 62⅜ | 62 |
| Int. Tel. & Tel. | 87⅝ | 87⅞ |
| New England Gas & Elec. | 55 | 55½ |
| Peru 6s 1961 | 10⅜ | 10⅜ |
| Standard Gas & Elec. | 53 | 53 |
| Chic. Mil. Stp. | 11½ | 11 |

B—Bid *—Ex Div.—Reuter.

## NEW YORK WEEKLY COTTON STATISTICS

New York, Mar. 4.

According to statistics compiled by the New York Cotton Exchange for the week ended March 4, supplies of cotton brought into sight for the season totalled 12,010,000 bales, showing an increase of 122,000 bales over last week and of 830,000 bales over the corresponding period of last year.

Forwardings to United States mills during the period under review reached 3,985,000 bales, showing an increase of 99,000 bales over last week and a decrease of 1,746,000 bales from the same week in 1937.

Exports from United States ports totalled 4,516,000 bales, representing increases over the previous week and the corresponding period last year of 75,000 bales and 354,000 bales respectively. These exports included 1,358,000 bales to Great Britain; 707,000 bales to Germany, 53,000 bales to China, etc. and 370,000 bales to Japan.

There was no stock at New York during the period under review, the same conditions being in evidence during last week and the same week in 1937.

United States stocks (in ports and interior towns) were placed at 5,642,000 bales, 45,000 bales lower than the amount recorded during the previous week, but 1,765,000 bales above the figures for the same week in 1937.

The world's visible supply was listed at 9,303,000 bales, showing a decline of 112,000 bales from a week ago and an advance of 1,417,000 bales over the same period last year. American contributions amounted to 7,454,000 bales.

American cotton forwarded to mills of the world (excluding linters) was listed at 7,437,000 bales, representing an increase of 221,000 bales over last week, but a contraction of 1,525,000 bales from the same period last year.—Reuter.

## UNITED KINGDOM SILVER MOVEMENTS

London, Mar. 4.

Silver movements in the United Kingdom, during the week ended March 2, resulted in an excess of exports over imports to the value of £945,000, compared with net imports of £1,964,000 during the previous week.

Exports of the white metal from the United Kingdom during the period under review totalled £1,023,000, of which £905,000 was sent to the United States; £27,000 Egypt; £33,000 to Southern Rhodesia and £22,000 to Aden, while exports during the previous week amounted to £968,000, including £905,000 shipped to the United States and £23,000 to Egypt.

Imports of silver for the same period were given as £78,000 coming from various sources, whilst imports during the previous week summed up to the total of £2,932,000, of which £2,805,000 was received from Hongkong; £57,000 from British India and £25,000 from Australia.—Reuter.

## BERLIN BOURSE

Berlin, Mar. 4.

At the beginning of to-day's market the number of shares for which no first notice could be issued through the lack of turnover was particularly big. The caution among operators and private investors resulted in an indisposition to deal so that with a few exceptions in a few shares there were very few transactions. Under these circumstances even favourable commercial reports did not develop a brighter tone.

A few price improvements occurred. Diering rose by ¾ to 180¾, Reichsbank improved ½ and Dye Trust and AEG ⅛ each. On the other hand Continental Rubber lost ½ per cent.

The money market was very quiet. With the increasing offers of short term money, callmoney could be reduced by ⅜ to 2⅝. The investment business was quiet.—Trans-Ocean.

## JAPANESE GOVERNMENT BOND

Osaka, Mar. 5.

Kogo 5% ..... Y.102.78
—Reuter.

## COAL SALES FOR FEBRUARY

Messrs. George McBain have received information from the Mentoukou Mines that Sales for the month of February amounted to 24,866 tons.


**BANQUE BELGE POUR L'ETRANGER**
**(EXTREME-ORIENT) S.A.**
*(Affiliated to the Societe Generale de Belgique)*

CAPITAL: Frs. 30,000,000

*Head Office:* BRUSSELS
*Branches:*
SHANGHAI, TIENTSIN, HANKOW, HONGKONG

Correspondents in all parts of the world

H. LAMBERT, *General Manager*

*Swan, Culbertson & Fritz*

*Investment Bankers and Brokers in Securities and Commodities*

Daily New York and London Stock Exchange Service
Commodity Futures on the principal American markets

*Members of* New York Cotton Exchange
Chicago Board of Trade
Winnipeg Grain Exchange
Commodity Exchange, Inc., New York
Canadian Commodity Exchange, Inc., Montreal
New York Coffee and Sugar Exchange
Manila Stock Exchange
Hongkong Sharebrokers Association

*Correspondents for*
HAYDEN, STONE & CO., AND J. E. SWAN & CO., NEW YORK
*Telephone 11200* *Cable Address:* SWANSTOCK
SASSOON HOUSE, SHANGHAI
*Branch Offices:* Hongkong and Manila

*S. E. Levy & Co.*

Shanghai....Manila...:Hongkong....Singapore

*Members:*
NEW YORK COTTON EXCHANGE
CHICAGO BOARD OF TRADE
COMMODITY EXCHANGE, INC., N.Y.
NEW YORK COFFEE AND SUGAR EXCHANGE
CANADIAN COMMODITY EXCHANGE, INC.
MANILA STOCK EXCHANGE
HONGKONG SHAREBROKERS ASSOCIATION

*Correspondents for*
WHITE, WELD & CO., NEW YORK

*BROKERS IN SECURITIES AND COMMODITIES*

*CORRESPONDENTS FOR:*
CARL M. LOEB, RHOADES & CO.
NEW YORK

WHITE, WHITE & CO.

*MEMBERS OF:*
N. Y. COTTON EXCHANGE
COMMODITY EXCHANGE, INC., N.Y.
CHICAGO BOARD OF TRADE
CANADIAN COMMODITY EXCHANGE, INC., MONTREAL.

TELEPHONE 13150—45 KIUKIANG ROAD

IN HANKOW

STAY AT THE WAGONS-LITS TERMINUS HOTEL

TEL. 21904 *Cables:* TERMINUS R. SCHÆRRER, *Manager*

# WEST COAST LIFE

INSURANCE COMPANY . . . . SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT, DECEMBER 31, 1937

### ADMITTED ASSETS

| | |
|---|---|
| First Mortgage Loans (secured by Real Estate) | U.S.$ 6,019,476.27 |
| First Mortgage Loans (secured by Real Estate Insured under Title II of the National Housing Act) | 4,285,408.76 |
| Bonds | 3,098,603.93 |
| Stocks (market value $936,322.85) | 885,621.92 |
| Policy Loans (within reserve) | 5,338,687.55 |
| Home Office Building and Other Real Estate | 2,539,959.34 |
| Collateral Loans | 89,744.52 |
| Net Premiums Outstanding and Deferred (secured by legal reserve) | 812,189.50 |
| Interest and Rents due and Accrued | 147,020.36 |
| Cash in Banks, in Office and in Transit | 505,450.70 |
| Other Assets | 163,560.43 |
| TOTAL ADMITTED ASSETS | U.S.$23,885,723.28 |

### LIABILITIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Reserve on All Outstanding Policies | U.S.$21,698,853.25 |
| Reserve for Death claims reported | 198,602.47 |
| Interest and Premiums Paid in Advance | 204,671.58 |
| Reserve for Taxes Payable in 1938 | 43,109.54 |
| Sundry Liabilities | 145,737.98 |
| Reserve for Policyholders' Dividends | 222,491.84 |
| Contingency Reserve for Investments | 330,000.00 |
| Capital Stock $375,000.00 | |
| Unassigned Surplus 667,256.62 | |
| SURPLUS FUNDS FOR PROTECTION OF POLICYHOLDERS | 1,042,256.62 |
| TOTAL | U.S.$23,885,723.28 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Business in Force increased to | U.S.$118,105,902.00 |
| New Premiums | 707,804.19 |
| Increase of | 6.8% |
| Total Premiums received | 4,170,816.28 |
| Increase of | 3.2% |
| Total Income | 5,498,898.46 |
| Total Paid Policyholders to date | 40,220,160.74 |

WEST COAST SERVICE, IN ADDITION TO THE REGULAR BUSINESS, EMBRACES JUVENILE POLICIES, PENSION BONDS, RETIREMENT ANNUITIES, GROUP LIFE INSURANCE AND COMBINATION ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE.

Agencies in Principal Cities Throughout China

Shanghai Branch, 51 Canton Road ARNOLD DEWAR. *Manager for China* Telephones 16910 & 16919

## BANKS

**THE P. & O. BANKING CORPORATION, LTD**
*(Incorporated in England)*
with which is affiliated
THE ALLAHABAD BANK, LTD.

| | |
|---|---|
| AUTHORISED CAPITAL | £3,000,000 |
| SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL | 2,594,160 |
| PAID-UP CAPITAL | 2,594,160 |
| RESERVE | 190,000 |
| *Shanghai Branch* | 28 The Bund |

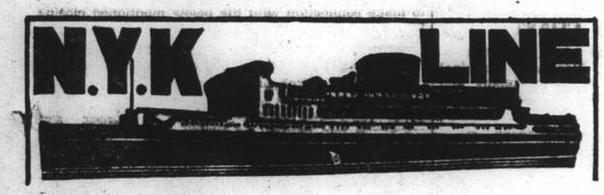
*Head Office:*
117-122 Leadenhall Street London, E.C., West End Branch—London 16 Cockspur Street, S. W. I.

*Branches:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Bombay | Coimbatore | Madras |
| Calcutta | Colombo | Pollachi |
| Calicut | Hongkong | Shanghai |
| | | Singapore |

The Bank issues Letters of Credit and Travellers' Cheques are s

## TRAVEL AND SHIPPING




**To Honolulu, San Francisco and Los Angeles, via Yokohama**

From Kobe

TATSUTA MARU ..... Mar. 22
CHICHIBU MARU ..... Apr. 9
TAIYO MARU ..... Apr. 25

**To Vancouver and Seattle**

From Kobe

HEIAN MARU ..... Mar. 14

**To Australian Ports via Manila**

From Hongkong

ATSUTA MARU ..... Mar. 26

**To Aden, Naples, Marseilles, London, Antwerp and Rotterdam via Straits and Colombo**

From Shanghai

SUWA MARU ..... Mar. 8
*TERUKUNI MARU ..... Mar. 22
HAKUSAN MARU ..... Apr. 5
HARUNA MARU ..... Apr. 19
*Calls at Hamburg.

**To Nagasaki (Rapid Express Service)**

NAGASAKI MARU ..... Mar. 6
SHANGHAI MARU ..... Mar. 9
NAGASAKI MARU ..... Mar. 11
SHANGHAI MARU ..... Mar. 14

For Passage or Freight apply to **NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA**
31 The Bund
Tel. 12842 After Office Hours 18885

**General Passenger Agents of Cunard-White Star, Ltd.**

---

**PASSAGE FARES**
**Shanghai to London**

| Class | Single | Return |
|---|---|---|
| A | £88 | £154 |
| B | £68 | £119 |
| C | £64 | £112 |

Passenger Office
21-23 French Bund

**Butterfield & Swire**
*Agents*
Telephone 82020

THE BLUE FUNNEL LINE
REGULAR AND FAST FREIGHT AND PASSENGER SERVICES

**LONDON SAILINGS**

| 20 Mar.—MENESTHEUS* | | 2 April—AENEAS† | | 17 Apr.—AGAMEMNON‡ | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Marseilles | via Aden | Marseilles | via Aden | Marseilles | via Aden |
| London | | London | | London | |
| Rotterdam | | Rotterdam | | Rotterdam | |
| Hamburg | | Glasgow | | Hamburg | |
| Glasgow | | | | Glasgow | |

**LIVERPOOL SAILINGS**

| 2 Apr.—PROMETHEUS* |
|---|
| Liverpool |
| Bromborough |
| Glasgow |

*Cargo steamer with limited Passenger Accommodation. † "A" Class Passenger vessel ‡ Motor vessel with limited recently modernised Passenger Accommodation.

SERVICE OUTWARD

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| "PROMETHEUS" | from New York | due S'hai | Mar. 19 |
| "AGAMEMNON" | ,, Liverpool | ,, | Mar. 16 |
| "SARPEDON" | ,, Liverpool | ,, | Mar. 30 |

---

**HAMBURG-AMERIKA LINIE**

**SHIPPING NEWS**

**SAILINGS FROM SHANGHAI TO EUROPE:**

mv. SAUERLAND Mar. 8 Genoa, Casablanca, R'dam, H'burg.
mv. LEVERKUSEN Apr. 1 Genoa, Antwerp, R'dam, H'burg.

**OUTWARD VESSELS LATEST MOVEMENTS:**

| | | | Due H'kong | Due S'hai |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| mv. LEVERKUSEN | Left Hongkong | Mar. 3 | — | Mar. 7 |
| ss. OLDENBURG | Left Suez | Feb. 24 | Mar. 25 | Mar. 31 |
| mv. BURGENLAND | Left Rotterdam | Feb. 19 | Apr. 3 | Apr. 8 |

Through-tickets Far East/America/Europe issued
Subject to Alteration without notice. For Passage and Freight apply to

**HAMBURG-AMERIKA LINIE**
20 Canton Road FILIALE SHANGHAI Tel. 18709

---

# O.S.K.

**Shanghai Sailing**

**For Formosa (Keelung and Takao)**
TYOSA (CHOSA) MARU Mar. 17
TYOSA (CHOSA) MARU Mar. 31

**Kobe Sailing**

**For New York via Panama Canal**
TOKAI MARU ..... Mar. 20
KINAI MARU ..... Apr. 13

**For Australia**
SYDNEY MARU ..... Mar. 31

**For New Zealand**
BRISBANE MARU ..... Mar. 31

**Hongkong Sailing**

**For South America via Africa**
LA PLATA MARU ..... Mar. 28
AFRICA MARU ..... Apr. 2

**For Bombay**

**For Calcutta**

*Cargo only

**OSAKA SYOSEN KAISYA**
**(OSAKA SHOSEN KAISHA)**
20 Canton Road Telephone 15324

---

MAERSK LINE FAR EAST SERVICE

**MS. "PETER MAEKSK"**

**Direct Loading at SHANGHAI**

**March 30 / April 2**

for LOS ANGELES and via Panama to NEW YORK and BOSTON direct. Also Philadelphia, Baltimore, Savannah, Norfolk and Other Atlantic Coast Ports.

210-214 Kiukiang Road Telephone 15566
**MELCHERS & CO.**
*Agents: Maersk Line*

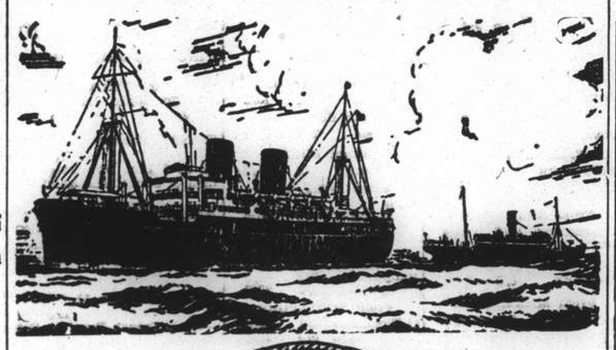
---

**JAMES MAGILL & CO., LTD.**

**EXPERT PACKERS**
**CUSTOMS BROKERS**
**FORWARDING AGENTS**

120 Kiangse Road Telephone 11284

---



**B. I. P&O E.&A.**

*(Incorporated in England —by Royal Charter)*
**Direct Fortnightly Mail Steamers (under contract with H.M. Govt.)**

**TO BOMBAY, MARSEILLES and LONDON**

Via Straits and Ceylon

| | | From Shanghai | Tonnage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mar. | 15 | §KAISAR-I-HIND | 11,500 |
| | 22 | *BANGALORE | 6,100 |
| | 29 | ††NALDERA | 16,000 |
| Apr. | 12 | ††RANPURA | 17,000 |
| | 19 | *BHUTAN | 6,100 |
| | 26 | ††RAWALPINDI | 17,000 |

§Omits Bombay, Calls Port Sudan.

| | | From Hongkong | Tonnage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mar. | 26 | †*JEYPORE | 5,300 |

*Cargo only; calling at Casablanca. Havre, Hull, Hamburg, Rotterdam and Antwerp.
†Bombay only.
††Omits Bombay. Calls Cochin and Port Sudan.

---

**BRITISH INDIA STEAM NAVIGATION CO.**

**To CALCUTTA via PORTS**

| | Leave Shanghai For Japan | Leave Hongkong |
|---|---|---|
| TALMA ..... | | Mar. 12 |
| SIRDHANA ..... | | Mar. 26 |

---

**EASTERN & AUSTRALIAN S.S. CO., LTD.**

**FAST MAIL SERVICE**

**SHANGHAI TO AUSTRALIA DIRECT**

Via Japan, Hongkong and Rabaul

Australia and New Zealand for healthy and cheap holiday. Your money is worth 25% more. Variations of climate to suit all, with surfing, fishing and shooting second to none.

| Steamers | Commanders | Lv. Shanghai via Japan | Leave Hongkong | Arrive Sydney |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NANKIN | T. J. Mills | Mar. 10 | Apr. 2 | Apr. 21 |
| NELLORE | T. H. Scott-White. | Apr. 7 | Apr. 30 | May 19 |
| TANDA | E. Pilcher | May 10 | June 3 | June 22 |

Taking Passengers and Cargo Direct from Shanghai Transhipping at Hongkong

All vessels may call at any ports on or off the route—and the route and all sailings are subject to change or deviation with or without notice.

**Mackinnon, Mackenzie, & Co.**
27 The Bund (Ewo Building) Telephone 11428

---

# MESSAGERIES MARITIMES

9 Ave. Edward VII Tel. 82034

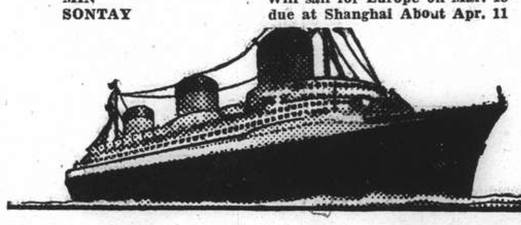
**FRENCH MAIL SERVICE KOBE, MARSEILLES**

via Shanghai, Hongkong, Saigon, Singapore, Colombo, Djibouti and Port-Said.

| SHANGHAI Arrive | SHANGHAI Leave | Arrive Kobe | STEAMERS | Leave Kobe | SHANGHAI Arrive | SHANGHAI Leave for Marseille |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mar. 10 | Mar. 11 | Mar. 13 | Maréchal Joffre | Mar. 16 | Mar. 18 | Mar. 18 |
| Mar. 21 | Mar. 23 | Mar. 25 | Sphinx | Mar. 27 | Mar. 29 | Mar. 30 |
| Apr. 1 | Apr. 4 | Apr. 6 | Jean Laborde | Apr. 9 | Apr. 11 | Apr. 12 |
| Apr. 16 | Apr. 18 | Apr. 20 | D'artagnan | Apr. 23 | Apr. 25 | Apr. 26 |
| Apr. 29 | May 2 | May 4 | Felix Roussel | May. 7 | May 9 | May 10 |

**FREIGHT SERVICE**

MIN due at Shanghai About Mar. 14
MIN Will sail for Europe on Mar. 15
SONTAY due at Shanghai About Apr. 11



**EUROPE**
***VIA NEW YORK***

**ANY transpacific line to America, then to New York by rail or plane, and then to England, France and all Europe.**

***VIA FRENCH LINE***
NORMANDIE (World's Largest Ship)
**ILE DE FRANCE — PARIS — CHAMPLAIN — LAFAYETTE**
**By air, and the NORMANDIE, it's only 5½ days from the Pacific Coast to Europe.**
**Advantageous Through Rates—Ask Any Travel Office**

French Line
**COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE**
*General Agents — MESSAGERIES MARITIMES*

---

**American Pioneer Line**

*From NEW YORK, Boston, Baltimore*

M. S. CITY OF DALHART Due Manila Mar. 24, Due Hongkong Mar. 30

*To NEW YORK, Boston, Baltimore, Philadelphia*

M. S. CITY OF DALHART From Manila Apr. 19, From Hongkong Apr. 24

**ROOSEVELT STEAMSHIP COMPANY, INC.**
*Managing Agents For The United States Maritime Commission*
**CHINA FOREIGN STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**
*Agents.*
133 Yuen Ming Yuen Road Telephone No. 13555

---

**LLOYD TRIESTINO**

**ss. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"**

to Genoa via Hongkong, Manila, Singapore, Colombo, Bombay Massowah, Port Said, Naples, Genoa.
on or about March 15

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| "CONTE ROSSO" | to Trieste on or about | Mar. 29 |
| "VICTORIA" | to Genoa ,, ,, ,, | Apr. 12 |
| "CONTE VERDE" | to Trieste ,, ,, ,, | May 3 |
| "CONTE BIANCAMANO" | to Genoa ,, ,, ,, | May 17 |

for particulars please apply to

**LLOYD TRIESTINO**

Telephone 16885 26 The Bund, Shanghai Tel. Adr: LLOYDIANO

---

**P. & O. R.M.S. 'KAISAR-I-HIND'**

11,500 Tons

COLOMBO, ADEN, PORT SUDAN, PORT SAID, MALTA, MARSEILLES, GIBRALTAR and LONDON

**Will leave Shanghai for above ports**
**On Tuesday, March 15, 1938**

**Passenger tender leaves Custom's Jetty at 10.30 a.m. Hand Packages only will be accepted by the tender.**
Heavy Baggage will be received into Lighter at the Custom's Jetty between 2 and 3 p.m. Monday March 14
Custom's Permit required for any nailed cases
All vessels may call at any ports on or off the route—and the route and all sailings are subject to change or deviations with or without notice.

*For Freight and Passenge apply to:*

**MACKINNON, MACKENZIE & CO.**
*Agents*
Telephone 11428 27 The Bund

---

**THE SWEDISH EAST-ASIATIC COMPANY LIMITED**

M.S. "SHANTUNG"
loading Shanghai
March 31 / April 1
for Tripoli, Algiers, Oran, Antwerp, Rotterdam, Hamburg, Oslo and Gothenburg.

*Agents:*
**The Ekman Foreign Agencies, Ltd.**
HAMILTON HOUSE TELEPHONE 11330

---

**D. K. K.**

**SHANGHAI-TSINGTAO DAIREN-LINE.**

| | Arrival | Departure |
|---|---|---|
| SS. HOTEN MARU ..... | Mar. 6 | Mar. 8 at 9 a.m. |
| SS. DAIREN MARU ..... | Mar. 9 | Mar. 11 at 9 a.m. |
| SS. TSINGTAO MARU ..... | Mar. 12 | Mar. 14 at 9 a.m. |
| SS. HOTEN MARU ..... | Mar. 15 | Mar. 17 at 9 a.m. |
| SS. DAIREN MARU ..... | Mar. 18 | Mar. 19 at 11 a.m. |
| SS. TSINGTAO MARU ..... | Mar. 21 | Mar. 22 at 11 a.m. |

**SHANGHAI-TSINGTAO-TIENTSIN-LINE**
(Fortnightly Sailing—Freight only)
SS. RYOGA MARU ..... Sailing Mar. 15

*For Passage and Freight apply to:*
**DAIREN KISEN KAISHA**
110 Szechuen Road Telephone 19648

---

**"Glen" and "Shire" Lines**

*Joint Services to and from the United Kingdom, Continent etc.*

**OUTWARDS.**
**Due to arrive from London.**
"GLENGARRY" March 20

**HOMEWARDS.**
**due to sail from Shanghai**
"GLENSHIEL" March 12, London, Rotterdam, Hamburg and Antwerp via Hongkong and Straits.
Calls at Casablanca if sufficient inducement.

Loading dates approximate and subject to alteration without notice.

JARDINE MATHESON & Co., LTD. *Passenger and Loading Agents* Telephone 15290
BUTTERFIELD & SWIRE *Discharging Agents* Telephone 82020

---

**BARBER-WILHELMSEN**

*Express Service*

**Shanghai—37 DAYS—New York**

**To New York and Boston via Los Angeles and Panama Canal**

**Special Accommodation for Silk, Refrigerated Cargo and Oil in Bulk**

mv. TAI SHAN
sailing March 22

For Freight and Passage Rates apply

**DODWELL & CO., LTD.**
17 Canton Road Telephone 11369

---

CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIP LINES — WORLD'S GREATEST TRAVEL SYSTEM

# EMPRESS OF RUSSIA

will sail for

**HONGKONG and MANILA**

from

**SHANGHAI & HONGKEW WHARF—POOTUNG SIDE**
11 a.m. Tuesday, March 8th

**TENDER SERVICE**

Leave Custom's Jetty: 6.00 p.m. Monday, Mar. 7; 9.00 a.m. (Last Tender) Tuesday Mar. 8
Leave Ship (Pootung): 7.00 p.m.
Heavy and Light baggage handled on outgoing tenders.

| Steamer | S'hai Leave | Naga. Leave | Kobe Leave | Yoko. Leave | Hond. Leave | Victoria Van'ver Arrive |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Empress of Canada | Mar. 10 | — | Mar. 13 | Mar 15 | Mar. 22 | Mar. 27 |
| Empress of Russia | Mar. 20 | Mar. 22 | Mar. 24 | Mar. 26 | — | Apr. 4 |
| Empress of Japan | Apr. 3 | — | Apr. 6 | Apr. 8 | Apr. 14 | Apr. 19 |
| Empress of Asia | Apr. 17 | Apr. 19 | Apr. 21 | Apr. 23 | — | May 2 |
| Empress of Canada | May 1 | — | May 4 | May 6 | May 13 | May 18 |

**Direct connections for Canadian & U. S. Overland Points**
**Also Atlantic sailings for Europe**

**SAILINGS TO HONGKONG AND MANILA**

| | Shanghai Leave | Hongkong Arrive | Manila Arrive |
|---|---|---|---|
| Empress of Russia | Mar. 8 | Mar. 10 | Mar. 12 |
| Empress of Japan | Mar. 23 | Mar. 25 | Mar. 27 |

For full information and Literature apply to

**Canadian Pacific**
WORLD'S GREATEST TRAVEL SYSTEM
**The Bund and Peking Road Telephone 19490**

---

**J.-C.-J. L.**

**ROUND-TRIPS**
**FROM**
**SHANGHAI**

**per ms. "TJISADANE" or ms. "TJINEGARA" via Hongkong, Manila, Bali and Java**

**Sh. $650**

**Duration of the Entire Round-Trip, Shanghai-Java-Shanghai**

**6 WEEKS**

*Sailings from Shanghai:*

ms. "TJISADANE" (9,227 Gr. Reg. Ton) Mar. 24
ms. "TJINEGARA" (9,228 Gr. Reg. Ton) Apr. 14

*ALL INCLUSIVE round-trip rates, including 3 days in Bali and 5 days in Java, on application.*

**Java-China-Japan Lijn Agentschap Shanghai N.V.**
**133 Szechuen Road Telephones 16245-7**

---

**East Asiatic Co., Ltd.**
**of Copenhagen**

**Outwards from European Continental Ports**
MS. INDIA .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. Mar. 10

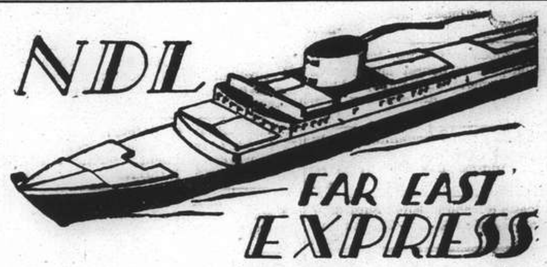
**Homewards**
for Jaffa, Haifa, Rotterdam, Hamburg and Copenhagen
MS. SIAM loading at Hongkong .. .. Mar. 23

**The vessels have accommodation for a limited number of passengers**
**Fare Shanghai/Rotterdam/Hamburg £65**

*Agency of*
**THE EAST ASIATIC CO., LTD.**
Telephone 15055 17 Canton Road

---

**NDL**



**FAR EAST EXPRESS**

**Homewards:**

SS. "DONAU" for Port Sudan, Oran, Casablanca, Rotterdam, Hamburg, Bremen .. .. Mar. 19
SS. "SCHARNHORST" for Genoa, Southampton, Rotterdam, Bremen, Hamburg ..... Mar. 25
MS. "SAALE" for Marseilles, Casablanca, Rotterdam, Hamburg, Bremen ..... Apr. 6
SS. "POTSDAM" for Genoa, Southampton, Rotterdam, Bremen, Hamburg ..... Apr. 22
SS. "GNEISENAU" for Genoa, Southampton, Rotterdam, Bremen, Hamburg .. .. May 27

**Outwards:**

| | | | Due Shanghai |
|---|---|---|---|
| ss. SCHARNHORST | Left Colombo ..... | Feb. 28 | Mar. 13 |
| ms. SAALE ..... | Left Penang ..... | Mar. 2 | Mar. 17 |
| ss. POTSDAM .... | Left Hamburg ..... | Mar. 5 | Apr. 9 |
| ss. ISAR ..... | Left Rotterdam ..... | Mar. 1 | Apr. 10 |

*For Passage and Freight apply to*

**MELCHERS & CO.**
*General Agents*
**NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN**
210 Kiukiang Road Telephone 15566

## POSITIONS VACANT

EFFICIENT lady canvasser, any nationality, wanted for news agency. $20 transportation allowance and 25% commission. Good English essential. Reply to Box 1327, N.C.D.N. -2622

EXCEPTIONAL opportunity for teachers. Shanghai University offers course in Western and Chinese musical art embracing music as a whole, special evening meetings for beginners. Write for prospectus or Telephone 18320. -2615

WANTED, qualified foreign and Chinese salesmen and saleslades. Apply 137 Nanking Road. 13074

WANTED, first-class mechanic for typewriter and calculating machine repairs. State qualifications, references and salary expected. Address Box 1273, N.C.D.N. 13020

SPECIAL correspondence course in bookkeeping for beginners. $5 per month. Text book free. British School of Accountancy, 410 Szechuen Road, Telephone 14967. -2377

ENERGETIC salesmen/salesgirls required to represent well-known photo-studio. Any nationality, Good remunerations for right persons. Box 1258, N.C.D.N. -2500

WANTED for English retail store European saleslady, Home experience an advantage. A permanent position and good prospects offered to one with ability, and who will take an intelligent interest in her work. Apply giving full particulars, experience, etc. Address Box 1197, N.C.D.N. 13046

FOREIGNER with minimum five years' Eastern experience Continental imports, if possible speaking German, wanted for Bangkok. Must be independent, energetic worker, able to take full charge office. Good contract and prospects for right man. State qualifications, references, salary expected. Box 1303, N.C.D.N. -2591

## POSITIONS WANTED

*Advertisements under this heading only are accepted at the rate of three dollar cents per word per insertion, with a minimum charge of $0.50.*

YOUNG Russian seeks position as chauffeur. First class experiesce. Al testimonials may be produced upon request. Address Box 1341, N.C.D.N. -2655

POSITION required by maitre d'hotel and ball-room manager. Eighteen years' experience, English, French and Russian cuisine. First-class references. Outports no objection. Box 1316, N.C.D.N. -2609

YOUNG lady needs any employment efficient typist, stenographer beginner, office/shop assistant, children's nurse, any salary, best references. Box 1336 N.C.D.N. -2636

STENO-dactylo, ayant travaillé comme secrétaire pendant six ans dans une agence immobilière, cherche emploi similaire ou autre. Box 1288, N.C.D.N. -2554

BRITON seeks employment, outport or travelling no objection. Al references, Address Box 1165, N.C.D.N. -2285

STENO-typist seeks position in office, half day, moderate salary. Address Box 1202, N.C.D.N. -2390

MIDDLE-aged German lady, speaking French, English, seeks position as governess or lady's companion. Excellent references. Box 1252, N.C.D.N. -2490

YOUNG man, with complete English commercial education and knowledge of German, seeks position. Two years office experience. Good references. Box 1279, N.C.D.N. -2534

ACCOUNTANT, Briton, prepared to accept work after office hours at moderate fees. Address Box 1259, N.C.D.N. -2501

EXPERIENCED Chinese bookkeeper, knowledge of banking, costing, stockkeeping, typewriting. Salary expected, $70. Address Box 1247, N.C. D.N. -2503

FOREIGN youth seeks position in any capacity as beginner. Had experience as seaman. Address Box 1208, N.C.D.N. -2402

FIGUEIREDO'S School can recommend efficient stenographers and typists. 54 Garden Apartments 1173/11 Bubbling Well Road. -2312

CHINESE competent accountant, well-bred, long experience, all office routine, open for immediate engagement. Please address Box 1283, N.C. D.N. -2546

YOUNG Japanese, American college graduate, honest and hardworker, good reference, seeks position. Box 1203, N.C.D.N. -2391

TEN years' experience (Chinese) in visiting doctors, pushing medicines, milk powder, etc. desires position. Good connection with compradores, pharmacies and doctors locally and South China. Address Box 1263, N.C.D.N. -2509

## PERSONAL

EDUCATED young Chinese, wishes to meet young Chinese or foreign lady. View friendship. Address Box 1332, N.C.D.N. -2633

A LONELY widow (30 years), attractive, kindhearted, and of a happy nature, recently arrived in Shanghai, without relatives or friends, wishes to meet a gentleman, similarly placed, for companionship. Please address Box 1306, N.C.D.N. -2596

LADY, European, feeling lonely in Shanghai and is honest and serious would like to meet gentleman, 40-50, view companionship. Address Box 1328, N.C.D.N. -2624

GENTLEMEN desire acquaintance only with young Chinese ladies. View friendship. Address Box 1299, N.C.D.N. -2589

LILY please telephone 80100 Saturday/Monday, 10 o'clock, ask Constantine. -2577

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EXTENSIVE furnished establishment, suitable for good-sized hospital-sanitarium. French Concession. Interested parties, please apply Post Office Box 1522. -2641

## WANTED TO PURCHASE

WANTED to buy, used cash register, in good working condition. Apply C. Ingenohl's Cigar Store. 13075

WILL buy electric refrigerator, medium size, in good condition. Reply Box 1338, N.C.D.N. -2643

WATER wagon and light cart wanted. The Hungjao Golf Club requires a watering-wagon for use on the Hungjao Road, and a light cart for use on the Course. Please reply to the Secretary, 16 Central Road. 13029

WE purchase all kinds of high-class furniture. Carpets, piano, typewriter, radio and useful household effects a at fair price. For further particulars apply to the Chesterfield Art Second-hand Goods Store, 1469 Bubbling Well Road, Telephone 36334. -2569

SCRAP, wrought-iron, cast iron and cast steel, wanted. Any quantity. Address Box 1285, N.C.D.N. -2519

## EDUCATIONAL

ENGLISH lessons given, Berlitz system, correct pronunciation, grammar, composition, single/group, thrice weekly $12/$10. Satisfaction guaranteed. Box 1331, N.C.D.N. -2629

ENGLISH teacher desired, by foreigner, for improvement in conversation and commercial correspondence. State terms. Box 1307, N.C.D.N. -2592

FRENCH lessons. Busy businessman, wishing to acquire a practical knowledge of French quickly, should contact fully-qualified gentleman-teacher making use of special method to that effect. Box 1308, N.C.D.N. -2598

FOREIGN professor recommends fully-qualified and experienced Chinese lady-teacher giving lessons in Mandarin, Shanghai, Cantonese and other dialects to all concern wishing to acquire a practical knowledge of Chinese quickly. Lessons available from April 1. Address Box 1309, N.C.D.N. -2599

ENGLISH teacher with good knowledge of history of Shanghai, wanted. Apply stating references. Box 1322, N.C.D.N. 13078

YOUNG Russian lady wishes to take Netherlands lessons, unexpensive, 397 Rue Cardinal Mercier, Room 5. Telephone 70284, from 4 p.m. to 7 p.m. -2617

ENGINEERING drawing. Lessons by experienced engineer and architect (graduated). 925 Avenue Joffre, House 11, Telephone 71362. -2621

YOUNG Russian lady, speaking English and French, gives Russian lessons. Interesting method. Box 1330, N.C.D.N. -2626

SHORTHAND lessons, English, French, German, given by lady with long experience. Excellent quickest results guaranteed, moderate price, Try! Box 1212, N.C.D.N. -2410

PETER Pan School, British, education for all nationalities. 692 Rue Bourgeat, Telephone 72631. General subjects, languages. -2603

CHINESE language (Mandarin or Shanghai dialects) by trained teachers. Direct and simplified methods. Apply Shanghai Language School, Telephone 12616. 12972

TIFFIN hour and afternoon, English lessons given by qualified lady-teacher. Reasonable rates. Please address Box 1277, N.C.D.N. -2528

CIVIL engineering, consulting, teaching, coaching, by experienced engineer (European dipioma), connected with leading Shanghai firm. Moderate terms. Address Box 999, N.C.D.N. -2264

CHINESE Classes, Mandarin and Shanghai dialect, starting at Foreign "Y," Wednesday, March 2. Telephone 92250 for particulars. Private teachers also provided. 12824

GERMAN lessons given by Mr. A. Stirner (German teacher, Tungchi University-School), 913 Avenue Joffre (second floor), Harmony Terrace. Telephone 70294. -2456

RUSSIAN lessons by qualified and experienced teacher (male). Address Box 1061, N.C.D.N. or telephone 72175 between 3-5. -2094

CHINESE gentleman teaches Shanghai dialect and Mandarin. Explains in English and/or French. Best results. Replies to Box 1260, N.C.D.N. -2502

ENGLISH lessons by experienced lady teacher. To adults and children. Taught at pupil's residence. Address Box 1265, N.C.D.N. -2512

BOOKKEEPING and accountancy. Quickest simplified method. $15 monthly. Taught at pupil's residence by gentleman college-teacher. Address Box 1028, N.C.D.N. -2034

ARITHMETIC, Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, etc. $1.50 per lesson. Telephone 73994, Smith. -2586

GREGG School of Business students awarded six out of seven London Chamber of Commerce shorthand certificates. No failures. New class now forming at Shanghai's Premier Academy. 55 Yuen-Ming-Yuen Road. 12814

## HOUSE SERVANTS

AVAILABLE now, good cook-boy, has been in English family 7 years. Best reference. Box 1326, N.C.D.N. -2623

CAN recommend good American-style cook-houseboy. Telephone to Mr. Scott 93305, office hours. -2657

ADVERTISER recommends excellent boy clean, good servant. Telephone 36116 12-2 p.m. -2646

GOOD cook-boy seeks position, clean, honest, hard-working, speaks English, highly recommended. Address Box 1337 N.C.D.N. -2639

RECOMMENDED cookboy, English speaking, thoroughly reliable and honest hard worker. Address Box 1340, N.C.D.N. 13080

RECOMMENDED servants, available April 1, boy, cook, coolie, amah, and chauffeur. Apply Nairn, Telephone 71177. 13082

HIGHLY recommended cook-boy, coolie, chauffeur. Telephone Scott, 12980. -13066

73148 CENTRAL Employment Agency (British). Servants specialists, 2,000 satisfied international customers. Picked cook-boys, baby-amahs, cook-amahs, house-amahs, wash-amahs, chauffeurs, watchmen, telephone-operators, clerks, pharmacists, accountants, stenographers, -2535

ADVERTISER highly recommends excellent, clean, honest, hardworking cook-boy. Telephone 70150 between 12-2. -2196

EXCELLENT coolie/boy, capable of cooking, speaks English well. Moderate wages, excellent references. Address Box 1295, N.C.D.N. -2567

ADVERTISER leaving recommends excellent cook-boy. Telephone Hawkins 18793 during office hours. 13017

## RADIOS

FOR SALE, Pilot six valve all-wave radio. Excellent world-wide reception. Price $120. Telephone 73153 during tiffin or after office hours, or address Box 1320, N.C.D.N. 13071

FOR radio repairs call International Radio Service. Work guaranteed. Telephone 75897. 9 Cardinal Mercier, Bills Motors Building. -2466

$50, 8-valve Majestic. Telephone 12980. 13024

HERRING-HALL-MARVIN office safe for sale, height 35 inches, width 22 inches, depth 22½ inches outside dimensions. Also Majestic eight-tube combination broadcast radio receiver and electric phonograph, playing both standard and "Long Playing" records. Apply at Room 208, 51 Canton Road, Telephone 18210. -2515

FOR skilled workmanship call 32392 American Radio Repair, 1549 Bubbling Well Road. -2369

## BOATS

FOR SALE, yuloh houseboat, teak hull, 4 bunks. Address Box 1175, N.C.D.N. -2327

## UNFURNISHED HOUSES

TO LET, 19 Columbia Road, six rooms, 2 bathrooms, garage, garden, with central heating, modern sanitation. Apply Spence, Robinson & Partners, 27 Peking Road, Telephone 11355. 12936

LANE 1315, Houses 4 and 6, Yu Yuen Road, six-roomed semi-detached houses with garage, central heating. Apply Algar & Co., Ltd. Telephone 12877. 12964

LANE 175, Tunsin Road, semi-detached foreign residences, 7 to 9 rooms, 3 bathrooms, garage, arcola heating. Apply on premises or Real Estate Agencies, 233 Nanking Road, room 307, Telephone 13234. -2565

TO LET, 723 Avenue Haig, French Concession, foreign residence with modern sanitation, servants' quarters, garage, big garden. Moderate rental. Apply 725 Avenue Haig. 13050

5-ROOM house with all modern conveniences on Yu Yuen Road. Available after March 15. Telephone 18623. 13052

361 and 363 Great Western Road: Modern, cosy, semi-detached houses with small gardens. Available now. Telephone 18623. 13053

## FOR SALE—Miscellaneous

GRAMOPHONE, all electric, 4 valves, in handsome cabinet, 110 or 220 volts, $90. One victor portable gramophone as new, $25. Telephone 20397. -2605

MOUTRIE piano, perfect condition, excellent tone, for sale. Telephone 72110 from 1 to 3 p.m. or write Box 1342, N.C.D.N. -2670

FOR SALE, drawing-room, dining-room and bedroom furniture, together or separately. Reasonable. Please address Box 1323, N.C.D.N. -2618

NECKLACE, perfectly matched. Genuine Oriental pearls. $1,800. Address Box 1339, N.C.D.N. -2644

OWING to owner's departure, 5 rooms furniture for sale. Flat may be taken over. 198 Route Ghisi. View 12 to 3 p.m. -2610

LARGE English perambulator with extension, good condition. Also ¼ plate film-pack camera Sands Hunter Anastigmatic lens. Hickson, Telephone 21123. -2527

TIES, pure silk, uncrushable; designs, colourings to suit all tastes, $3,50. Just received. Razon's, 12 Central Road. -2521

G.E. 5 cub. feet refrigerator, practically new (used three months). Guarantee for 5 years. Cost price $775, sell for $675. Telephone 75129 before 9.30 a.m. or after 6 p.m. -2507

YORKSHIRE-STYLE cured boneless ham, each 12 lbs., 90 cents. lb. Breakfast bacon, each 8 lbs. 80 cents lb. Free Shanghai. Excellent quality. from European pigs. Mail orders accepted. Martin Krogh. Tsingtao, Post Office Box 201. -2427

LETTERHEADS, notepaper, cards, envelopes from $4 per 1,000. Telephone 90775, Commercial Printing Company for prompt attention. 12689

CERTAIN prominent Chinese Art collector, wishing to dispose of all his collection of topnotch curios; bronze, jade sculptures and ancient Chinese paintings and Arts. Guaranteed high quality and low prices. Good opportunity for academic and individual purposes. Address enquiry to Mr. Woo, 36 Lane, 927 Avenue Joffre, Shanghai, for particulars. Professional dealers strictly unwelcomed. -2561

LOUD speakers for two-way conversation, restaurant to kitchen, or office to godown. $145 complete. Mr. Stewart. Telephone 13750. 13057

MOUTRIE piano with stool, in good condition, $200. Address Box 1292, N.C.D.N. -2589

LEICA 3.5 model 111, De Luxe, in crocodile hide case; three chambers (two in Morocco case); Ever-Ready case; chromium angular view-finder; yellow filter I; front lens 3; lens hood; antinous release; automatic release; Ombrux exposure-meter; tripod. $500. Address Box 1286, N.C.D.N. -2581

SHANGHAI Power Company shares. Taels 10,000, 6% preference (dividend April) and $3,000, 5½% debentures, offered at par or nearest offer. No brokerage. Box 1290, N.C.D.N. 13045

EMBROIDERED pillow-cases, 60 cents. Grass linen towels, 29 cents. Cocktail napkins, $1.60 dozen set. Applique bags, 75 cents. Many latest creations in laces and linens, retailed at wholesale prices. Lace and Linen Syndicate, 114 Peking Road. Time 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. except Sundays. 13025

SHIRTS, made to measure, new designs, Wemco, $4.50; Duro, $5; Striped Silk, $9. Razon's, 12 Central Road. -2522

## LOST

LOST fixed deposit pass book No. (信成) 75, issued by Tah Tung Flour Mill in the name of Shen Kee. The above is declared null and void. Shen Kee. -2649

CUSTOMS Officer's Certificate of Authority issued to me by the Shanghai Customs was lost and I hereby declare it null and void, a new Certificate having been issued to me. R. Sakai. -2640

LOST, Customs Jetty Pass No. 51, Shanghai Express, L. Imas. While applying to the Customs for another Jetty Pass, we hereby declare the lost one null and void, Shanghai Express Co. -2336

LOST, Delivery Order G/W, No. B. 1589, D/O No. C884/C885, marked L in triangle, D T on top, 141 below; 8237/9 and 8235/6, covering five cases of artificial silk yarn. While informing American Security Corporation and Lee Tung Kee for another Delivery Order, we hereby declare the lost ones null and void. Dong Sung Artificial Silk Co. -2568

## DANCING

FOREIGN lady, with good experience, gives private dancing lessons. Fox-trot, waltz, blues, tango, Box 152, N.C. D.N. -2632

FOREIGN lady, highly experienced teacher of ballroom dancing, gives private lessons, Satisfaction guaranteed. 1272 Avenue Joffre. -2386

## BEAUTY CULTURE, ETC.

*Advertisements under this heading are carefully scrutinized before acceptance, and though no guarantee can be given readers may be reasonably assured of their bona fides.*

LADY gives general massage, manicure, 10-7 p.m. 205 Peking Road, Apartment 30 Second Floor. 12921

TOKYO House, 171 Medhurst Road, corner Bubbling Well, Re-established. Electric, Turkish bath, massage by experienced masseuses. Telephone 34474. -2543

MASSAGE. 1205 Bubbling Well, Apartment 15. -2341

## ROOMS WITH BOARD

CHELSEA House, 830 Bubbling Well Road. Attractive, bright, south double room, also single room, steam-heating, excellent cuisine, tennis court, garden, garage. Telephone 37231. -2652

689/691 RUE Ratard (near Avenue Roi Albert) one large room, facing south and garden. Private bathroom. Spacious garden, tennis court and garage. Mrs. A. Dorf, Telephone 74243. -2650

BEVERLEY House, 30 Route Boissezon, thoroughly renovated. Sunny rooms, private baths. Large garden. Excellent cuisine. Telephone 70787. -2642

NORFOLK House, 20/8 Seymour Road, near Avenue Foch, one single room, private bathroom, and one small room. -2647

KINGSCLERE, 30 Weihaiwei Road, next to Race Club. Two well-furnished double rooms, also annex. -2604

PEKIN Apartments, 137/157 Peking Road. Double room with private bath, also single rooms, reasonable rates. Telephone 16010, Mrs. Adams. -2611

12 Pacific Gardens, Seymour Road. Double-single rooms, private bath, south verandah. Telephone 30376. -2495

84 Carter Road, Lane 41. Comfortable double/single rooms, private modern bathrooms. Terms moderate. Good catering. Garage available. British management. Telephone 30582. -2524

THE Villas, 969 Avenue Foch, convenient 9/1 bus. Large room available, also small room. Lovely gardens. Tennis. Good food. Telephone Mrs. Fisher 75433. -2115

CLOSE Bund, off Peking Road, refined locality. Good view. For one or two. Reasonable. Box 1287, N.C.D.N. -2582

THE Towers, 1182 Avenue Road. Comfortable single/double rooms, private bathrooms, steam-heated, excellent food. Telephone 35534. -2570

CENTRAL Bed-sitting room Private bath. Roof-garden overlooking Whangpoo, 79 Soochow Road. 12914

## ROOMS WITHOUT BOARD

SAVOY Apartment. Lovely, comfortably furnished room for business lady or gentleman. Breakfast optional. Telephone 75252. -2627

LARGE airy attic-room, to let for single or two bachelors, with breakfast. Telephone, modern conveniences. 1182 Bubbling Well, or Telephone 35471 from 12 to 2. -2637

LARGE south room, furnished, verandah, private bathroom, garage, smaller room. Suitable bachelor. Detached house. Telephone 71115. 12971

I.S.S. Apartment. 1920, Avenue Joffre. Furnished sunny room, steam heating, quiet location, available for immediate occupation. Telephone 70864. -2471

159/30 Avenue Haig. Large south-facing room overlooking garden, $45 per month. Rooms per day $2-$3. -2264

COMFORTABLY furnished rooms for men. Club facilities. Navy Y.M.C.A. 12913

FURNISHED room, private bath, box-room. 203 Seymour Road, Apartment 4, Bubbling Well Apartments. -2573

## MOTOR CARS & CYCLES

$400 NASH sedan, excellent running order, insurance paid six months. Telephone 75572 meals time, or Box 1304, N.C.D.N. -2594

$450 OR nearest offer, 1931 Essex de luxe coupe, owner-driven, recently overhauled, engine, body and paintwork in excellent condition. Address Box 1311, N.C.D.N. 13065

WANTED, Plymouth or Ford coupe. Must be cheap and in good condition. No dealers. Address Box 1319, N.C.D.N. -2616

FORD, two-door sedan, four cylinders, 20 m.p.g., motor perfect, new tyres, honest bargain $425. Box 1325, N.C.D.N. -2620

1936 Morris, 8, two-door deluxe saloon, 8,900 miles, $2,000. No Offers. Telephone 71588. -2648

WANTED, closed, economical small car, if very cheap. Can pay cash. Telephone 74272 or 74233. 13072

FOR SALE 1934 Fiat Balilla, two doors, four seater, 30 m.p.g., in perfect condition. Owner leaving. Telephone 11977. -2634

AUSTIN 16 h.p., saloon, 1930 model, in good running order, $800. Apply Nairn, Telephone 71177. 13082

WE offer cash for used cars and trucks. Apply to Jenny's Motors, 177 Amiral Courbet, Telephone 73165. -1778

FOR SALE, two years old Plymouth sedan, owner leaving. Address Box 1236, N.C.D.N. 12992

CASH offer for second-hand car. Must be in very good condition. State full particulars. Address Box 1302, N.C.D.N. -2590

PLYMOUTH Sedan 1934 De Luxe, perfect condition. Owner leaving. Telephone 21140 or 12981. 13055

TALBOT Ten sports saloon for sale. Excellent condition. Apply Tso, Telephone 71166. 13040

FORD V8 1934 sedan, just completely overhauled, radio, large trunk, good as new, owner leaving China, $1,600 or best offer. Address Box 1293, N.C.D.N. 13042

WANTED, two tricycles of English manufacture, preferably chain driven, suitable for children of 5 to 6 years old. Telephone 71415. -2548

1937 BABY Fiat, done only 3,000 miles. No reasonable cash offer refused. Address Box 1300, N.C.D.N. 13047

WANTED economical car for cash, if real bargain. Telephone tiffin time or evening 74791, Room 3. -2556

ARIEL cycle for sale, 70 m.p.g., 40 m.p.h. For full particulars and photograph address Box 1220, N.C.D.N. -2428

1934 Morris Major saloon. Runs 16 m.p.g., sun-deck. Ideal car for warm season. For particulars, telephone 12635. No dealers please. -2458

TERRAPLANE coupe 1935, in excellent condition, owner-driven since new, for sale, as owner left for Home, $1,250. Telephone 71431 during office hours. 13021

$1,400 or nearest, Ford V8 de luxe sedan, 1934, in perfect order. Telephone 14712. 13016

AUSTIN 12/6 1933, in first-class condition, for sale, first offer around $1,200 cash. Owner leaving. Telephone 18793 during office hours. 13017

## OFFICE CARS

COUPLE want office lift from Tifeng Road to Bund. Address Box 1321, N.C.D.N. 13077

# Vessels Arriving

## Due at Future Dates

### EUROPE AND STRAITS

**From LONDON**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Soudan | 5/3 | 17/4 |

**From GOTHENBURG**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Java | 3/2 | 7/4 |

**From HAMBURG**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Zuiderkerk | 29/1 | 18/3 |
| Potsdam | 5/3 | 9/4 |
| Tirranna | 31/3* | 8/5 |

**From ROTTERDAM**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Burgenland | 19/2 | 8/4 |
| Isar | 1/3 | 10/4 |

**From LISBON**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Touraine | 6/3 | 15/4 |

**From MARSEILLES**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Mar. Joffre | 4/4 | 9/3 |
| Sphinx | 19/2 | 21/3 |
| Katori M. | 1/3 | 29/3 |
| J. Laborde | 4/3 | 1/4 |
| Rawalpindi | 4/3 | 3/4 |

**From TRIESTE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Fusijama | 20/1 | 15/3 |

**From BRINDISI**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| C. Rosso | 5/3 | 28/3 |

**From SUEZ**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Oldenburg | 24/2 | 31/3 |

**From PORT SAID**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Saale | 12/2 | 17/3 |
| Sarpedon | 2/3 | 30/3 |
| Behar | 3/3 | 31/3 |

**From COLOMBO**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Scharnhorst | 28/2 | 13/3 |
| Ranpura | 6/3 | 21/3 |
| Bhutan | 6/3 | 22/3 |

**From SINGAPORE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| C. B'camano | 6/3 | 14/3 |
| Agamemnon | 5/3 | 16/3 |

**From SOURABAYA**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Tjisadane | 5/3 | 21/3 |

### AMERICA AND JAPAN

**From NEW YORK**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Sliveryew | — | 11/3 |
| Prometheus | — | 19/3 |
| St. Traveler | 8/2 | 31/3 |
| C. Lyons | 16/2 | 15/4 |

**From NEW YORK**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Tweedbank | 7/3 | 25/4 |
| C. Corinth | 17/3 | 16/5 |

**From KOBE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Hector | 1/3 | 6/3 |

### AUSTRALIA AND CHINA PORTS

**From TONGKU**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Shuntien | 4/3 | 8/3 |

**From TIENTSIN**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Fooshing | — | 7/3 |
| Tingsang | — | 6/3 |
| Hangsang | 4/3 | 9/3 |

**From CHEFOO**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chekiang | 27/2 | 6/3 |

**From TUNGCHOW**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Wusueh | 4/3 | 5/3 |
| Siangwo | 5/3 | 6/3 |
| Suiwo | 7/3 | 8/3 |

**From HAIMEN**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Tungwo | 5/3 | 6/3 |

**From AMOY**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Tsinan | 6/3 | 8/3 |

**From HONGKONG**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chaksang | — | 7/3 |
| Leverkusen | 3/3 | 7/3 |
| Naldera | 3/3 | 7/3 |
| Chengtu | 29/3 | 8/3 |
| Talabot | 4/3 | 8/3 |
| Nankin | 6/3 | 9/3 |
| Cyclops | 6/3 | 9/3 |
| Sinkiang | 5/3 | 10/3 |
| Szechuen | 6/3 | 11/3 |
| C. Evansv'le | — | 11/3 |
| C. Pitts'b'g | — | 11/4 |

**From FORMOSA**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chosa M. | — | 8/3 |

**From HOBART**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Nellore | 4/3 | 6/4 |

# Vessels Leaving

## YANGTZE RIVER

SIANGWO Mar. 8. Sails for TUNGCHOW on Tuesday, March 8, at 7 a.m. from Peking Road Jetty. For Passages apply Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd. Tel. 15290. 7-3

WUSUEH Mar. 9. TUNGCHOW.—From French Bund on Wednesday, March 9, at 8 a.m. For freight and passage apply Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 8-3

SUIWO Mar. 10. Sails for TUNGCHOW on Thursday, March 10, at 7 a.m. from Peking Road Jetty. For Passages apply Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd. Tel. 15290. 9-3

## NORTH CHINA COAST

SHENGKING Mar. 7. TSINGTAO, WEIHAIWEI, CHEFOO and TIENTSIN. — From French Bund on Monday, March 7, at 10 a.m. For freight and passage apply Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 7-3

CHAKSANG Mar. 8. TSINGTAO CHEFOO and TIENTSIN.—Sails from Roosevelt Terminal Wharf on Tuesday, March 8. For freight and passage apply Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd. Tel. 15290. 8-3

SHUNTIEN Mar. 9. TSINGTAO, WEIHAIWEI, CHEFOO and TIENTSIN. — From French Bund on Wednesday, March 9, at 10 a.m. For freight and passage apply Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 9-3

SUIYANG Mar. 11. CHEFOO and TIENTSIN.—From French Bund on Friday, March 11, at 8 a.m. For freight and passage apply Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 10-3

KWAISANG Mar. 12. TSINGTAO, CHEFOO and TIENTSIN.—Sails from Roosevelt Terminal Wharf on Saturday, March 12. For freight and passage apply Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd. Tel. 15290. 12-3

## SOUTH CHINA COAST

FOOSHING Mar. 8. SWATOW, HONGKONG and CANTON.—Sails from Roosevelt Terminal Wharf on Tuesday, March 8. For freight and passage apply Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd. Tel. 15290. 8-3

KAYING Mar. 8. SWATOW, HONGKONG, HOIHOW, PAKHOI and HAIPHONG. —From French Bund on Tuesday, March 8, at 2 p.m. For freight and passage apply Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 8-3

SOOCHOW Mar. 10. SWATOW, HONGKONG and CANTON.—From French Bund on Thursday, March 10, at 8 a.m. For freight and passage apply Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 9-3

# Vessels Leaving

## SOUTH CHINA COAST

TINGSANG Mar. 10. HONGKONG and CANTON.—Sails from Roosevelt Terminal Wharf on Thursday, March 10. For freight and passage apply Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd. Tel. 15290. 10-3

TSINAN Mar. 10. AMOY and HONGKONG.—From French Bund on Thursday, March 10, at 6 a.m. For freight and passage apply Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 9-3

HANGSANG Mar. 12. SWATOW, HONGKONG and CANTON.—Sails from Roosevelt Terminal Wharf on Saturday, March 12. For freight apply Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd. Tel. 15290. 12-3

SZECHUEN Mar. 12. SWATOW, HONGKONG, HOIHOW, PAKHOI and HAIPHONG. —From French Bund on Saturday, March 12, at 7 a.m. For freight and passage apply Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 11-3

## JAPAN

NALDERA Mar. 8. MOJI, KOBE and YOKOHAMA. —Mackinnon, Mackenzie & Co., Agents, P. & O. S. N. Co., No. 27 The Bund. Tel. No. 11428. 8-3

NANKIN Mar. 10. MOJI, KOBE, OSAKA and YOKO-(From Shanghai) HAMA.—Mackinnon, Mackenzie & Co., Agents, E. & A. S. S. Co., Ltd. No. 27 The Bund. Tel. No. 11428 (3 lines). 10-3

## STRAITS AND EUROPE

HECTOR Mar. 6. MARSEILLES, LONDON, ROTTERDAM and GLASGOW (via Hongkong and Straits).—Butterfield & Swire, Agents Tel. 82020. 6-3

SAUERLAND Mar. 8. GENOA, CASABLANCA, ROTTERDAM and HAMBURG.— The Hamburg-Amerika Linie will despatch the ms. Sauerland, Captain W. Teegen, on or about March 8, 1938. For freight and passage please apply Hamburg-Amerika Linie, Filiale Schanghai, 20 Canton Road. Tel. 18709. 8-3

GLENSHIEL Mar. 12. LONDON, ROTTERDAM, HAMBURG and ANTWERP via HONGKONG and STRAITS—Calls at Casablanca if sufficient inducement. Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd., Agents, Glen Line Ltd. Tel. 15290. 12-3

TAI PING Mar. 14. CASABLANCA, ANTWERP, ROTTERDAM, HAMBURG, OSLO via HONGKONG, SINGAPORE, PORT SAID.—Motor vessel Tai Ping of the Wilhelmsen Lines will be despatched from Shanghai on March 14, for the abovementioned ports. For freight or passage please apply to: Dodwell & Co., Ltd., 17 Canton Road. Tel. 11366. 14-3

KAISAR-I-HIND Mar. 15. MARSEILLES, GIBRALTAR and LONDON via HONGKONG, SINGAPORE, PENANG, COLOMBO, ADEN, PORT SUDAN, PORT SAID and MALTA.—Last tender will leave the Customs Jetty at 10.30 a.m. on Tuesday, March 15. Mackinnon, Mackenzie & Co., Agents, P. & O. S. N. Co. No., 27 The Bund. Tel. No. 11428. 15-3

MIN Mar. 15. ORAN, CASABLANCA, HAVRE, ANTWERP, DUNKIRK via PORT SAID and ADEN.—For particulars apply to Messageries Maritimes, 9 Avenue Edward VII. Tel. 82034. 15-3

MARECHAL JOFFRE MARSEILLES via HONGKONG, Mar. 18. SAIGON, SINGAPORE, COLOMBO, DJIBOUTI, SUEZ and PORT SAID.—Messageries Maritimes, 9 Avenue Edward VII. Tel. 82034. 18-3

DONAU Mar. 19. PORT SUDAN, ORAN, CASABLANCA, ROTTERDAM, HAMBURG and BREMEN via SINGAPORE and PORT SAID.—For freight and passage apply to Melchers & Co., General Agents: N.D.L. 210-214 Kiukiang Road. Tel. 15566. 19-3

MENESTHEUS Mar. 20. MARSEILLES, LONDON, ROTTERDAM, HAMBURG and GLASGOW (via Hongkong and Straits)—Butterfield & Swire, Agents. Tel. 82020. 20-3

## AUSTRALASIA

NANKIN Mar. 10. RABAUL, BRISBANE, SYDNEY (From Shanghai) and MELBOURNE via JAPAN and PORTS.—Mackinnon, Mackenzie & Co., Agents, E. & A. S. S. Co., Ltd., No. 27 The Bund. Tel. No. 11428. 10-3

TAIPING Mar. 15. MANILA, THURSDAY I. GAIRNS, (From Hongkong) TOWNSVILLE, BRISBANE, SYDNEY and MELBOURNE.—Australian-Oriental Line, Ltd., Agents, Butterfield & Swire, French Bund. Tel. 82020. 15-3

## SOUTH AND EAST AFRICA

BARENTSZ Mar. 9. MAURITIUS, LOURENCO MARQUES, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, PORT ELIZABETH, MOSSEL BAY, CAPETOWN via MANILA, SAIGON, BANGKOK, SINGAPORE and BATAVIA.—The K.P.M. Line s.s. Barentsz sails from K.M.A. Wharf, Pootung on Wednesday, March 9. Cargo accepted for all ports in South, East and West Africa, also East Coast of South America. For passage and freight apply to the Java-China-Japan Lijn Agentschap Shanghai N.V., Agents, K.P.M. Line, Brunner Mond Building, 133 Szechuen Road. Tel. Nos. 16247 (4 Lines). 9-3

*(Continued in next column)*

# Post Office Notices

Earlier posting at Sub-Offices is requested in order to make connection with the below mentioned closing times.

| *Date and Destination* | *Per* | *Reg.* | *Ord.* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SUNDAY, March 6.** | | | |
| Aust. N.Z. S.S. India Suez and Europe via Suez .. | Hector | *18.00 | 9.15 |
| Hongkong and Canton ... | Hector | *19.00 | 9.15 |
| Nantung ..... | Don Joao X | 18.30 | 19.00 |
| **MONDAY, March 7.** | | | |
| U.S.S.R. Europe via Siberia | Shengking | *19.00 | 7.30 |
| Tsingtao Wei. C'foo T'tsin | Shengking | *19.00 | 7.30 |
| Swatow Hongkong Canton | Chekiang | 10.00 | 10.30 |
| Haimen Che. Ninghsien Ningpo via Haimen .... | Elbhof X | 10.30 | 11.00 |
| Aust. (Y) N.Z. (Y) S.S. India Suez and Europe | Suwa Maru A | 13.00 | 14.00 |
| Hongkong ..... | Suwa Maru Y | 13.30 | 14.00 |
| Indo-China(Z)via H'phong | Kaying B | — | — |
| Europe (Y) ..... | Sauerland C | 17.30 | 18.00 |
| Tsingtao and Dairen .... | Hoten M. | 17.30 | 18.00 |
| Aust. N.Z. Indo-China and Manila ..... | E. of Russia | 17.00 | 18.00 |
| Hongkong and Canton ... | E. of Russia | 17.30 | 18.00 |
| Nantung ..... | Siangwo | 18.30 | 19.00 |
| **TUESDAY, March 8.** | | | |
| Tsingtao Chefoo Tientsin | Chaksang X | 8.30 | 9.00 |
| Swatow Hongkong Canton | Fooshing X | 8.30 | 9.00 |
| Swatow Hongkong Yunnan | Kaying | 11.00 | 11.30 |
| Minhow Foochow ..... | F. Consolini | 11.30 | 12.00 |
| Japan Korea and Formosa via Nagasaki ..... | Shanghai M. | 17.30 | 18.00 |
| Nantung ..... | Wusueh | 18.30 | 19.00 |

* The night before.
A Parcel mail for France, Gt. Britain and other countries, closes at 12.00 on 7th.
B Parcel mail for Indo-China, closes at 16.00 on 7th.
C Parcel mail for Ceylon, Italy, Holland, German and other countries, closes at 16.00 on 7th.
X Provisonal time—subject to alterations.
Y Superscribed correspondence.
Z Parcel only.

### Mails for Europe

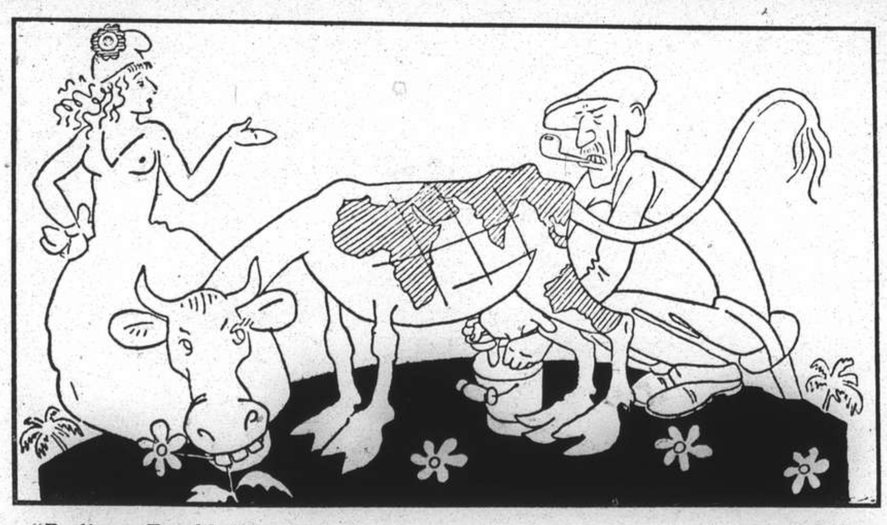
Via Siberia by steamer to Tientsin for transmission.
Next steamship mails will be closed as follows:
ss

# Disaster to the St. Ives Lifeboat

The Caroline Parsons, the St. Ives motor lifeboat, capsized in a recent gale off the Cornish Coast, while aiding the ss. Alba. Her crew had rescued the survivors from the stranded vessel, but when clear of the wreck, the full force of the gale struck, capsizing her. She righted herself, but her engine was out of action and she was driven onto the rocks and badly smashed up. A number of men lost their lives.

NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS
Magazine Supplement
Vol. IX, No. 10 SHANGHAI, MARCH 6, 1938

# As Cartoonists See World Affairs



*"Berliner Tageblatt"* *Berlin*

THEY DON'T BELIEVE US WHEN WE SAY THE ANIMAL IS USELESS

*"Record"* *Glasgow*

THE PATIENT AGAIN IN A BAD WAY

*"Campana de Gracia"* *Barcelona*

THE POOR DOVE OF PEACE

*"Express"* *London*

"WHAT DOES THE LIGHT MEAN TO ME?"

*"Times"* *Louisville*

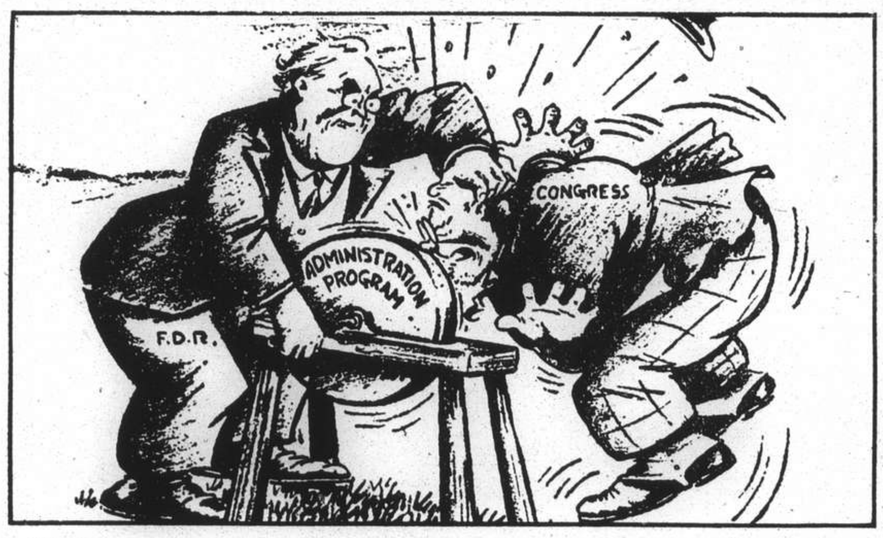
DIFFICULTY IN LEAVING SPAIN

*"Post"* *Washington*

RENEWING VARIOUS POLICIES

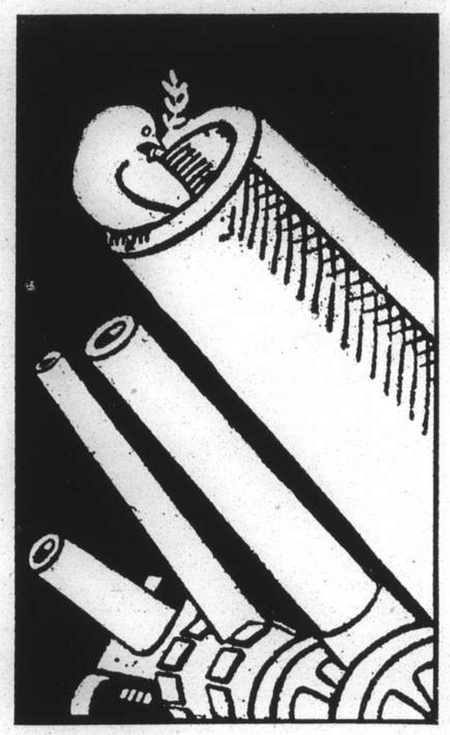
*Contributed*

THE WORLD ON ANOTHER LITTLE SPIN




*"Post"* *Washington*

BACK TO THE GRINDSTONE



*"Oeuvre"* *Paris*

NEW NEST FOR THE DOVE OF PEACE

*"Oregonian"* *Portland*

THEY ARE NOT CHASING THE DOG

*"Evening Standard"* *London*

VARIOUS EUROPEAN HANDS OF FRIENDSHIP

*"Marianne"* *Paris*

"SERVE SPAIN WITH THE TEA AND BALEARICS WITH THE PORT"

# The Camera Sees the World

To ensure destruction of vermin the Willesden Borough Council ordered two houses to be burned.

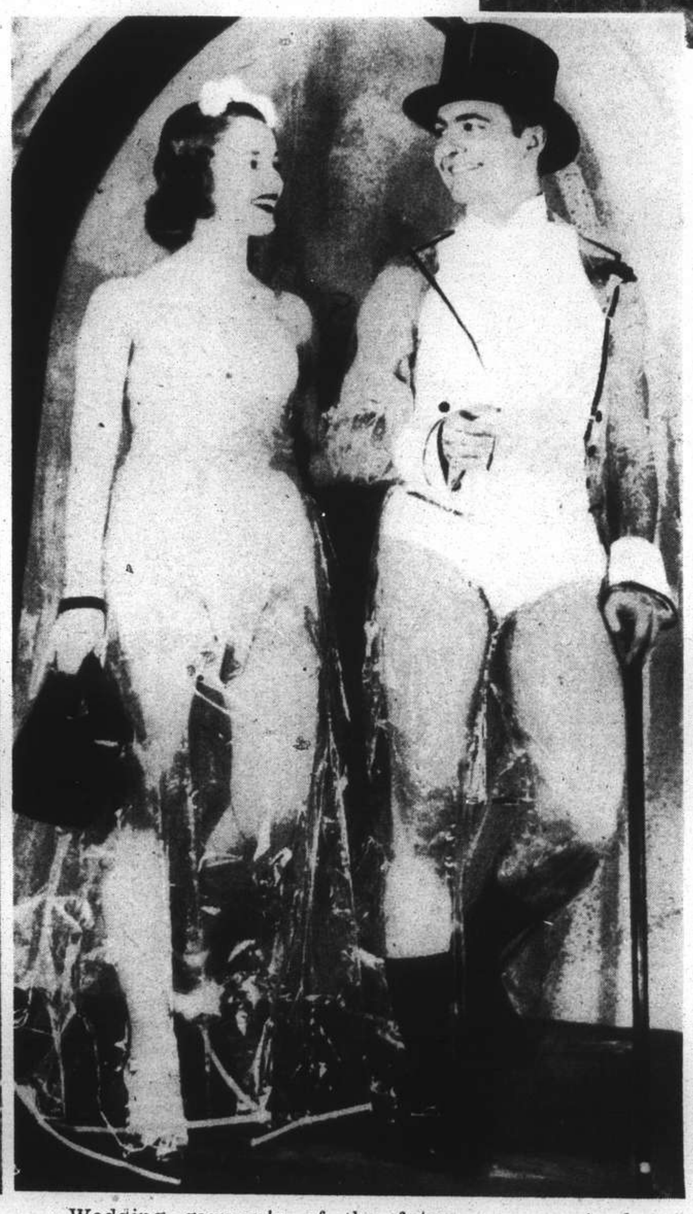
King Zog I, ruler of the Albanian monarchy.

Countess Geraldine Apponyi, fiancée of King Zog I.—"*Tatler.*"

Reconstructed recently, H.M.S. Warspite is flagship of the Mediterranean Fleet.—"*Illustrated London News.*"

Boatmen searching the Severn for further parts of the body of a murdered man.

Thousands of Netherlands children at the Hague celebrated the birth of a Royal heir.



Beautiful study of Miss Kay Stammers, British tennis player.

Johnnie Hughes has entered his St. Bernard Molly in Cruft's annual dog show.



Wedding garments of the future as conceived by a Chicago designer.

This Franciscan friar in New York State takes to skis for relaxation.

# St. David's Day Dinner Dance

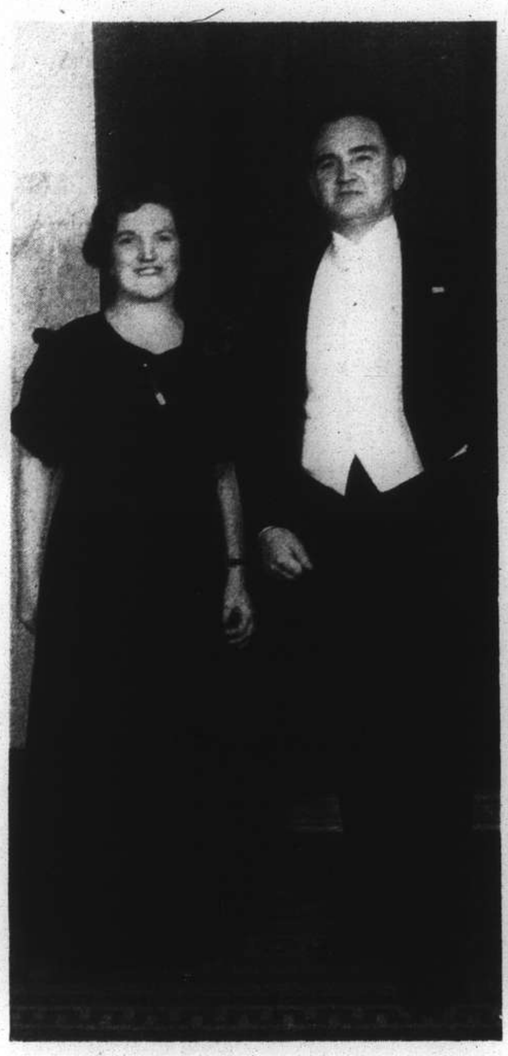
*Photos by Josepho*

Members of the Welsh community and their international friends gathered in the French Club on Tuesday to do honour to the patron saint of Wales. Sir Archibald Clark Kerr, H.M. Ambassador to China, and Lady Kerr headed the list of official guests.

In this happy group are Mr. A. H. Hopkyn Rees, President of St. David's, Mrs. Rees, Mr. J. R. Jones, Mr. and Mrs. T. S. Powell, Mrs. W. G. C. Graham, Mr. and Mrs. Mellor and Mr. J. A. Bonnyman.

Among those attending were Mr. and Mrs. L. C. Smith, Mr. T. H. Gwynne, Capt. F. W. C. Thomas and Mr. W. Graham Calder.

Messrs. J. R. Jones and C. D. Belton and Comdt. L. Fabre are depicted above.



Mrs. T. A. Lupton and Mr. O. G. R. Beynon were vocalists on the occasion.

Among those present were Mr. T. T. Morris, Mr. J. E. Baddeley, Mr. and Mrs. H. V. Gulston and Mr. P. Watkins Williams.

Mr. and Mrs. Eric Davies and Mr. C. D. Belton were among the keener spirits present.

Pictured are Mr. and Mrs. A. J. Evans, Mr. and Mrs. W. G. C. Graham, Mrs. W. H. Williams, Capt. P. K. Enright, Mr. F. R. Barry and Mr. M. Stewart.

Here are Dr. and Mrs. W. R. Johnston, Mr. and Mrs. Henry White, Miss Glen Harding, Miss Yvonne Pollack, and Messrs. W. B. Hughes, G. Stewart, A. H. Samson and Rufus Boyd.

Among those attending were Sir Allan and Lady Mossop, Maj.-Gen. and Mrs. A. P. D. Telfer-Smollett and Mr. Anthony George.

In this happy party are Mr. J. A. Bonnyman, Cmdr. H. B. Armstrong, Cmdr. J. G. Moncrieff, Lieut.-Cmdr. C. B. S. Clitherow, Lieut.-Cmdr. and Mrs. F. H. E. Skyrme, Mr. and Mrs. W. C. D. Bowen, Miss Reil, Miss Walthan and Mr. W. T. Bryan Nicolls.

# Weddings—Social and Personal

The Shanghai combined harmonica bands co-operated with the orchestra of the 4th U.S. Marines in making the Sunday service of February 20 an outstanding one in the annals of the Marine Church. Several hundred people had to be turned away at the doors of the Grand Theatre.—*Bann's.*

Mr. and Mrs. W. E. Wilson and their daughter, Phyllis, pictured at Hampton, Middlesex, at the latter's coming-of-age party.

The wedding of Mr. and Mrs. O. Petersen was solemnized in the German Church on February 23, in the presence of a large number of friends. Pictured above are the happy couple and their attendants.—*Skvirsky.*

The marriage of Miss H. Sapegina and Mr. W. F. Huschke took place late last month.—*Josepho.*

Miss Chang Yien-yin became the bride of Mr. Yeh Chen-fan on February 25.—*William's.*

A recent bride—Mrs. V. N. Smirnoff, neé I.D. Lubinetsky.—*Josepho.*


"FOR THE NIGHT OF NIGHTS"

Jessie Matthews says, "CHOOSE YOUR MAKEUP BY THE Color of Your Eyes"

**BEAUTY—YOURS FOR THE ASKING** .... for that night you want it most! Wouldn't *any* girl like to have that? And you can promises Jessie Matthews, the brown-eyed star that Hollywood borrowed from London.

**HELP YOURSELF** to brand new beauty, with makeup that *matches* .... and makeup that matches you. It's Richard Hudnut Marvelous Makeup.... harmonizing face powder, rouge, lipstick, eye shadow and mascara, keyed to your own personality colour, *the colour of your eyes.*

**ASK YOUR OWN** drug or department store for *Parisian* type, if your eyes are brown; *Dresden* type, if your eyes are blue; *Patrician* type for gray eyes; *Continental* type for hazel. The price....for face powder, rouge, lipstick, eye shadow or mascara, each item only $2.50.

**THRILL** that man who matters with a lovelier *you*....to-night!

*Harmonizing* **Rouge - Lipstick - Face Powder - Mascara - Eye Shadow $2.50** each

MARVELOUS *The Eye-Matched* MAKEUP
RICHARD HUDNUT

SPECIAL! INTRODUCTORY KIT! Complete $3.00

# Among Adults and Infants

Dr. D. J. Kasakoff, head of the Russian Confraternity.—*Josepho.*

Miss L. Schmidt recently announced her forthcoming marriage.—*Bann's.*

Mrs. J. Just, who leaves soon for Switzerland.—*Bann's.*

Mrs. J. M. Doyle, active organizer of the St. Tichon's tea dance.—*Josepho.*

Jennifer, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. Boulton.—*Victor.*

Dorothy, aged seven, another daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Boulton.—*Victor.*

The staff of Messrs. Babcock & Wilcox gathered at the French Club on March 1, to honour Mr. J. E. Hargreaves, going shortly on long leave, who has completed 30 years service with the company.

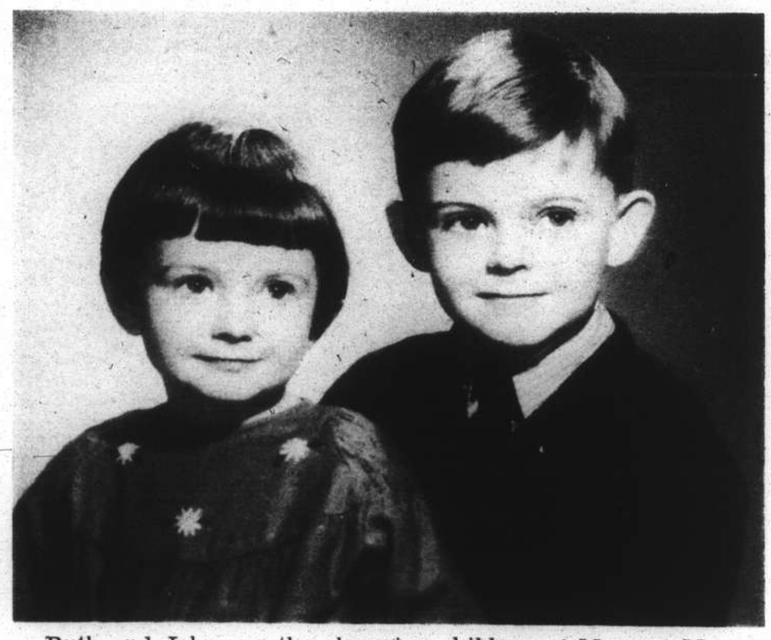
Rolf Juergen, age three years, and Wulf Georg are the bouncing sons of Mr. and Mrs. H. M. Wetzell.—*Juras.*

Ramona, the infant daughter of Mr. and Mrs. N. F. Nissim.—*Skvirsky.*

Angelina, three-months-old daughter of Capt. and Mrs. J. P. Anderson, and her mother.—*Victor.*

Hans Werner is the healthy six-months-old son of Mr. and Mrs. Droesse.—*Juras.*

"B.Y.," jun., son of Mr. and Mrs. B. Y. Eakes, of Tsingtao.



Ruth and John are the charming children of Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Taylor.—*Skvirsky.*

## Shanghai Paper Hunt Club's Race Meeting (*February 26*)

*"N.C.D.N." Photos*

Mr. C. S. Franklin, second in the Beef Stakes, being led in.

Mrs. Rolf Heyn, leading in Ras Abdul, winner of the Beef Stakes, Mr. Heyn up.

Challenge Cup winner—Miss Hutchins leading in her Going Slow, Mr. H. W. Keep up.

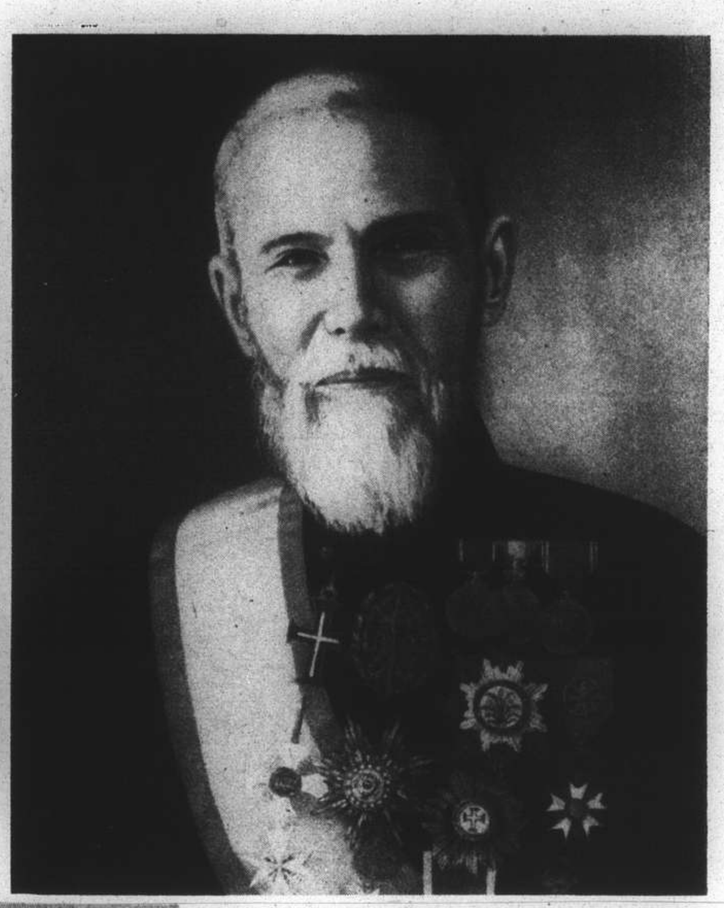
Gold Vogel being led in by Mr. H. Tiefenbacher, Mr. J. H. Liddell up.

# People Before the Cameras

Mrs. W. A. L. Palmer who leaves for England soon.—*Bann's.*

An attractive study of Mrs. A. T. S. Jensen.—*Skvirsky.*

Mr. and Mrs. Hawthorne, who are on a combined business and pleasure trip here.—*Bann's.*



Sir Robert Ho Tung has celebrated his 50 years association with Messrs. Jardine's.

Mrs. E. H. V. Harvey, prominent in social circles.—*Skvirsky.*

Mrs. R. Gregg, who recently returned from the United States.—*Josepho.*

Lieut. F. R. Hamilton, Chaplain of the 4th Marines.—*Skvirsky.*

The Rev. J. N. Lewis Bryan, Chaplain to H.M. Forces here.—*Bann's.*

Mrs. I. Schindler, recently returned from Europe.—*Josepho.*

A recent arrival in port is Mr. T. Grodtman.—*Skvirsky.*

Mr. V. F. Bradfield, treasurer of the P.U.M.C.—*Bann's.*

Mr. T. G. Drakeford, who was recently elected President of St. George's Society.—*Josepho.*

Mme Barraud, an honorary corporal in the French Army.—*Bann's.*

Miss V. Thompson, recently engaged to Mr. H. Hunfer.—*Skvirsky.*

Mme Knobel, wife of the Counsellor of the French Embassy in China.

Mr. and Mrs. A. A. M. Rose, who arrived in Shanghai recently from London.—*Skvirsky.*

Ralph Lynn demonstrates correct deportment and rhythm, essential to dancing the tango.


**BATEMAN-KING**

*SCHOOL OF DANCING*

999 Bubbling Well Road

Tel: 316 8 and 73508

**RALPH LYNN'S**

**NEW STUDIO**

*(Shanghai's Foremost Dancing Studio)*

Eddington House, Apartment 1

191 Hart Road

*(Corner Bubbling Well Road)*

Telephone 36791

**Municipal Orchestra** LYCEUM THEATRE

SUNDAY, MARCH 6th 1938, at 5.15 p.m.

**TWENTIETH SYMPHONY CONCERT**

KALINNIKOW'S 1st SYMPHONY

CHOPIN'S 2nd Piano-Concerto

*Soloist:* ADA LVOFF

CHARPENTIER "Serenade"

RESPIGHI "Fountains of Rome"

*Conductor:* Maestro MARIO PACI

*Usual Prices:* Balcony: $2.10, $1.60—Stalls: $1.10 and 65 cts.

Booking at the LYCEUM from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

**School of English Ballroom Dancing**

J. A. ANDREW, F.I.S.T.D. London

and

PAT SYKES (Examiner and F.I.S.T.D.) London

*Lessons by appointment, Private homes visited. Special attention to beginners and nervous pupils.*

GASCOGNE APARTS. 1202 Avenue Joffre Apart. A Telephone 76111

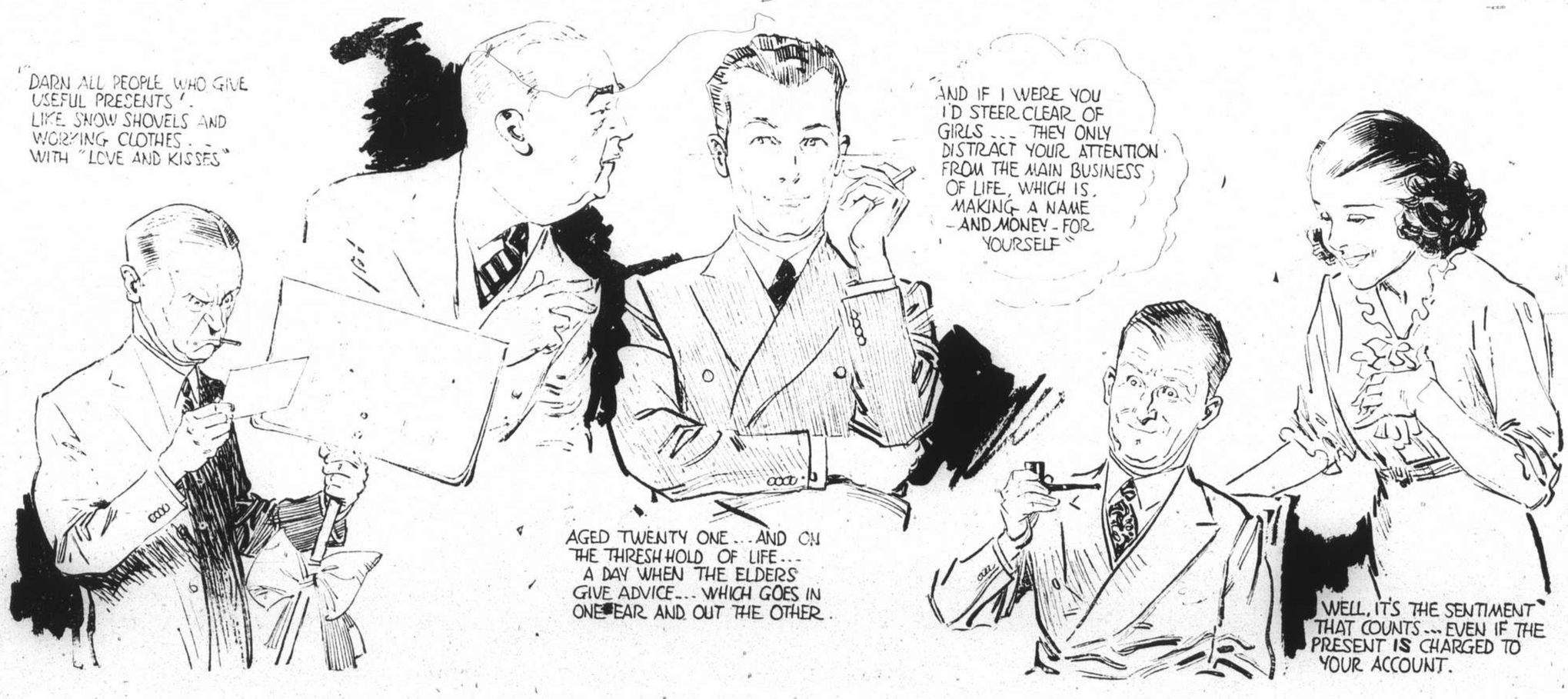
# *Birthday Greetings*

## *VIGNETTES OF LIFE*

By J. NORMAN LYND

AT AN EARLY AGE THE GUESTS ARE STUDIED WITH A COLD, APPRAISING EYE... IF THEY BRING PRESENTS THEY'RE ADMITTED.
"MUZZER'S PET" GETS A NEW RIBBON FOR HIS BIRTHDAY - THE POOR THING.
THE CALLS FOR "SPEECH, SPEECH!" AT THE BIRTHDAY PARTY DON'T MEAN THAT ANYONE WANTS TO HEAR A SPEECH... THAT'S JUST DONE TO EMBARRASS THE GUEST OF HONOR AND TO GIVE THE OTHERS A CHANCE TO TELL HIM TO BE LOUDER-AND FUNNIER.

HIS FIRST BIRTHDAY... AND IF HE ISN'T CLOSELY WATCHED HE EATS THE CANDLE OFF THE CAKE... IT WON'T DO HIM ANY HARM BUT THERE'S VERY LITTLE NOURISHMENT IN IT.


"DARN ALL PEOPLE WHO GIVE USEFUL PRESENTS'. LIKE SNOW SHOVELS AND WORKING CLOTHES... WITH "LOVE AND KISSES"
AGED TWENTY ONE... AND ON THE THRESHHOLD OF LIFE... A DAY WHEN THE ELDERS GIVE ADVICE... WHICH GOES IN ONE EAR AND OUT THE OTHER.
AND IF I WERE YOU I'D STEER CLEAR OF GIRLS... THEY ONLY DISTRACT YOUR ATTENTION FROM THE MAIN BUSINESS OF LIFE, WHICH IS, MAKING A NAME - AND MONEY - FOR YOURSELF"
WELL, IT'S THE SENTIMENT THAT COUNTS... EVEN IF THE PRESENT IS CHARGED TO YOUR ACCOUNT.